

HAVE YOU JOINED CONGRESS

(SYDNEY, AUGUST, 1955)?

UNIVERSITY
OF MICHIGAN

AUG 11 1955

PRICE TWO SHILLINGS
AND SIXPENCE

PUBLISHED WEEKLY



THE MEDICAL JOURNAL OF AUSTRALIA

VOL. I.—42ND YEAR

SYDNEY, SATURDAY, JUNE 25, 1955

No. 26

COMMONWEALTH



OF AUSTRALIA

“PENAQUACAINE G”

BRAND OF PROCAINE PENICILLIN G (B.P.)

is available in the following sizes

“PENAQUACAINE G” IN BOTTLES EACH CONTAINING
300,000, 500,000, 900,000, 1,500,000 AND 3,000,000 UNITS

“PENAQUACAINE G” FORTIFIED
IN BOTTLES EACH CONTAINING
400,000, 667,000, 1,200,000 AND 2,000,000 UNITS

NON-PYROGENIC, SAFE AND ACCURATELY STANDARDIZED

COMMONWEALTH SERUM LABORATORIES

Parkville, N.2, Victoria, Australia

SPECIFY C.S.L. PRODUCTS WHEN PRESCRIBING

S.L. 63

Andrew's ...

Rauwolfia

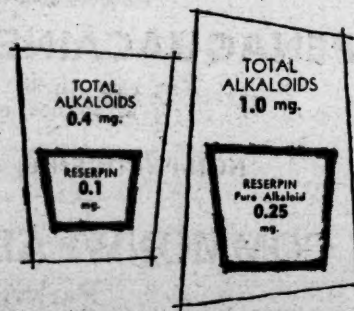


for Hypertension

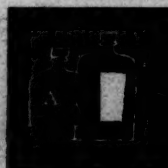
Contains the total alkaloids (100%) of the Indian root, Rauwolfia Serpentina, incorporating pure Reserpin, accurately standardised and with a guaranteed minimum of 25%.

ANDREW'S RAUWOLFIA

- a. Gradually and moderately lowers the blood pressure with a prolonged action;
- b. exercises simultaneously a mild sedation without somnolence;
- c. has an action restricted to central vaso-depression without peripheral sympathetic blockages, and
- d. causes no unpleasant side-effects.



... in bottles of 50 and 200



ANDREW'S LABORATORIES

15 HAMILTON STREET, SYDNEY

THE MEDICAL JOURNAL OF AUSTRALIA

VOL. I.—42ND YEAR

SYDNEY, SATURDAY, JUNE 25, 1955

No. 26

Table of Contents.

(The Whole of the Literary Matter in THE MEDICAL JOURNAL OF AUSTRALIA is Copyright.)

ORIGINAL ARTICLES—	Page.	BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION NEWS—	Page.
Erythema Multiforme Exudativum with Mucous Membrane Involvement: With a Report of Three Cases, by C. H. Campbell, M.R.A.C.P.	941	Annual Meeting	970
Observations on the Behaviour of Anopheles Farauti Laveran, an Important Malaria Vector in the Territory of Papua-New Guinea, by Robert H. Black	949	OUT OF THE PAST	978
A Schistosoma Larva from the Marine Snail Pyrazus Australis as a Cause of Cercarial Dermatitis in Man, by A. J. Bearup	955	NAVAL, MILITARY AND AIR FORCE—	
Diabetic Diets Simplified: The Core Diet, by Joan M. Woodhill, D.Sc., and Judith L. Logan, A.I.D.	960	Appointments	978
BOOKS RECEIVED	962	Honours and Awards	979
LEADING ARTICLES—		PUBLIC HEALTH—	
Rota Systems in General Medical Practice	963	Poisons Act, 1952, of New South Wales	979
CURRENT COMMENT—		DISEASES NOTIFIED IN EACH STATE AND TERRITORY OF AUSTRALIA	979
The Uræmias	964	POST-GRADUATE WORK—	
Neomycin in Ophthalmology	966	The Royal Institute of Public Health and Hygiene 1950	
Recurring Abdominal Pain in Children	966	AUSTRALIAN MEDICAL BOARD PROCEEDINGS—	
Chelating Agents and Mercury Poisoning	967	Tasmania	980
Gold and Cortisone	967	CONGRESSES—	
"That Awful Tube!"	967	International Congress of Otolaryngology	980
ABSTRACTS FROM MEDICAL LITERATURE—		MEDICAL APPOINTMENTS	980
Ophthalmology	968	DEATHS	980
Laryngology	969	DIARY FOR THE MONTH	980
		MEDICAL APPOINTMENTS: IMPORTANT NOTICE	980
		EDITORIAL NOTICES	980

ERYTHEMA MULTIFORME EXUDATIVUM WITH MUCOUS MEMBRANE INVOLVEMENT: WITH A REPORT OF THREE CASES.

By C. H. CAMPBELL, M.R.A.C.P.,

Department of Medicine, University of Queensland,
Brisbane Hospital, Queensland.

From among the polymorphous erythemata, Hebra (1866) described an entity which he called *erythema multiforme exudativum*. In his account of the disease he did not mention lesions of the mucous membranes. Later authors amplified his description and drew attention to the possible involvement of the mucous membranes, particularly those of the eyes and mouth. It is now apparent that *erythema multiforme exudativum* is a disease of the skin and of the mucous membranes. Bailey (1931), Kell (1940) and Thomas (1950) have reviewed the history of the disease.

Though usually a mild, self-limited condition, *erythema multiforme exudativum* is potentially a very serious and even fatal disease when the mucous membranes are involved to any great extent. Failure to realize this led some authors, who in some cases thought they were describing a new disease, to report cases of *erythema multiforme exudativum* with serious mucous membrane involvement under a variety of different names, such as *ectodermosis erosiva pluriforificialis* (Rendu, 1916), "a new eruptive fever

with stomatitis and ophthalmia" (Stevens and Johnson, 1922), *dermatostomatitis* (Baader, 1925), acute ulcerative stomatitis (Walton, Graham and Lansdown, 1941), *ulceromembranous stomatitis* (Henry, 1942), Stevens-Johnson syndrome (Kove, 1945, and many others); Stevens-Johnson disease (Murphy, 1944; Jones, Talbot and King, 1946), and the mucosal respiratory syndrome (Stanyon and Warner, 1945).

There is still a small but rapidly dwindling body of opinion today that would hold that these cases of *erythema multiforme exudativum* with serious mucous membrane involvement form a different disease entity from the *erythema multiforme exudativum* of Hebra (Stanyon and Warner, 1945; Sneddon, 1947). Two facts would seem to make such a view unlikely. Firstly, some of the seriously affected patients (Thomas, 1950; Friedmann and Pathé, 1953), and even the rare patient who dies (Finland, Jolliffe and Parker, 1948), have had previous minor attacks in which the skin rash or the stomatitis has often been the only manifestation of the disease. Secondly, there is a large group of cases which form a connecting link between the graver and the milder forms of the disease. These cases, which present varying degrees and combinations of two or more of the following—rash, conjunctivitis, stomatitis, balanitis and pneumonia—are sometimes reported (Soll, 1947), but probably most frequently go unreported, although some observers have commented on their frequency (Kell, 1940; Fletcher and Harris, 1945; Finland, Jolliffe and Parker, 1948).

The majority of authors accept the unitary nature of the disease *erythema multiforme exudativum* (Bailey, 1931; Klauder, 1937; Keil, 1940; Koke, 1941; Lever, 1944; Fletcher and Harris, 1945; Commission on Acute Respiratory Diseases, 1946; Finland *et alii*, 1948; Ustvedt, 1948; Thomas, 1950; Ashby and Lazar, 1951; Robinson, 1951; Billow and Lowen, 1952).

Some Features of the Disease with Mucous Membrane Involvement.

Involvement of the mucous membranes occurs in at least 25% of cases of *erythema multiforme exudativum* (Keil, 1940). Ustvedt (1948), in his review of 219 cases of the disease, found one or more mucous membranes involved in 45%, and this was regarded as a minimum figure. These figures exclude those patients with involvement of mucous membranes and no rash.

The condition has its maximum incidence in the young adult. Age limits are from four weeks (Landott, 1946) to eighty-five years (Fishman, 1951). Males are affected slightly more frequently than females. The disease is supposed by some to have a seasonal prevalence, but it is hard to find any particular season implicated with consistency. Keil (1940) makes the interesting statement that when one example of this condition is seen, many others are likely to be encountered at the same time.

The illness may start abruptly with the appearance of the stomatitis, skin rash or conjunctivitis. In the majority of cases there are prodromal symptoms which may last from one to thirteen days or even longer (Ashby and Lazar, 1951). The prodromal symptoms are those usually associated with a non-specific respiratory tract infection, and are often abrupt in onset; they are malaise, muscular aching, shivering attacks, rigors, fever, cough, rhinorrhoea, chest pain and vomiting. These symptoms may become worse, may decrease considerably after a few days or remain unaltered, and may then be followed by the appearance of the rash, or by soreness of the mouth and dysphagia, or by burning and itching of the eyes and photophobia or dysuria. These last-mentioned symptoms mark the onset of the stomatitis or conjunctivitis or urethritis.

Skin.

The rash, which is not a constant feature of the disease (Butler, 1922; Klauder, 1937; Keil, 1940; Henry, 1942; Lever, 1944; Soll, 1947; Wentz and Seiple, 1947), is classically described as having a predilection for the extensor surfaces of the extremities. However, Ashby and Lazar (1951), in their review of 81 published cases in which mucous membranes were involved, find that there is no constant distribution of the rash and that the report of predilection for the extensor surfaces of the extremities does not hold. Sometimes the rash is limited to a few isolated lesions on a limb (Gilbert and Hing, 1946). The only constant feature of its distribution is thought to be lack of involvement of the scalp (Keil, 1940; Ashby and Lazar, 1951); but Koke (1941) and Billow and Lowen (1952) each report a case in which the scalp was involved.

Skin lesions in patients with mucous membrane involvement are most commonly vesicles or bullae which are sometimes hemorrhagic, but there may be red or reddish-blue macules, papules, or "iris type" lesions. The bullae and vesicles as a rule are surrounded by a red halo. The bullae are often large and flaccid, and when they rupture, large areas of skin may be denuded of epithelium. Recurrent crops of papules, vesicles or bullae may continue to appear for two weeks or more, and various elements may be present in the same case. The rash usually gives rise to trifling discomfort or none at all, and commences to clear after one to two weeks. In the majority of cases, the skin lesions have healed in three to four weeks and may leave residual staining of the skin but no scarring. Rarely, after the acute stage of the disease, the nails may be shed (Bailey, 1931; Costello, 1947; Wentz and Seiple, 1947; Anderson, Bolin, Sutow and Kitto, 1949; Steel and Moffatt, 1954).

Alimentary Tract.

There may be only a few red macules or one or two isolated vesicles in the mouth, which should therefore be carefully inspected in every suspected case of *erythema multiforme exudativum*. Erythematous macules may be quickly followed by the development of vesicles and bullae, and in the severe case numerous vesicles or bullae develop on the lips, tongue, cheeks and palate. More rarely, the lesions may extend into the pharynx and oesophagus (Butler, 1922). The vesicles and bullae rupture quickly in the mouth and quite often are not seen as such. Ulceration and hemorrhagic crusting of the lips occur; this is a characteristic feature of the more serious cases (Ashby and Lazar, 1951). Most of the mucous membrane of the oral cavity may be denuded of epithelium. A greyish-white pseudo-membrane is often seen covering the tongue, the gums, the palate, and the inner aspect of the cheeks. There is profuse salivation. As the lesions heal the membrane separates, and small or large raw hemorrhagic areas are present; these gradually heal over without serious sequelae.

The mouth is the most commonly involved of the mucous membranes, and frequently recurrent attacks of stomatitis may be the sole manifestation of the disease for several years (Ustvedt, 1948). The changes in the mouth give rise to intense local discomfort, and swallowing may be impossible.

The mucous membrane of the anus is often involved. Vesicles and ulcers may occur in the rectum (Koke, 1941) and may very rarely involve the colon, leading to ulceration and diarrhoea (Crawford and Luikart, 1949). Hematemesis have been reported by Costello (1947), and rectal bleeding by Robinson and McCrumb (1950).

Eyes.

The conjunctivitis, which as a rule is bilateral, produces only mild discomfort in the majority of cases. However, all degrees of severity may be seen, from mild catarrhal conjunctivitis through purulent inflammation to the development of pseudo-membranous conjunctivitis. The eyelids may be swollen and oedematous and their margins reddened and crusted. There may be a slight mucoid discharge or a profuse purulent discharge. Papules, vesicles and bullae may form in the conjunctiva, the palpebral and bulbar conjunctiva may be denuded of epithelium, and a pseudo-membrane may form. In the majority of cases the conjunctiva heals without sequelae, particularly in the catarrhal and purulent forms. The pseudo-membranous variety may be followed by more serious sequelae, and activity may persist in the eyes for months, healing leading to scarring of the conjunctiva and the development of symblepharon. Corneal lesions are rare, but may take the form of a superficial or deep ulcer with or without a ring abscess (Duggan and Gaines, 1951). Serious ocular complications have sometimes led to loss of eyesight (Stevens and Johnson, 1922; Rutherford, 1929; Wheeler, 1930; Bailey, 1931; Ginandes, 1935; Lever, 1944; Richards, 1946; Costello, 1947; Wolff, 1949).

Respiratory Tract.

A serous or purulent nasal discharge is often present, vesicles and ulcers may be noted on the nasal mucous membrane (Weisberg and Rosen, 1946; Lever, 1944) and epistaxis may occur (Ustvedt, 1948). Many of the patients have a cough, and expectorate blood-stained, purulent sputum. Signs of bronchitis may be present. This bronchitis is usually independent of the formation of vesicles or bullae in the larynx and tracheo-bronchial tract, which occurs only very rarely.

Pneumonia develops in a considerable number of cases. Approximately 30% of the patients reviewed by Ashby and Lazar (1951) had pneumonia. The occurrence of the pneumonia is independent of the severity of the skin and mucous membrane involvement (Commission on Acute Respiratory Diseases, 1946) and may follow, or precede, the other manifestations of the disease by several days. The pneumonia resembles primary atypical pneumonia (Commission on Acute Respiratory Diseases, 1946; Finland,

Jolliffe and Parker, 1948; Ustvedt, 1948). It is an abacterial pneumonia, and the classical signs of consolidation are usually lacking. The physical signs are often limited to some dullness of the percussion note, diminished air entry, and a few crepitations. As is to be expected, the pneumonic process is detected only radiographically in some cases (Commission on Acute Respiratory Diseases, 1946). In addition to extensive mucous membrane involvement, nearly all the patients who died had pneumonia.

The Commission on Acute Respiratory Diseases regards the pneumonia as an integral part of the disease. However, in some cases the pneumonia may be but a manifestation of various infective processes which may precipitate the skin and mucous membrane lesions of *erythema multiforme exudativum*, rather than an integral part of the disease (*vide infra*).

Genitalia.

Lesions on the male genitalia are very common. Papules, vesicles and bullae may be present on the penis and scrotum, and not infrequently these are the only cutaneous manifestations of the disease. *Balanitis circinata* is not uncommon, and takes the form of a reddish, macular eruption, which usually occurs on the corona and prepuce; it has a gyrate or serpiginous margin (Robinson, 1951). The development of vesicles on the *glans penis* may lead to ulceration and the development of purulent balanitis. A meatal ulcer is quite a characteristic lesion of the disease. A much smaller percentage of men and women have a true non-specific urethritis with a purulent urethral discharge. Involvement of labia and vagina may lead to the development of erosions and ulcers. Two cases of vaginal stenosis resulting from these vaginal lesions have been reported by Costello (1947).

Other Systems.

A slight generalized lymphadenopathy may occur independently of the secondary infection. The spleen has on rare occasions been reported as being slightly enlarged (Keil, 1940). Apart from arthralgia and the very rare occurrence of joint effusion and acute arthritis (Dresner, 1949; Duggan and Gaines, 1951), involvement of other systems is exceedingly uncommon. Transient changes on the electrocardiogram have been reported by Schwartz and Brainerd (1946) and by Dresner (1949). It seems likely that in these cases reported by Schwartz and Brainerd (1946), by Dresner (1949) and by Duggan and Gaines (1951), acute rheumatic fever was also present, which probably was responsible for the joint and electrocardiographic changes.

The temperature may be normal or slightly elevated for only one or two days, or greatly and persistently elevated for more than two weeks. The patient with the fully developed syndrome presents a very characteristic appearance with high temperature, severe toxæmia, and prostration. There are intense congestion of the conjunctivæ, a profuse purulent conjunctival discharge, hæmorrhagic crusting of the lips, ulceration of the mucous membrane of the mouth, a profuse skin eruption, a loose cough with purulent sputum, balanitis and urethritis. Minor forms of the disease are more common, and various permutations and combinations of the listed symptoms and signs may occur.

Apart from the rare ocular complications, in the majority of cases the lesions heal without sequelæ in two to six weeks. Sometimes the disease remains active for months, and Lever (1944) reports a case in which lesions continued to erupt in the mouth for a period of four months. Frequent recurrent attacks are a feature of some cases of the disease. Several attacks may occur each year for as long as twenty years or more (Ustvedt, 1948).

The case of a young man described by Friedmann and Pathé (1953) illustrates many of the caprices of the disease. In 1929 the man suffered from stomatitis, in 1931 he had urethritis, balanitis and stomatitis. There were frequent recurrences between 1931 and 1937. In 1936 he had intense stomatitis with dysphagia, urethritis and high fever. He had another recurrence in 1944. In 1945 he had

conjunctivitis, stomatitis, tracheitis, urethritis and balanitis. There were several recurrences between 1946 and 1948. In November, 1948, he had, for the first time, cutaneous involvement with the development of bullæ, but there was no pain or fever. In January, 1950, there was a recurrence of bullous lesions on the limbs, without mucosal involvement. In November, 1950, he had a recurrence with perionychial lesions causing loss of the nails.

Special investigations do not reveal any constant findings. Apart from the changes in the mucous membranes, skin and lungs, post-mortem examination does not reveal anything of significance (Fletcher and Harris, 1945; Stanyon and Warner, 1945; Johnstone, 1947; Costello, 1947; Finland *et alii*, 1947).

Mortality.

Published reports do not give a reliable estimate of the mortality of the disease as a whole; it was 10% in Ashby and Lazar's review of 81 cases (1951) and 11% in Costello's report of 33 cases (1947). These were all serious cases. Ustvedt (1948) reported one death in his 219 cases of varying severity, which represents a mortality rate of 0.5%, or 1.25% in those cases in which mucous membrane was involved. The last-mentioned figures are probably a better guide to the mortality rate of the disease.

Differential Diagnosis.

Keil (1940) discusses the differential diagnosis in full and lists the following conditions: *erythema marginatum rheumaticum*, *erythema nodosum*, allergic purpura, acute disseminated lupus erythematosus, chronic bacteriæmia, Vincent's angina, pemphigus, human form of foot and mouth disease, dystrophic epidermolysis bullosa and drug eruption.

Ætiology.

The ætiology of the disease is still uncertain. Many of those reporting the serious form of the disease tend to favour a specific infectious agent. As no bacteria have been consistently isolated, the possibility that the disease is due to a virus infection has been put forward by many authors. Attempts to isolate a virus have revealed no definite information (Koke, 1941; Commission on Acute Respiratory Diseases, 1946; Soll, 1947; Finland *et alii*, 1948). However, Morgan and Finland (1949) claim to have isolated a strain of a herpes virus from the lungs of a patient who died of this disease. Anderson, Bollin, Sutow and Kitto (1949) observed cytoplasmic inclusion bodies in the epithelial cells of a rabbit's cornea, in which kerato-conjunctivitis had been produced by inoculation with vesicular fluid from a patient with *erythema multiforme exudativum*; in this case, the virus involved was thought not to be that of herpes simplex.

The condition would appear more likely to be a toxic reaction to a variety of infectious agents, particularly viruses (Ustvedt, 1948) and drugs, than to be a specific infection. Edgar and Syverton (1938) and Kove (1945) reported cases occurring some days after the onset of mumps. Several cases have occurred six to ten days after vaccination for smallpox (Fletcher and Harris, 1945; Schwartz and Brainerd, 1946; Costello, 1947; Fanney, 1949; Grant, 1953). Rook (1947) reviewed the literature on the association of herpes simplex with *erythema multiforme* and reported a further case in which recurrent attacks of *erythema multiforme* were always preceded by attacks of herpes simplex. Likewise, Womack and Randall (1953), while believing that *erythema multiforme exudativum* is probably an allergic manifestation caused by a number of different agents, held that the virus of herpes simplex was concerned in the pathogenesis of some cases of *erythema multiforme exudativum*. They reported a fatal case of the disease in which a generalized herpes simplex infection was thought to be the precipitating factor.

Chick and Witzberger (1938) reported a case associated with an oral Vincent's infection. Suggestive titres for psittacosis antibodies have been found in two patients with pneumonia (Finland, Jolliffe and Parker, 1948). In other patients with pneumonia, high titres of cold agglutinins

have been found, the pneumonia clinically and radiologically being indistinguishable from a primary atypical pneumonia (Commission on Acute Respiratory Diseases, 1946; Knutsen, 1946). However, the occurrence of *erythema multiforme exudativum* with some of the above-mentioned specific infections is infrequent enough to be regarded as not significant. Cases following parturition have been described by Dowling (1940) and by Duggan and Gaines (1951). A history of allergy is not common in patients with the serious form of the disease (Ashby and Lazar, 1951).

Because drugs are often used in the treatment of the prodromal symptoms, their significance in the aetiology of *erythema multiforme exudativum* is often difficult to evaluate. To be absolutely sure of their importance in the aetiology of the disease, it must be proved that repeated administration of the drug leads to recurrent attacks. At least three such serious cases have been reported. Two cases were related to the use of sulphonamides (Strauss, 1948; Thomas, 1950) and one to the use of a proprietary preparation for colds (Billow and Lowen, 1952). Drugs may therefore on rare occasions be responsible for *erythema multiforme exudativum*.

There may be, as Klauder (1937) suggests, an idiopathic form of *erythema multiforme exudativum* which is a specific disease entity, and a symptomatic form due to toxic causes, drugs, and reactions to infections. His points of differentiation between the two groups are not valid. If there is such a "specific" form of *erythema multiforme exudativum* (and it must be admitted that in a large percentage of cases no aetiological factor is apparent), it cannot at present be distinguished clinically or otherwise from the symptomatic form of the disease.

Treatment.

Local treatment for the eyes is required. Cortisone used as drops or as an ointment in the eyes has not been of much value in this condition (Duke-Elder, 1951). Intravenous feeding may be required for several days.

While many seriously ill patients have recovered without antibiotics (Dowling, 1940; Rosenberg and Rosenberg, 1940; Koke, 1941; Murray, 1947), antibiotics have been used systemically and topically by most authors, who stress their importance in limiting secondary infection without otherwise affecting the course of the disease. Various sulphonamides in different dosages have been used (Ageloff, 1940; Murphy, 1944; Kove, 1945; Commission on Acute Respiratory Diseases, 1946; Finland, Jolliffe and Parker, 1948), and also penicillin (Robinson, 1945; Costello, 1947; Nellen, 1947; Patz, 1947; Sears, 1947; Bradlow and Schloss, 1948; Thomas, 1950; Steel and Moffatt, 1954), and various combinations of antibiotics (Gilbert and Hing, 1946; Goldfarb, 1946; Sneddon, 1947; Wright and Gold, 1947; Dresner, 1949; Silverstone, 1950; Billow and Lowen, 1952; Davies, 1953; Romer, 1953).

Antibiotics should be used for those patients with extensive mucous membrane involvement or with pneumonia. If the patient can swallow, a broad-spectrum antibiotic would seem to be the first choice; if he is unable to swallow, penicillin should be given intramuscularly.

During the last three years, ACTH and cortisone have been used in the treatment of *erythema multiforme exudativum* with mucous membrane involvement. Some authors have justified the use of these agents by stating their belief that the disease is an allergic process, others have used them empirically. ACTH has been given intravenously or by intramuscular injection. The intramuscular dosage was 10 to 25 milligrammes every six hours and the course of treatment usually lasted six to twelve days.

Wamrock, Blederman and Jordan (1951), Haas, Birenbaum and Kaminester (1952), Steigman and Kelly (1952), Caldwell (1953), Clark (1953), Vandermeer, Wilson and Bulthuis (1953), and Womack and Randall (1953), each report one case of *erythema multiforme exudativum* treated with ACTH. Agostas, Reeves, Shanks and Sydenstricker (1952) report two cases, while Hauge (1952), in a series of 25 patients with *erythema multiforme exudativum*, treated nine with ACTH. In 16 of these 18 cases ACTH

was thought to be of value. Improvement, which was often described as being dramatic, was sometimes manifest within twelve to forty-eight hours of starting the ACTH; one patient was moribund before ACTH was used (Agostas, Reeves, Shanks and Sydenstricker, 1952). The course of the disease was considered to have been shortened.

On the other hand, Mauriello (1954), who treated six patients with ACTH and two with cortisone, and Poske, Montgomery, Foxworthy and Baker (1954), who treated two with ACTH, while admitting that often a subjective feeling of well-being and a fall in temperature follow the use of ACTH and cortisone, considered that the disease-process was basically unaltered by their use. One of the patients described by Agostas et al (1952), and two of Mauriello's (1954), developed new lesions while receiving ACTH or cortisone.

As the disease may in its natural course show a dramatic improvement seven to ten days after the onset of illness, and be completely cured without treatment within four weeks (Sneddon, 1953), it is doubtful whether the disease process has been altered even in those cases in which ACTH and cortisone were thought to have been of value, and particularly when administration of these agents has been started four to ten days after the patient's admission to hospital. It is sobering to reflect that results as dramatic as those attributed to ACTH and cortisone have in the past been attributed to penicillin (Robinson, 1945), to "Aureomycin" (Church, 1950; Lynas, 1950; Harmiston, 1952), to chloramphenicol (Grant, 1953), and even to nicotinic acid (Weisberg and Rosen, 1946) and to blood transfusion (Walton, Graham and Lansdown, 1941; Henry, 1942). In the case described by Robinson (1945), death was thought to be imminent before the use of penicillin, and the prognosis was thought to be hopeless before the use of "Aureomycin" in Church's case (1950).

Apart from their non-specific effects on the toxic and febrile aspects of the disease, it is doubtful whether ACTH and cortisone are of any value in the treatment of this condition, and their use should be limited to patients who are critically ill.

Reports of Cases.

CASE I.—A, a married female patient, aged forty-five years, was admitted to the Brisbane Hospital on October 19, 1954. On October 8 her legs had started to ache. That night she had several shivering attacks and developed a fever. The shivering attacks continued for the next two days, and she remained in bed. She developed a cough, which was productive of white sputum on October 10. On that day her private doctor found that she was febrile and that crepitations were audible at the base of her left lung. He diagnosed early left basal pneumonia. She was given two intramuscular injections, each of 900,000 units, of "Distaquaine" penicillin. On each of the next three days she received one injection of 900,000 units of "Distaquaine" penicillin. On October 11 the oral administration of "Achromycin", 100 milligrammes every six hours, was started, and this was continued until two days before her admission to hospital. After treatment was begun the patient felt much better, although her cough became worse and with the fever persisted until her admission to hospital.

On awaking on the morning of October 16 the patient noticed that her eyes were itchy, and when she went to put her false teeth in they did not seem to fit properly because her mouth felt out of shape. On the following day her mouth was swollen and was too sore for her to eat anything, her eyes were still itchy, and she noticed burning and stinging on passing urine. The day before her admission to hospital she developed a rash on the arms and legs, and her eyes and mouth seemed a little worse.

Prior to the onset of the illness she had been receiving phenobarbitone tablets for her increased blood pressure. She had had previous attacks of urticaria. Her son had had an allergic reaction after taking a dose of a popular proprietary medicine.

The patient looked very ill on her admission to hospital, and presented a striking appearance. There was a dark red maculo-papular eruption distributed symmetrically on both sides of the body. The individual lesions varied from a few millimetres to two centimetres in diameter. The rash involved the dorsum and palm of each hand and the flexor and extensor surfaces of the wrists, but was most profuse on the lateral aspect of the arms, where the lesions were

confluent and surmounted by vesicles, one to two centimetres in diameter, containing clear serous fluid (Figure I). Numerous lesions were present on the neck and face; the chin, nose and cheeks were most severely involved (Figure II). Some of the lesions here were confluent and surmounted by vesicles, and some of these were covered by crusts. Apart from the shoulders, the trunk was only slightly involved. The thighs were scarcely involved at all, and there were only a few macular or papular lesions about the knees. Many more lesions were present about the ankles. The vulva was congested. There was severe photophobia. A



FIGURE I.

Case I, showing the distribution of the rash on the upper part of the body.

profuse mucopurulent conjunctival discharge was present. The eyelids were swollen and red, and their margins were crusted with exudate. The palpebral and bulbar conjunctivae were intensely congested. The lips were ulcerated and bleeding. Some of the blood had crusted at one end of the lips, and blood-stained saliva was being continually wiped away from the mouth. Apart from a few raw haemorrhagic areas, the whole of the mucous membrane of the oral cavity was covered by a greyish-white pseudo-membrane. The pharynx was not involved.

The patient had a very loose cough and expectorated much purulent sputum. Her temperature was 104° F. Her respirations numbered 24 per minute. Numerous crepitations were heard at the base of the left lung. The pulse rate was 104 per minute. The apex beat was not palpable. The heart sounds were normal and the blood pressure was 170 millimetres of mercury, systolic, and 100 millimetres of mercury, diastolic. There was no lymphadenopathy, and the urine contained no albumin or sugar.

A diagnosis of *erythema multiforme exudativum*, with left basal pneumonia, was made. In view of the serious nature of the illness it was decided to treat the patient with cortisone and with intramuscular injections of penicillin, 1,000,000 units twice a day. The cortisone therapy was commenced on October 20; the patient received 100 milligrammes every six hours by intramuscular injection.

After four days the cortisone was gradually reduced to a maintenance dosage of 25 milligrammes every six hours and was discontinued on November 10. A total dosage of 3,325 grammes of cortisone was given.

The day after cortisone therapy was begun the patient felt better. The only objective sign of improvement was the fall in temperature to 99° F. The next day the temperature was normal, and it remained so from then on. The rash looked less florid. The conjunctival discharge was less. On the following day the fluid in the vesicles was partly absorbed. All signs and symptoms continued to decrease from then on.

Eight days after cortisone therapy was begun the rash had faded in many areas, and where vesiculation had occurred it was starting to desquamate. Photophobia was still present. The conjunctivae were less injected and the discharge had almost ceased. There were a slight amount of exudate and a few small raw areas still present on the lips. The greyish membrane in the mouth had mostly disappeared, and the mucous membrane had healed over in many areas. The lungs were clinically clear the next day, although the cough persisted until November 10. The eyes were considered to be normal on November 9. The patient was allowed up on November 12 and discharged from hospital



FIGURE II.

Case I, showing the distribution of the rash on the face, and the hemorrhagic crusting on the lips. Intense photophobia is present.

on November 20. There were still some unhealed areas on the under surface of the tongue at the time of her discharge.

The haemoglobin value was 14.2 grammes per centum. The white cells numbered 12,900 per cubic millimetre, of which 84% were neutrophils. The blood urea level was 45 milligrammes per centum. The blood failed to react to the Wassermann test. Attempts at culture from the conjunctivae, mouth and sputum yielded no growth of pathogenic bacteria. A chest X-ray examination on November 20 revealed consolidation at the base of the left lung, which had not

cleared completely by November 11. Examination of the centrifuged deposit of the urine showed 200 leucocytes and 10 erythrocytes per high-power field on October 20, and 100 leucocytes per high-power field on October 26. Attempted culture of the urine was unproductive on October 20, but a *Proteus* species was grown on October 26. Agglutination tests for a variety of specific infections gave negative results. The electrocardiogram showed a left bundle branch block.

CASE II.—B, a male patient, aged nineteen years, was admitted to the Brisbane Hospital on November 23, 1954.



FIGURE III.

Facies in Case II, showing ulceration of lips and mouth and the presence of a white pseudo-membrane in the mouth and on the lips.

Approximately two months before his admission to hospital the patient had had an attack of "the flu". He developed a cough then, which had persisted. On November 20, 1954, he awoke feeling feverish, and remained in bed. The next morning his throat was sore and he noticed that there were blisters in his mouth and throat. On the morning of his admission to hospital his mouth and throat had become too sore for him to be able to swallow. When admitted to hospital that afternoon he noticed that his eyes were red and that he had some burning and scalding on passing urine. There was no personal or family history of allergy, and no history of recent ingestion of drugs.

The patient looked very ill. He had a loose cough, productive of mucopurulent sputum. His temperature was 104° F. There was a slight mucopurulent conjunctival discharge. The palpebral and bulbar conjunctivae were intensely congested, and there were a few small subconjunctival hemorrhages. A white exudate was present along the vermilion border of the lips. There were a few small hemorrhagic areas on the mucous membrane of the lips. Pronounced trismus was present, and the mouth could not be adequately examined. Except for a few raw hemorrhagic areas in the mouth, the mucous membrane of the tongue, gums, cheeks and palate was covered with a thick greyish-white pseudo-membrane (Figure III). The pulse rate was 122 per minute and the respirations numbered 24 per minute. Scattered rhonchi were audible on auscultation of the chest. Slight generalized lymphadenopathy was present.

The day after his admission to hospital a red papulo-vesicular rash appeared, and examination on the following day showed that there were about 20 vesicles scattered over the patient's back. The vesicles were approximately two to five millimetres in diameter and were surrounded by a red halo approximately 1.5 centimetres in diameter. In some of the vesicles central umbilication and drying were apparent. Eight vesicles were present on the face. One under the chin was slightly hemorrhagic. The remainder of the vesicles were distributed as follows: four on the flexor and extensor surfaces of the right forearm, two on the right arm, one on the left arm, four on the chest, and two on the left ankle. Several vesicles were present on the skin of the scrotum. On the left side of the body of the penis there were eight vesicles which tended to coalesce. The external urethral orifice was surrounded by a circular ulcerated area about 1.5 centimetres in diameter (Figure IV). There was a purulent urethral discharge, and the margins of the urethral orifice were glued together and obscured by exudate. There were two small vesicles on the *glans penis* and a ruptured vesicle was present on the anus. A diagnosis of *erythema multiforme exudativum* was made.

Intramuscular injections of 40 units of ACTH every six hours were started on November 23. After four days the patient showed no response to this treatment. His cough was still very troublesome, his mouth was too sore to allow him to eat, and he had to be given fluids intravenously. There was a purulent ulcerated area around the urethral meatus, the patient could not pass urine, and his bladder had to be catheterized for several days. His temperature remained elevated. The ACTH was discontinued on November 26, the patient having received 480 units. Cortisone, 25 milligrammes every six hours by intramuscular injection, was then administered along with intramuscular injections of penicillin, 500,000 units every six hours, and streptomycin, half a gramme twice a day. There was a gradual improvement, but the patient did not become afebrile until November 30. On December 3 the cortisone was discontinued, the patient having received 1.4 grammes. By then the rash had started to desquamate, the eyes were almost normal, the cough was less and the mucous membrane of the mouth was healing. The patient was discharged from hospital on December 8. When he was examined in the out-patient department on December 17 the mucous membrane of the mouth was not completely healed.



FIGURE IV.

Case II, showing the meatal ulcer.

The patient's haemoglobin value was 12.8 grammes per centum. The white cells numbered 5600 per cubic millimetre; 78% were neutrophils. Cultures from the throat and sputum grew a penicillin-resistant coagulase-negative staphylococcus. No pathogenic bacteria were isolated from the conjunctivae, vesicular fluid or urine. The blood yielded a doubtful positive Wassermann reaction but no reaction to the Kahn and Kline tests. The chest X-ray appearances and the electrocardiogram were normal.

After being out of hospital for twenty-three days the patient was readmitted on January 1, 1955. After December

17 his mouth had remained slightly sore (it seems unlikely that his mouth had completely healed by the time he was readmitted). Three days before his second admission to hospital he noticed ulcers reappearing on his lips. That night it became almost impossible for him to swallow. When he swallowed he experienced severe retrosternal pain, which spread across the front of his chest and lasted some minutes. The next day the pain became more or less continuous, but was still made worse by swallowing. Extending the head also made the pain worse, made him feel faint, and induced a desire to vomit.

On physical examination the patient appeared to be in severe pain. There were two strips of unhealed mucosa 2.0 centimetres by 0.5 centimetre in area on the inside of each cheek, and four sodden vesicles approximately 0.5 centimetre in diameter on the mucous membranes of the lips, and one under the tongue. His temperature was 100° F. The rest of the physical examination revealed no abnormality.

A diagnosis of an exacerbation of *erythema multiforme exudativum* with stomatitis and oesophagitis was made. The patient was treated with intramuscular injections of penicillin, 200,000 units every six hours, for eighteen days, and given fluids by mouth and morphine for the pain.

New vesicles continued to appear in the mouth for the next twelve days. A few small ulcers developed in the tonsillar fossae and led to the complaint of a sore throat six days after his admission to hospital. The patient was unable to eat solid food for about two weeks. Eleven days after his admission to hospital he complained of burning and scalding on passing his urine, and examination of the margins of the urethral meatus revealed slight excoriation and swelling for about two millimetres. There was no urethral discharge. He became afebrile on January 6. By January 17 his mouth was almost healed, and he was discharged from hospital on January 21.

The white cells numbered 8300 per cubic millimetre, 75% being neutrophilic cells. The chest X-ray appearances and electrocardiogram were normal. The Wassermann test yielded an incomplete reaction on his admission to hospital, but no reaction on his discharge. Attempted cultures from the throat and the vesicles in the mouth yielded no growth of pathogenic bacteria.

CASE III.—C, a boy, aged eight years, was admitted to the Brisbane Children's Hospital on December 21, 1954. He was complaining of sore eyes following an attack of "severe measles" three and a half months before. The history obtained from the boy and his mother was as follows. The boy had been in excellent health until the middle of August, 1954, when he developed a "cold" and was given sulphonomamide tablets for some days. The cough decreased and had disappeared within one week. He felt well for a few days. Eleven days after the onset of the cough he returned to school. That day he again felt unwell and developed a fresh cough. The following morning his eyes became sore, and the next day he developed a rash. At some time during these three days his mouth also became sore and he had difficulty in swallowing. His condition became worse, and seven days after the recrudescence of the cough he was admitted to a country hospital. It was stated that his eyelids and face were then swollen, his eyes were very red and there was a purulent ocular discharge. A red rash was present over all the body, including the scalp. The lips were crusted and red. The mouth was ulcerated and he had to suck fluids through a straw. His condition deteriorated in hospital and he developed pneumonia. He "broke out in sores" and the skin peeled off, leaving large raw areas on his body. In spite of the use of various antibiotics, his condition became critical and it was thought that he might die. After being seriously ill for the first week in hospital he started to improve, and nineteen days after his admission he was allowed to go home prior to his transfer to Brisbane for further treatment. At this stage his eyes and mouth were still sore. A large part of the skin on his body had cleared; there was a "white blister" in his mouth. The cough had decreased.

Two to three days after discharge from the country hospital he developed new red spots on his body and his temperature rose. The spots were unlike the earlier rash and disappeared within a few days. His toes and finger nails then started to peel off. He was admitted to a Brisbane hospital on September 30, and apart from the eye condition all signs of the disease had resolved. There the eye condition was treated for two months with "Aureomycin" ointment, but showed no improvement. The parents requested a further opinion, and he was admitted to the Brisbane Children's Hospital. When admitted to hospital he felt perfectly well except for his eyes, which were sore when exposed to the light. There was a family history of allergy—his mother suffered from hay fever and an uncle had asthma.

On physical examination he was found to be a well-developed and intelligent boy. There was a mottled brown pigmentation of the skin of the body. The finger nails were ridged and frayed at the edges and were growing again. Severe photophobia was present. There was a slight purulent discharge from both eyes, more severe in the right. The eyelids were swollen and reddened. There was a gross loss of conjunctival epithelium in both eyes, and in the right eye there was a small non-staining corneal opacity.

The eye condition was treated with 1% cortisone ointment four times a day and 10% sulphacetamide ointment three times a day. The eye condition, apart from some healing of the conjunctiva in the left eye, did not improve while the boy was in hospital, and on his discharge on January 25, 1955, there was gross photophobia with lachrymation in both eyes. The right eye was worse than the left. The lids were bathed in exudate and the lid margins were reddened. There was a patchy loss of epithelium of the conjunctiva. On the right cornea there were two dense opaque areas about one millimetre in diameter, which were not stained by fluorescein. It now appeared that symblepharon would occur between the ocular and palpebral conjunctivae of the upper right eyelid.

This case, although not observed by me during the acute phases of the illness, was undoubtedly a severe case of *erythema multiforme exudativum*.

Discussion.

These three patients were seriously ill; in Case III the patient was critically ill at one stage. However, only in Case III did any sequelae occur. The disease process is still active in the boy's eyes and it appears likely that he may ultimately suffer some impairment of vision in the right eye.

Two patients (Cases I and III) had pneumonia. In Case I this preceded the other manifestations of the disease. In Case III the patient had a respiratory infection eleven days before the onset of his severe illness. In both cases drugs were prescribed for the respiratory infections; these may or may not have played a part in the development of the disease. There was no obvious aetiological factor present in Case II.

Case II illustrates the possible long duration of the disease, the great variation in severity and the manifestations at different times, the inconstant nature of the rash, and the rare development of oesophagitis.

The administration of cortisone and penicillin in Case I led to a feeling of subjective improvement, and the temperature fell and other signs became less pronounced after the use of these agents. Cortisone did not expedite the patient's discharge from hospital, and it is doubtful whether it influenced the disease process in any significant manner. In Case II there was no response to ACTH, the temperature and other signs being unaffected by its use. The cortisone, first given late in the course of the disease, probably had no effect on its ultimate resolution.

Summary.

1. The varied clinical manifestations, the aetiology and the treatment of *erythema multiforme exudativum* are reviewed.

2. Three cases of the serious form of the disease with extensive mucous membrane involvement are reported; in two of them cortisone was used in treatment.

Acknowledgements.

I wish to thank Dr. H. R. Love and Dr. O. W. Salkeld for permission to observe the patients' progress in and to report Cases II and III, Dr. O. Hirschfeld for examining the patients in Cases I and II and approving the use of cortisone, and Professor J. H. Tyrer for suggestions and criticisms in the preparation of this paper and for permission to report Case I. I am also indebted to Mr. Wells, of the Queensland Radium Institute, for the illustrations.

References.

- AGNELOFF, H. (1940), "Erythema Multiforme Bullosum with Involvement of the Mucous Membranes of the Eyes and Mouth (Stevens-Johnson Disease): Report of a Case", *New England J. Med.*, 223: 217.

- AGOSTAR, W. N., REEVES, N., SHANKS, E. D., junior, and SYDENSTRICKER, V. P. (1952), "Erythema Multiforme Bullosum (Stevens-Johnson Syndrome)", *New England J. Med.*, 246: 217.
- ANDERSON, J. A., BOLIN, V., SUTOW, W. W., and KITTO, W. (1949), "Virus as Possible Etiologic Agent of Erythema Multiforme Exudativum, Bullosum Type", *Arch. Dermat. & Syph.*, 59: 251.
- ASHBY, D. W., and LAZAR, T. (1951), "Erythema Multiforme Exudativum Major (Stevens-Johnson Syndrome)", *Lancet*, 1: 1091.
- BAADER, E. (1925), "Dermatostomatitis", *Arch. für Dermat. und Syph.*, 149: 261; cited by Klauder, J. V. (1937).
- BAILEY, J. H. (1931), "Lesions of the Cornea and Conjunctiva in Erythema Exudativum Multiforme (Hebra)", *Arch. Ophthalm.*, 6: 362.
- BILLOW, B. W., and LOWEN, H. J. (1952), "Erythema Multiforme Exudativum. A Study of 15 Cases", *Arch. Int. Med.*, 90: 310.
- BRADLOW, P. A., and SCHLESS, R. A. (1948), "An Unusual Eruptive Fever Involving Skin and Mucous Membranes", *J. Pediat.*, 32: 293.
- BUTLER, J. (1922), "Erythema Multiforme Confined to the Mucous Membranes with Report of a Case", *Arch. Dermat. & Syph.*, 8: 1.
- CALDWELL, W. G. D. (1953), "Stevens-Johnson Syndrome Treated with ACTH", *Lancet*, 1: 1127.
- CHICK, F. E., and WITZBERGER, C. M. (1933), "Erythema Multiforme Exudativum Accompanying Oral Vincent's Infection", *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 55: 575.
- CHURCH, W. E. (1950), "Erythema Exudativum Multiforme and Pneumonia Treated with Aureomycin", *Lancet*, 1: 281.
- CLARK, D. H. (1953), "Erythema Multiforme and A.C.T.H.", *Lancet*, 1: 1155.
- COMMISSION ON ACUTE RESPIRATORY DISEASES (1946), "Association of Pneumonia with Erythema Multiforme Exudativum", *Arch. Int. Med.*, 78: 687.
- CORTIELLO, M. J. (1947), "Erythema Multiforme Exudativum (Erythema Bullosum Malignans—Pluriorificial Type)", *J. Invest. Dermat.*, 8: 127.
- CRAWFORD, G. M., and LUKART, R. H. (1949), "Severe Erythema Multiforme with Intestinal Involvement", *J.A.M.A.*, 140: 780.
- DAVIES, D. M. (1953), "Erythema Multiforme Exudativum Major (Stevens-Johnson Syndrome)", *Lancet*, 1: 1126.
- DOWLING, G. B. (1940), "A Pemphigus-Like Eruption", *Lancet*, 2: 759.
- DRENNER, E. (1949), "Erythema Multiforme Exudativum (The Stevens-Johnson Syndrome)", *Lancet*, 2: 1036.
- DUGGAN, J. W., and GAINES, S. R. (1951), "The Ocular Complications of Erythema Exudativum Multiforme", *Am. J. Ophthalm.*, 34: 189.
- DUKE-ELDER, S. (1951), "The Clinical Value of Cortisone and ACTH in Ocular Disease. A Preliminary Assessment for the Medical Research Council", *Brit. J. Ophthalm.*, 35: 637.
- EDGAR, K. J., and SVERTON, J. T. (1938), "Erythema Exudativum Multiforme with Ophthalmia and Stomatitis. Report of Two Cases in Children with Certain Observations on Histopathology and Animal Inoculation", *J. Pediat.*, 12: 151; cited by Womack, C. R., and Randall, C. C. (1953).
- FANNY, G. C. (1949), "Erythema Multiforme Exudativum: Stevens-Johnson Syndrome. Cardiovascular and Central Nervous Involvement", *J. Pediat.*, 34: 195.
- FINLAND, M., JOLLIFFE, L. S., and PARKER, F., junior (1948), "Pneumonia and Erythema Multiforme Exudativum", *Am. J. Med.*, 4: 473.
- FISHMAN, H. C. (1951), "Topical Use of Cortisone in Erythema Multiforme Bullosum. Report of a Case", *Californian Med.*, 74: 5; cited by Haas, W. R., et alii (1952).
- FLETCHER, M. W. C., and HARRIS, R. C. (1945), "Erythema Exudativum Multiforme (Hebra)—Bullosum Type: Cases Seen in a Contagious Disease Hospital", *J. Pediat.*, 27: 465.
- FRIEDMAN, E., and PATHE, G. (1953), "Le syndrome de Stevens-Johnson n'est qu'une forme grave de l'érythème polymorphe", *Ann. Dermat. Syph. (Paris)*, 80: 132; abstracted in "The Year Book of Dermatology and Syphilology", 1953-1954 series, edited by Sulzberger, M. E., and Baer, R. L., The Year Book Publishers, Chicago, 1954, 228.
- GILBERT, T. M., and HING, S. R. (1946), "The Stevens-Johnson Syndrome", *M. J. AUSTRALIA*, 2: 774.
- GINANDS, G. J. (1935), "Eruptive Fever with Stomatitis and Ophthalmia: Atypical Erythema Exudativum Multiforme (Stevens-Johnson)", *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 49: 1148.
- GOLDFARB, A. A. (1946), "A Case of Stevens-Johnson Disease (Erythema Multiforme Bullosum) Treated with Penicillin", *J. Pediat.*, 28: 579.
- GRANT, P. W. (1953), "Stevens-Johnson Syndrome. Report of a Case", *Lancet*, 1: 1129.
- HAAS, W. R., BIRENBAUM, A., and KAMINSTER, C. E. (1952), "Stevens-Johnson Syndrome", *U.S. Armed Forces M. J.*, 3: 1431.
- HARMSTON, G. J. (1952), "Stevens-Johnson Syndrome (Variant of Erythema Multiforme Exudativum?) Treated with Aureomycin", *Rocky Mountain M. J.*, 49: 331; abstracted in *J.A.M.A.* (1953), 151: 589.
- HAUGE, H. (1952), "Adrenocorticotropin Ved Ectodermosis Erosiva Pluriorificialis (Stevens-Johnson Syndrom)", *Nord. med.*, 48: 1484; abstracted in *J.A.M.A.* (1953), 151: 776.
- HEBRA, F. (1866), "On Diseases of the Skin Including the Exanthemata", Volume I, translated and edited by Fagge, C. H., New Sydenham Society, London.
- HENRY, T. C. (1942), "Ultero-Membranous Stomatitis. Three Atypical Cases", *Brit. M. J.*, 2: 273.
- HOWARD, J. E., and PEDVIS, S. (1948), "Severe Erythema Multiforme (Stevens-Johnson Syndrome) in Childhood", *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 75: 695.
- JOHNSTONE, D. F. (1947), "Fatal Case of Stevens-Johnson Syndrome", *Lancet*, 2: 276.
- JONES, W. Y., TALBOT, F. F., and KING, W. F. (1946), "Stevens-Johnson's Disease. A Case Report", *Am. J. Ophthalm.*, 29: 185.
- KEIL, H. (1940), "Erythema Multiforme Exudativum (Hebra): A Clinical Entity Associated with Systemic Features", *Ann. Int. Med.*, 14: 449.
- KLAUDER, J. V. (1937), "Ectodermosis Erosiva Pluriorificialis: Its Resemblance to the Human Form of Foot and Mouth Disease and Its Relation to Erythema Exudativum Multiforme", *Arch. Dermat. & Syph.*, 36: 1067.
- KNUTSEN, B.; quoted by Ustvedt, H. J. (1948).
- KOKE, M. P. (1941), "Conjunctivitis in Erythema Exudativum Multiforme", *Arch. Ophthalm.*, 25: 78.
- KOVE, S. (1945), "Stevens-Johnson Syndrome (Eruptive Fever with Stomatitis and Conjunctivitis)", *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 210: 611.
- LANDOTT, R. F. (1946), "Ectodermosis Erosiva Pluriorificialis in Infant Four Weeks Old", *Helvet. pediat. acta*, 1: 263; cited by Howard, J. E., and Pedvis, S. (1948).
- LEVER, W. F. (1944), "Severe Erythema Multiforme: Report of Two Cases of the Type Ectodermosis Erosiva Pluriorificialis, with Development of Cicatricial Conjunctivitis and Keratitis in One Case", *Arch. Dermat. & Syph.*, 49: 47.
- LYNAS, M. A. (1950), "Aureomycin in Stevens-Johnson Syndrome", *Lancet*, 1: 373.
- MAURIELLO, D. A. (1954), "Erythema Multiforme Exudativum (Stevens-Johnson Syndrome)", *J.A.M.A.*, 156: 1495.
- MORGAN, H. R., and FINLAND, M. (1949), "Isolation of Herpes Virus from a Case of Atypical Pneumonia and Erythema Multiforme Exudativum", *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 217: 92.
- MURPHY, R. C., junior (1944), "An Eruptive Fever Involving the Mouth and the Eyes (Stevens-Johnson Disease): Report of a Case", *New England J. Med.*, 230: 69.
- MURRAY, J. O. (1947), "Stevens-Johnson Syndrome—Report of Two Cases", *Lancet*, 1: 328.
- NELLEN, M. (1947), "Stevens-Johnson Syndrome—Report of a Case", *Lancet*, 1: 326.
- PATZ, A. (1947), "An Eruptive Fever Involving the Skin and Mucous Membranes (Stevens-Johnson Disease)", *New England J. Med.*, 236: 697.
- POSKE, R. M., MONTGOMERY, M. M., FOXWORTHY, D. T., and BAKER, L. A. (1954), "Stevens-Johnson Syndrome: Clinical Study of Nine Cases Including Two Treated with ACTH and Cortisone", *J. Lab. & Clin. Med.*, 44: 908.
- RENDU, R. (1916), "Sur un syndrome caractérisé par l'inflammation simultanée de toutes les muqueuses externes (conjonctivale, nasale, linguale, buccopharyngée, anale et balanopréputiale) coexistant avec une éruption varicelleuse puis purpurique des quatre membres", *Rev. gén. clin. thérapeut.*, 30: 351; quoted by Klauder, J. V. (1937).
- RICHARDS, J. M. (1946), "Kerato-conjunctivitis Sicca—A Sequela of Purulent Erythema Multiforme Exudativum (Stevens-Johnson Disease): Report of a Case", *Arch. Ophthalm.*, 35: 580.
- ROBINSON, H. C. (1945), "Erythema Multiforme", *Arch. Dermat. & Syph.*, 52: 91.
- ROBINSON, H. M., and McCURME, F. R. (1950), "Comparative Analysis of the Mucocutaneous-Ocular Syndromes. Report of Eleven Cases and Review of the Literature", *Arch. Dermat. & Syph.*, 61: 539.
- ROBINSON, H. M. (1951), "The Ocular-Mucous Membrane Syndrome", *M. Clin. North America*, 35: 315.
- ROMER, C. (1953), "Stevens-Johnson Syndrome", *Brit. M. J.*, 1: 768.
- ROOK, A. (1947), "Association of Erythema Multiforme with Herpes Simplex", *Brit. M. J.*, 1: 138.
- ROSENBERG, L., and ROSENBERG, J. (1940), "Erythema Exudativum Multiforme (Hebra) with Conjunctivitis and Stomatitis", *Arch. Dermat. & Syph.*, 41: 1066.
- RUTHERFORD, C. W. (1929), "Membranous Conjunctivitis with Loss of Eyeballs: Report of Cases", *J.A.M.A.*, 93: 1779.
- SCHWARTZ, M. H., and BRAINERD, H. D. (1946), "Erythema Multiforme—With Special Emphasis on Post Vaccinal Erythema", *J. Pediat.*, 29: 612.
- SEARS, W. G. (1947), "Stevens-Johnson Syndrome", *Lancet*, 1: 427.
- SILVERSTONE, E. (1950), "A Case of Stevens-Johnson Syndrome", *Brit. M. J.*, 1: 227.
- SNEDDON, I. B. (1947), "Severe Erythema Multiforme", *Brit. M. J.*, 1: 925.
- SNEDDON, I. B. (1953), "Erythema Multiforme and ACTH", *Lancet*, 1: 1256.

- SOLL, S. N. (1947), "Eruptive Fever with Involvement of the Respiratory Tract, Conjunctivitis, Stomatitis and Balanitis", *Arch. Int. Med.*, 79: 475.
- STANTON, J. H., and WARNER, W. P. (1945), "Mucosal Respiratory Syndrome", *Canad. M. A. J.*, 53: 427.
- STIEL, S. J., and MOFFATT, J. L. (1954), "Stevens-Johnson Syndrome and Granulocytopenia after Phenylbutazone", *Brit. M. J.*, 1: 795.
- STREIGMAN, A. J., and KELLY, J. J. (1952), "ACTH in Erythema Multiforme Exudativum Major", *Lancet*, 1: 875.
- STEVENS, A. M., and JOHNSON, F. C. (1922), "A New Eruptive Fever Associated with Stomatitis and Ophthalmia—Report of Two Cases in Children", *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 24: 526.
- STRAUS, D. A. (1948), "Generalised Bullous Eruption Following Testing for Sulphonamide Hypersensitivity", *New England J. Med.*, 239: 956.
- THOMAS, B. A. (1950), "The So-called Stevens-Johnson Syndrome", *Brit. M. J.*, 1: 1393.
- USTVEDT, H. J. (1948a), "Erythema Exudativum Multiforme. I. The Clinical Picture", *Acta med. scandinav.*, 131: 32.
- USTVEDT, H. J. (1948b), "Erythema Exudativum Multiforme Viewed from an Internal Medical Standpoint. III. Etiological Possibilities Apart from Tuberculosis", *Acta med. scandinav.*, 132: 51.
- VANDERMEER, R., WILSON, D. E., and BULTHUIS, J. E. (1953), "Therapeutic Effect of ACTH in Stevens-Johnson Syndrome (Erythema Multiforme Exudativum)", *New England J. Med.*, 248: 806.
- WALTON, C. H. A., GRAHAM, H. M., and LANSDOWN, L. P. (1941), "Acute Ulcerative Stomatitis: Three Unusual Cases", *Lancet*, 2: 214.
- WAMMOCK, V. S., BINDERMAN, A. A., and JORDAN, R. S. (1951), "Erythema Multiforme Exudativum (Stevens-Johnson Syndrome)—Report of a Patient Treated with Pituitary Adrenocorticotrophic Hormone", *J.A.M.A.*, 147: 637.
- WEISBERG, A., and ROSEN, E. (1946), "Erythema Exudativum Multiforme", *Arch. Dermat. & Syph.*, 53: 99.
- WENTE, H. S., and SEIPLE, H. H. (1947), "Stevens-Johnson Syndrome, A Variation of Erythema Multiforme Exudativum (Hebra): Report of Two Cases", *Ann. Int. Med.*, 26: 277.
- WHEELER, J. M. (1930), "Destructive Purulent Ophthalmia Accompanying an Eruptive Fever with Stomatitis", *Am. J. Ophth.*, 13: 508.
- WOLFF, J. E. (1949), "Ocular Complications in Erythema Exudativum Multiforme with Mucous Membrane Lesions", *Brit. J. Ophth.*, 33: 110.
- WOMACK, C. R., and RANDALL, C. C. (1953), "Erythema Exudativum Multiforme. Its Association with Viral Infections", *Am. J. Med.*, 15: 633.
- WRIGHT, D. O., GOLD, E. M., and JENNINGS, G. (1947), "Stevens-Johnson Syndrome. Report of Nine Patients Treated with Sulphonamide Drug or Penicillin", *Arch. Int. Med.*, 79: 510.

OBSERVATIONS ON THE BEHAVIOUR OF ANOPHELES FARAUTI LAVERAN, AN IMPORTANT MALARIA VECTOR IN THE TERRITORY OF PAPUA-NEW GUINEA.¹

By ROBERT H. BLACK.

From the School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine, Sydney.

A STUDY has been made of certain aspects of the behaviour of *Anopheles farauti* during three visits to the Territory of Papua-New Guinea made in the period 1952 to 1954 at the invitation of the Administration to conduct experiments in village malaria control. This paper contains the results of these observations, which were especially confined to determining the amount of indoor resting of this species in the daytime, examining the outdoor resting places and investigating its host preference. Some other observations are included, but many aspects of behaviour could not be studied.

It is obviously of importance to determine the behaviour of vector species in this area, as the wartime impression gained of the behaviour of the Papua-New Guinea vectors has delayed the adoption of control measures in which DDT is used as a residual insecticide (World Health Organization, 1954).

¹Published with the permission of the Director-General of Health, Commonwealth of Australia.

METHODS.

A. farauti resting indoors in the daytime was sought by the light of a torch, and resting mosquitoes were caught in test tubes. The anophelines were most easily seen when viewed from above with the light shining on their upper surfaces, when they appeared as white exclamation marks.

Outdoor catches were made at night, native children or adults being used as bait, and the mosquitoes were taken in test tubes. Native children were of great assistance in catching *A. farauti* resting out of doors once the characteristics of the resting places had been explained to them.

The blood of engorged mosquitoes was expressed on to filter papers, and the source of the blood meal was determined by precipitin tests made in capillary tubes.

RESULTS.

Daytime Resting Habits.

The observations made on the daytime resting habits of *A. farauti* are described hereunder.

Resting Indoors.

Catches were made of *A. farauti* resting indoors in the daytime in a number of localities in Papua-New Guinea. These localities varied in altitude from sea level to 5100 feet (Minj) and were situated on small islands, in the coastal area and coastal plain of the mainland, and in the highlands. The map (Figure 1) shows the areas in which the catches were made.

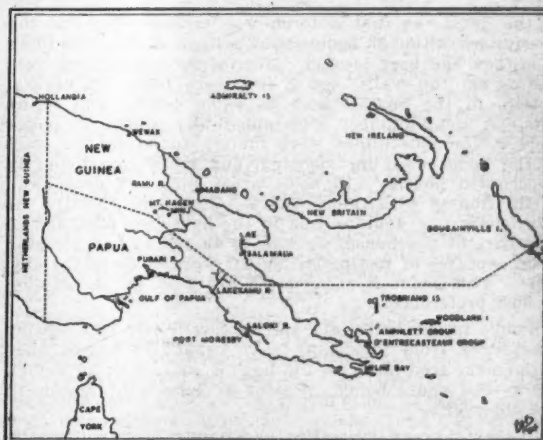


FIGURE 1.
Territory of Papua-New Guinea, showing localities mentioned in the text.

In addition to *A. farauti*, a smaller number of other species of anophelines and many culicines were captured. Table I shows the details of the anopheline catches in the various areas visited during the period from March to May, 1954. The total of 282 anophelines captured resting indoors in the daytime comprised the following: *A. farauti* (232), *A. subpictus* (35), *A. bancrofti bancrofti* (12), *A. punctulatus* (2), and *A. annulipes* (1). All these were females. Of a group of 134 *A. farauti* mosquitoes captured resting indoors in the daytime, 128 (96%) were found to be engorged.

These captures of *A. farauti* resting indoors in the daytime were made in houses of a variety of styles. Some were built with the earth as the floor (Minj, Trobriands, Laloki), others were raised six feet above the ground (Amphlett, Milne Bay). The houses were built from both European and local native materials, so that the walls on which *A. farauti* were found include planks, "Masonite" (pressed wood), "Sizalkraft", corrugated iron, woven

bamboo, dry grass, pandanus leaf, and woven coconut fronds. The number of rooms in the houses varied from one, as in the Trobriands, to several, as in the European-type houses in the Milne Bay area.

A. farauti was found resting up to heights of about four feet on the walls, but was usually lower, especially at Minj, where it was never found more than seven inches above the ground. This contrasted with the height above the floor at one locality in Milne Bay, where a moderately large number of *A. subpictus* mosquitoes were taken resting indoors. Here this species was found on walls of houses at heights of six feet and more above the floor, although many were taken much closer to the floor. The resting site of *A. farauti* was almost invariably in a shaded part

TABLE I.

Details of Catches of Anophelines Resting Indoors in the Daytime in Papua-New Guinea from March to May, 1954.

Area.	Locality.	Anophelines.
Western Highlands.	Minj.	<i>A. farauti</i> , 15. <i>A. bancroftii bancroftii</i> , 12. <i>A. annulipes</i> , 1.
Port Moresby.	Laloki River.	<i>A. farauti</i> , 6. <i>A. punctulatus</i> , 1.
Amphlett Islands.	Wabua Island.	<i>A. farauti</i> , 5.
Trobriand Islands.	Thirteen localities.	<i>A. farauti</i> , 202.
Milne Bay.	Four localities.	<i>A. farauti</i> , 4. <i>A. subpictus</i> , 85. <i>A. punctulatus</i> , 1.

of the house, so that a torch was necessary to find the mosquitoes, although some could be seen without the torch once they had been located. Most of the anophelines were resting on the walls, but a few were found on various objects in the houses, such as yams, bottles and string nets. A small number were apparently caught in spider webs. The mosquitoes were mainly found in that part of the house used for sleeping, and none were found in unoccupied houses. In some areas pigs and dogs sleep in the houses with their owners (Trobriands, Minj). At Minj there is a definite area in the house for pigs, and in this part of the house, as well as in the human sleeping area, captures of resting *A. farauti* were made in the daytime. This point is referred to again in the description of host preference.

Smoke in the house did not appear to drive the resting mosquitoes from it. Many were caught in houses filled with smoke from fires used either for cooking or for drying copra—the smoke being sufficient to cause lachrymation in the observer.

In coastal areas the resting anophelines were not usually disturbed when the torch was shone upon them; but they appeared to be more readily disturbed at Minj, and frequently burrowed into the grass walls or flew away. When they were disturbed during catching operations, some flew for a few inches and rapidly settled again; others flew away and were lost from sight.

The numbers caught in houses varied, of course, with the locality. The greatest density was observed at Kaisiga in the Trobriand Islands, where 50 were taken from six square feet of wall in one house. No serial observations were made of day-to-day densities in houses; but in this house at Kaisiga just mentioned a catch three days before had resulted in the capture of only six *A. farauti* mosquitoes.

Some search was made of the thatching of roofs, but only on the visible under-surface, and was not productive of results.

Anophelines caught in mosquito nets have not been mentioned in this description; but one catch of 12 engorged females taken in a mosquito net in a labour barracks at Kana Kapi Bay (Milne Bay area) comprised four species, as follows: *A. subpictus* (1), *A. farauti* (7), *A. punctulatus* (3), *A. koliensis* (1).

Resting Out of Doors.

Catches of *A. farauti* resting out of doors in the daytime were made at Kaisiga in the Trobriand Islands and at Minj in the western highlands of New Guinea. The total catch numbered 234 and comprised the following: 228 females and one male at Kaisiga, and five females together with four *A. bancroftii bancroftii* mosquitoes at Minj. Of the total of 233 female *A. farauti* mosquitoes, 178 (76%) were engorged.

The daytime resting site of *A. farauti* at Kaisiga was close to the edge of the village clearing and approached to about 40 yards from the nearest house. In this area were growing coconut trees, moss, a lily (*Orinum asiaticum*—Trobriand morobau's), grass, vines, and ferns both on the ground and on the coconut trees. The ground was damp, but at the time there was no surface water in this particular area. The anophelines were found mostly around the shaded roots or stumps of coconut trees; 26 were captured from the roots of one coconut tree. Others were found resting on the trunk of the lily, on grass stems, on vine leaves, and on the stems of ferns near the ground. The maximum height above ground at which the anophelines were seen resting was two feet, but the great majority were found less than one foot from the ground.

At Minj the native people live in small hamlets or single houses built in or close to their gardens. Near one such house in a garden a few *A. farauti* mosquitoes were found in the shade produced by the low house, banana trees and the leaves of taro. The ground was damp and there was moisture on the moss growing on the ground. The anophelines were found within a few inches of the ground, resting on the dead sodden stem of a taro leaf, a banana trunk, a grass stem, a dead stick, and the outside of the grass wall of the house.

The outdoor resting sites, both at Kaisiga and at Minj, were in shaded areas, but the mosquitoes were readily seen by daylight. In both places the ground was damp and the



FIGURE II.

Entrance to a house at Dimbina (near Minj) in the Western Highlands of New Guinea.

local humidity must have been high. At Kaisiga, if resting engorged *A. farauti* mosquitoes were disturbed, they usually settled again rapidly on a place close to the original one; some settled on green jungle boots. Disturbed unengorged *A. farauti* mosquitoes would often bite man. On a few occasions at Minj disturbed resting anophelines flew away out of sight.

Observations on Biting Habits.

Biting in the Daytime.

It has been mentioned that 4% of the *A. farauti* mosquitoes found resting indoors in the daytime were not engorged. On a few occasions, when catches were being made indoors in the daytime, *A. farauti* was observed biting man. Presumably these insects were unengorged

females which had been disturbed and found conditions within the house suitable for biting. In one small house two *A. farauti* mosquitoes were taken biting in the daytime when there was voluminous smoke from a fire used for drying copra.

Biting out of doors in the daytime was observed on several occasions. The biting of man by disturbed unengorged *A. farauti* in the resting site at Kaisiga has already been described. Also at Kaisiga an attack on man by a moderate number of *A. farauti* mosquitoes was observed in a shaded area near the breeding grounds. This attack appeared to take place spontaneously—the resting anophelines had not been physically disturbed. At Minj one *A. farauti* was taken biting man, in the middle of the day, in a garden in the light shade of a casuarina tree. This garden was about 50 yards from two houses and was apparently the resting site for *A. farauti*.

Biting at Night.

Most observations on night-time biting were made at the edge of village squares (Trobriands, Milne Bay), or just outside isolated houses (Minj); native children being used as bait. With the children standing, the great majority of *A. farauti* mosquitoes sought their blood meals from the toes, feet and ankles and the lower parts of the legs, although the upper parts of the legs, the trunk and the arms were exposed. Children in the Trobriand Islands were well aware that they were being bitten; indeed, at Kaisiga, where the anopheline population was large, they were somewhat exasperated by the relatively slow method of catching the anophelines in test tubes. Additional evidence of irritation by the bite of *A. farauti* was provided by the marks of scratching on the legs of the children used as bait. At East Cape (Milne Bay area) adult male natives were used as bait, and most of the anophelines had to be caught by regular inspection, as the adults did not appear to be aware that they were being bitten. However, *A. farauti* can be a pest mosquito for adult natives—this was observed at Kaisiga. In two Europeans bites by *A. farauti* were followed by the formation of papules with some surrounding erythema.

When night catches were being made, with the use of children as bait, it appeared that some children were much more attractive for *A. farauti* than were the majority of the group. No comparison was made between the relative attraction of white and dark skins; to do this an adequate sample from each group would be necessary to compensate for individual differences in both groups.

During the act of probing *A. farauti* was often disturbed by the light of a torch and flew away. A similar reaction was obtained when the mosquito was fully engorged, with blood dripping from the anus. However, when actively feeding, *A. farauti* was on most occasions dislodged only with difficulty by means of a test tube in the bright light of a torch.

Light rain and a light breeze did not appear to deter *A. farauti* from biting out of doors at night.

Biting indoors at night in rooms lit by kerosene pressure lamps was observed on several occasions. Here *A. farauti* bit on a shaded, exposed part of the body.

Comparison of Night Catches with Numbers Found Resting Indoors in the Daytime.

In Table II are presented the results of night catches in three areas (Trobriands, Milne Bay, Minj), along with the results of house searches in the daytime. A few conclusions only can be drawn from this comparison. Where the night catches were small (Kavataria, Waga Waga), few or no *A. farauti* mosquitoes were taken resting indoors in the daytime. The large indoor catch at Kaisiga was associated with a large population biting out of doors at night. However, the moderately large night catch at East Cape was coupled with the finding of no *A. farauti* resting indoors in the daytime. It should be mentioned here that when the search of houses was made at East Cape a brisk south-east trade wind was blowing. At Waga Waga in the Milne Bay area one *A. subpictus* was found resting indoors in the daytime; but none of this species was taken in the night catch, which comprised four specimens of *A. farauti* and three of *A. longirostris*. However, these two catches were made at opposite ends of the village, which extends for several hundreds of yards along the shore. At Minj moderately large night catches were associated with few mosquitoes resting indoors in the daytime. In this area the days are comparatively dry, the mean relative humidity at midday varying between 44% and 53% throughout the year. In addition, the small number of houses in hamlets contrasts with the larger number in village groups in other areas.

Host Preference.

Observations on *A. farauti* biting animals other than man were limited to an occasion on which one was seen to bite the foot-pad of a recumbent dog at night in an area of high anopheline density. However, blood spots were made from adult females captured resting indoors and out of doors at Kaisiga (Trobriand Islands). At this village there are many domestic pigs and dogs, but no cats or poultry. There are scrub turkey nests near the village. Blood spots were also made from anophelines captured resting indoors and out of doors in the daytime in the Minj area. Here there are pigs, which spend the night in stalls in the houses, but very few dogs and hens.

The results of the precipitin tests made on these blood spots are presented in Table III, which includes results obtained from *A. bancroftii bancroftii* caught in the Minj area. It will be seen that the great majority of *A. farauti* mosquitoes resting indoors in the daytime at Kaisiga had fed on man, while at Minj about one-half had fed on pigs and one-half on man. Of those resting out of doors at Kaisiga, about one-half had fed on man and one-quarter on pigs and one-fifth on dogs, whereas at Minj the few specimens caught had fed on pigs only. Specimens of *A. bancroftii bancroftii* caught resting indoors and out of doors at Minj had all fed on pigs.

TABLE II.
Comparison of Night Catches of *A. farauti* with the Number Taken Resting Indoors in the Daytime.

Area and Locality.	Night Catch.				Resting Indoors—Daytime.		
	Number of <i>A. farauti</i> .	Method.			Number of <i>A. farauti</i> .	Method.	
		Catchers.	Hours.	Bait.		Catchers.	Hours.
Trobriand Islands:							
Kavataria	7	1	1	10	3	1	1
Kaisiga	79	2	0.5	18	92	1	1.5
Milne Bay:							
East Cape	52	2	1	10	0	2	0.5
Waga Waga	4	2	1	10	0	2	1
Minj:							
Dimbina	61	4	1.5	4	4	3	—
Kolla	22	4	1.5	3 to 6	0	1	—

TABLE III.

Results of Precipitin Tests Made with Blood Spots from Anophelines Caught Resting Indoors and Out of Doors in the Daytime.

Species.	Daytime Resting Site.	Results of Precipitin Tests.					
		Man.	Pig.	Dog.	Fowl.	Negative.	Total.
<i>A. farauti</i>	Indoors:						
	Kaisiga	58	0	0	0	1	59
	Minj.	6	7	—	—	0	13
	Outdoors:						
<i>A. bancroftii bancroftii</i>	Kaisiga	45	23	19	1	8	96
	Minj.	0	4	—	—	0	4
	Indoors	0	10	—	—	0	10
	Outdoors	0	2	—	—	0	2

Mite Infestations of Adult *A. farauti*.

In seven localities in the Trobriand Islands, and also at Minj in the western highlands, hydrachnid mites were found on *A. farauti* adults. The greatest proportion of specimens of *A. farauti* found carrying these parasites was at Kaisiga, where the anopheline density was high. Of 112 *A. farauti* mosquitoes captured resting indoors in the daytime, 56 (50%) carried mites; of 79 taken biting in the village square at night, 38 (48%) were infested; and of 172 resting out of doors in the daytime, 65 (38%) bore mites. Of the mosquitoes caught biting in the village square and resting out of doors in the daytime, the proportion bearing mites was significantly different ($\chi^2 = 4.13$, $p < 0.05$). The number of mites carried by the anophelines varied from one to twelve.

Breeding Sites.

The water collections chosen by *A. farauti* for oviposition are well known as being ubiquitous and diverse. On the Trobriand Islands, which are of coral origin, where most of the larval collections were made (Black, 1954b), *A. farauti* larvae were found in roadside (wartime) borrow pits, shallow wells, water pools reached by the higher tides, swamps behind the crest of the beach, pig wallows, a cement drip trap beneath a tap, 44-gallon drums sunk in the earth, natural holes in coral, pools of water impounded for drinking, depressions containing rain-water, permanent inland swamps, especially where shallow wells were dug at the edges, and impounded water used as a duck pond. In the Amphlett Group *A. farauti* larvae were found in a pig wallow hole in a seepage area at the foot of one of the steep mountains. At Minj, *A. farauti* larvae were taken in seepage areas amongst the kunal grass and in a blocked drain.

Some of these breeding sites were perennial, while others were temporary and seasonal. Many of those near the sea contained brackish water. When the larvae were found in clear water, usually some light shade or perhaps shelter was available, even though this was merely due to dead leaves on the surface, to grass growing in the water or to the raised edge of the pool or drain. The larvae were found in turbid water pools which were completely unshaded. These observations on the light shading of breeding sites did not always apply, as one pool of impounded clear water was completely unshaded and contained numerous larvae. No larvae were found in densely shaded pools. No *A. farauti* larvae were found in recently opened coconut shells. In one swamp on the Trobriand Islands, which depended to a large extent on continued rain for its persistence, numerous *A. farauti* larvae were found. As the swamp dried out, the larvae remained in the water caught in old coconut shells lying in the swamp bed. They were also found to have retreated down into large crab holes which still contained water. When the swamp filled again with heavy rain the larvae migrated from these retreats into the general swamp area.

Species of Anophelines Encountered at the Localities Visited.

The species encountered may be listed briefly as follows: Trobriand Islands: *A. farauti*, *A. longirostris*; Amphlett

Islands: *A. farauti*; Milne Bay: *A. farauti*, *A. punctulatus*, *A. kolensis*, *A. subpictus*, *A. longirostris*; Laloki River: *A. farauti*, *A. punctulatus*; Minj, *A. farauti*, *A. annulipes*, *A. bancroftii bancroftii*, *A. punctulatus*.

DISCUSSION.

Indoor resting in the daytime has been frequently observed with *A. farauti* in the other malarious territories of Melanesia. (New Hebrides: Belkin *et alii*, 1945; Black, 1954a; Cheesman, 1932; Daggy, 1945; Herivaux *et alii*, 1939. Solomon Islands: Belkin *et alii*, 1950; Perry, 1950. Netherlands New Guinea: Black, 1954b; de Rook, 1935; van Thiel and Metselaar, 1954.) In Papua-New Guinea, Heydon (1923) reported the finding of both *A. farauti* and *A. punctulatus* resting indoors in the daytime at Rabaul (New Britain), in hospital wards, in his own bungalow, and in native quarters and houses. He found them chiefly in the wet season. They were located on walls often near the ground, on undersides of beds and in sheltered and dark situations. Backhouse (1954) stated that he was unable to find *A. farauti* resting indoors in the daytime when he was at Rabaul. At Lalapipi (Papuan Gulf), Atherton and Lemerle (1943) found that a minority of *A. farauti* mosquitoes remained in dwellings during the day in cool dark corners, under the thatch and in generally sheltered positions. English (1943) stated that *A. punctulatus* (*punctulatus* and *farauti*) did not harbour by day in huts or tents unless present in enormous numbers. Mackerras and Aberdeen (1946) were unable to find a single resting anopheline by day in huts near Wewak (Hwain river), where a night catch of 483 (98% *A. farauti*) had been made in eight hours. They concluded that this species was essentially a house visitor and not a house dweller. Bang *et alii* (1947) reported *A. farauti* resting indoors at Lalapipi (Papuan Gulf), at Nadzab and Salamaua (New Guinea mainland) and in the Admiralty Islands. Roberts and O'Sullivan (1948) reported that *A. punctulatus* mosquitoes (*farauti*, *punctulatus*, *kolensis*) were rarely found resting indoors in any numbers at Salamaua and Mirivasi (Papuan Gulf). However, on one occasion they found large numbers by day in huts of a native compound at Nadzab, near Lae (New Guinea mainland). Here engorged females, chiefly *A. farauti*, were found resting in moist holes in the ground, inside boxes and on the walls and roof.

It is apparent from these reports that different observers have obtained different results, and that even the same observer has had varying results in different localities. It has been noted during the work reported in this paper that catchers vary in their ability to locate resting anophelines. It has also been noted that the numbers resting indoors in the same house on different days vary greatly (Kaisiga). It is suggested that those who have failed to find any specimens of *A. farauti* resting indoors on a particular occasion have made their search when conditions have not been suitable for *A. farauti* to rest indoors. Shade is the only factor common to these reports of indoor resting in the daytime. Moisture, sheltered situation and coolness are also mentioned. It is unfortunate that no serial observations in Papua-New Guinea have been made over a prolonged period of time and correlated with climatic and other data. Atherton (1944b)

pointed out that the number of female *A. farauti* mosquitoes entering living quarters varied considerably from one evening to another, even when the same number of occupants was present. This variation was closely correlated with the weather. At Minj, where the days are relatively dry, *A. farauti* is found only within a few inches of the ground indoors. On the coast, where the atmosphere is more humid, *A. farauti* is often found at higher levels indoors. It would appear that this species remains indoors when the day comes only if there is sufficient moisture. Other factors may operate to drive it out of the house; however, smoke does not appear to be one of these. In

of dawn provided the stimulus for *A. farauti* to leave houses in which it had lingered during the night. It is suggested that if this is so, those mosquitoes resting in shaded places do not receive the stimulus and remain indoors if other conditions such as humidity and freedom from disturbance are suitable. This would explain why the daytime resting sites indoors are not the same as those where *A. farauti* has been observed resting at night.

The search for *A. farauti* resting outdoors has usually been more successful in Papua-New Guinea than the search indoors in the daytime. Outdoor resting places for this species have been described by Atherton and Lemerle (1943), by Atherton (1944), by Horsfall and Porter (1946), by Bang *et alii* (1947), by Waterhouse and Atherton (1947), by Roberts and O'Sullivan (1948), and by Laird (1952) from widespread areas in Papua-New Guinea. The characteristics of these resting places are that they are moist, shaded, cool, close to the ground and not far away from the source of the blood meal. The observations presented in this paper add to the list of vegetation types which provide these suitable conditions. It should be noted that outdoor resting sites are generally much more moist than those indoors, but that the amount of light present is

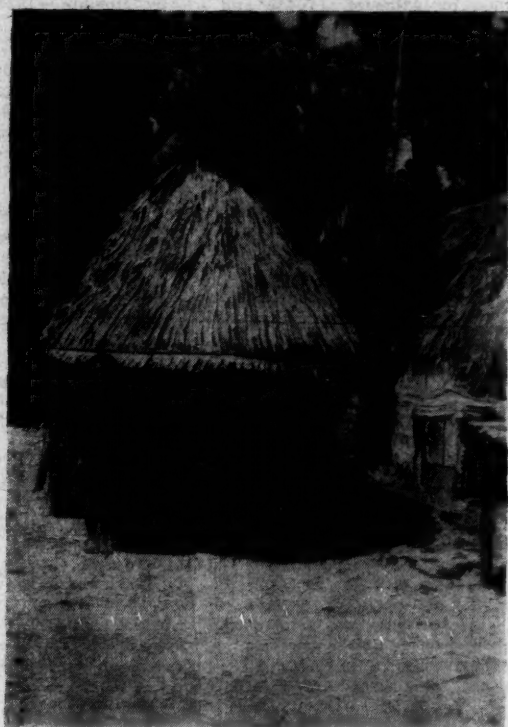


FIGURE III.

A house in the Trobriand Islands.

some native houses the sleeping rugs are rolled up against the wall, and it is apparent that there is much disturbance in the house each morning. Light airy houses may not be attractive for daytime resting. On the other hand, factors may operate to persuade this species to remain in the house during the day, such as wind and rain in the early morning.

There have been numerous observations of *A. farauti* resting indoors at night in Papua-New Guinea—Atherton and Lemerle (1943) at Lalapipi, Waterhouse (1943) at Lalapipi, Atherton (1944a and b) in the Ramu Valley, Roberts (1944) at Salamaua, Mackerras and Aberdeen (1946) at Wewak, Bang *et alii* (1947), Roberts and O'Sullivan (1948) at Salamaua and Mirivasi. Both fed and unfed females have been observed resting indoors at night, for periods in excess of an hour, on walls of huts and tents, roofs as high as one can reach, furniture, beds and mosquito nets. The stimulus to leave the dwelling remains uncertain. The results presented here show that of those *farauti* mosquitoes remaining in the houses during the day, only 4% are unfed. Atherton and Lemerle (1943) suggested that some specimens of *A. farauti* remained in houses because they had not had a blood meal or were interrupted when partly fed. In Hollandia (Netherlands New Guinea), van Thiel (1954) suggested that the light



FIGURE IV.

Outdoor resting site of anophelines at Dimbina (Western Highlands).

much greater. This may support the suggestion that the amount of moisture indoors determines, to some degree, whether *A. farauti* will remain indoors in the daytime.

The considerably lower percentage of engorged *A. farauti* mosquitoes resting outdoors (76%) compared with those found indoors (96%) is of interest ($\chi^2 = 15.1$; $p < 0.001$). The unengorged *A. farauti* mosquitoes presumably were unable to secure a meal on the previous night, or their flight brought them only as far as the daytime resting sites.

Discussion by authors of the host preferences of *A. farauti* in Papua-New Guinea has been based on the wartime

precipitin results of Heydon (1944a and b) from material collected by army entomologists. Mackerras (1947) reviewed the evidence for host preference gathered during the war years, and concluded that *A. farauti* associates with man and his domestic animals, but has no particular feeding preferences, whereas *A. punctulatus* (at Milne Bay) is strongly anthropophilic. However, it should be clearly understood that in very many areas of this territory hyper-endemic malaria is maintained by *A. farauti* alone without the aid of *A. punctulatus*, which latter species greatly impressed the observers at Milne Bay in 1942 with its ability to act as a vector.

The statement made by Mackerras (1947) that the "examination (by the precipitin test) of mosquitoes caught in dwellings . . . is open to grave suspicion in this region where the Anophelines generally enter dwellings to feed rather than to rest, so that there is a high a priori probability that any found engorged indoors will contain human blood" may have been correct when applied to the dwellings of service personnel. In the civilian population many of

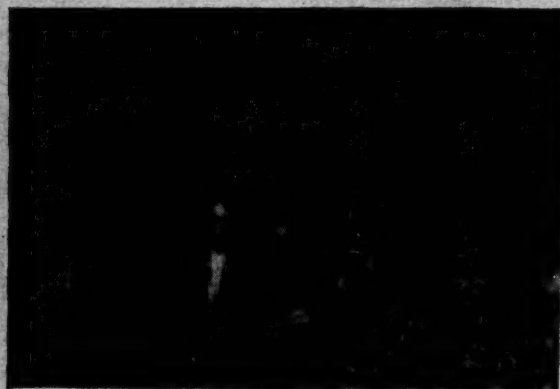


FIGURE V.

Outdoor resting site of *A. farauti* at Kalsiga (Kalleuma Island, Trobriand Group).

the natives keep their pigs, dogs, cats and fowls in their houses at night, so that any anopheline entering the house has a choice of animal for its blood meal. Wharton (1953) has pointed out that *A. maculatus* in Malaya prefers to feed on cattle, but will feed on man even when cattle are present and is a dangerous vector in that country. It would appear that *A. farauti* shows similar behaviour, and that its attraction towards man is sufficient to support high degrees of malarial endemicity even in the presence of other animals.

It was hoped that the significant difference in the degree of hydrachnid infestation in the group of *A. farauti* resting indoors and out of doors might provide some information about the behaviour of this species. The Sergents (1904) stated that infestation with water mites did not adversely affect the life of anophelines. Banks (1915) held that attachment of a hydrachnid to a mosquito was suicidal on the part of the mite, although Brown (1936) has observed considerable increase in size of mites which had been attached to mosquitoes for a few hours. Marshall and Staley (1929) described the formation of serpentine tubules in the superficial part of the mosquito commencing at the site of attachment of the mite. They did not suggest that this shortened the life of the mosquito.

When the mite-infested specimens of *A. farauti* were collected by means of a sucking bottle, it was found that the mites were brushed off the mosquitoes. It is possible that the lower infestation rate in the *A. farauti* taken resting out of doors may be due to the mites having fallen off or being brushed off the mosquitoes rather than to the mites having killed their hosts. Until further observations

have been made on the mite-anopheline relationship, no definite conclusions can be drawn. The same degree of mite infestation in the group biting near the village square and that resting indoors in the daytime is of interest.

With regard to the breeding sites where *A. farauti* larvae have been found, the only point of interest is the finding of larvae in the crab holes in the bed of a receding swamp. At Rabaul (Territory of New Guinea, 1936) anopheline larvae (probably *A. farauti*) were found in the innumerable crab holes along the foreshore. In oiling operations much time was consumed in locating and treating them. Descriptions of breeding sites have been given for Papua-New Guinea by Atherton (1944a and b), by Heydon (1923), by Horsfall and Porter (1946), by Laird (1945, 1952), by Perry (1950), and by Roberts and O'Sullivan (1948).

Daytime biting by *A. farauti*, indoors and out of doors, has been recorded by several observers in the Solomons and New Hebrides (Belkin *et alii*, 1945; Black, 1952, 1954a; Cheesman, 1932; Dagg, 1945; Paine and Edwards, 1929). In Papua-New Guinea Atherton (1944a and b) and Atherton and Lemerle (1943) have reported *A. farauti* biting in the daytime in huts and tents and in shaded places out of doors.

When DDT became available to the army during the war, experiments with *A. farauti* were made on its effect as a residual spray. Roberts (1944) tested the repellent action of DDT, and Waterhouse (1943) its persistent lethal effects. Bang *et alii* (1947) sprayed native villages in the Papuan Gulf area. This work was done with DDT dissolved in kerosene, which has more recently been shown to be an unsuitable prescription for use with houses made of some native materials. Although Bang *et alii* reported favourable results, in post-war years residual spraying of houses for malaria control was not advocated as a method likely to be of use in Papua-New Guinea, despite the numerous wartime observations of *A. farauti* resting indoors at night and to a limited extent in the daytime. However, Ford (1950) stated that, of the newer methods of control, DDT residual spraying appeared to offer most advantages in Papua-New Guinea. The experimental work of van Thiel and Metselaar (1954) in Hollandia has shown that residual spraying offers great promise as a satisfactory method of control of rural malaria in New Guinea. A pilot project with the use of DDT as a residual spray has already been commenced in Netherlands New Guinea, and one is being planned for Papua-New Guinea.

SUMMARY.

1. *A. farauti* was found resting indoors in the daytime in a number of localities in Papua-New Guinea. These varied from sea level to an altitude of 5100 feet, on small islands, on the coast and coastal plain of the mainland, and from the Trobriand Islands in the eastern part of the Territory to the Western Highlands in the north-west.
2. Of *A. farauti* mosquitoes resting indoors in the daytime, 96% were engorged.
3. Indoor resting appeared to depend on a number of factors, including illumination and moisture.
4. The observed outdoor daytime resting sites of *A. farauti* are described.
5. Of *A. farauti* mosquitoes resting out of doors in the daytime, 76% were engorged.
6. By means of precipitin tests it was found that in one area the great majority of *A. farauti* mosquitoes resting indoors in the daytime had fed on man, whereas in another, one-half had fed on pigs and one-half on man. Of those resting out of doors in the daytime, one-half had fed on man and one-quarter on pigs.
7. Hydrachnid infestation of *A. farauti* is reported.
8. The breeding sites of *A. farauti* are described.
9. It is pointed out that there is great promise that residual insecticide spraying will be effective in malaria control in Papua-New Guinea.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.

The author expresses his gratitude to the South Pacific Commission and to the Administration of Papua and New Guinea for the opportunity of visiting that Territory. Mr. A. L. Gray, of the School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine, Sydney, assisted with some of the adult anopheline catches in Papua, and native assistants trained by Mr. S. H. Christian were of valuable help in the Minj area, New Guinea. The precipitin tests on blood spots were carried out by Mr. K. J. Clinton, of the School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine, Sydney. The paper is published by permission of the Director-General of Health, Commonwealth of Australia.

REFERENCES.

- ATHERTON, D. O. (1944a), "Notes on the Malarial Vector in the Ramu Valley", Report of the Allied Malaria Control Conference, 27th Meeting, February 9, 1944. Australian Military Forces, Hygiene Service Records.
- ATHERTON, D. O. (1944b), "Notes on the Habits of *An. Punctulatus* in the Ramu Valley", Australian Military Forces, Hygiene Service Records.
- ATHERTON, D. O., and LEMBLE, T. H. (1943), "Anopheles Punctulatus var. *Moluccensis*: Adult Habits and Behaviour", Australian Military Forces, Hygiene Service Records.
- BACKHOUSE, T. C. (1954), personal communication.
- BANG, F. B., HAIRSTON, N. G., MAIER, J., and ROBERTS, F. H. S. (1947), "DDT Spraying Inside Houses as a Means of Malaria Control in New Guinea", *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. & Hyg.*, 40: 808.
- BANKS, N. (1915), "The Acarina or Mites", Washington, Government Printer.
- BELKIN, J. N., KNIGHT, K. L., and ROZENBOOM, L. E. (1945), "Anopheline Mosquitoes of the Solomon Islands and New Hebrides", *J. Parasitol.*, 31: 241.
- BLACK, R. H. (1952), "A Survey of Malaria in the British Solomon Islands Protectorate", Noumea, South Pacific Commission Technical Paper No. 33.
- BLACK, R. H. (1954a), "Some Aspects of Malaria in the New Hebrides", Noumea, South Pacific Commission Technical Paper No. 60.
- BLACK, R. H. (1954b), "Malaria in the Trobriand Islands (Territory of Papua and New Guinea)", Noumea, South Pacific Commission Technical Paper No. 61.
- BROWN, J. Y. (1936), "Observed Infestation of Culicine Mosquitoes by Larval Hydrachnids in Nigeria", *West African M. J.*, 19: 20.
- CHESMAN, E. (1932), "Hunting Insects in the South Seas", London, Philip Allan.
- DAGGY, R. H. (1945), "The Biology and Seasonal Cycle of *Anopheles Farauti* on Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides", *Ann. Entomol. Soc. America*, 38: 1.
- DE ROOK, H. (1935), "Health of Netherlands New Guinea", "Report of the Second International Pacific Health Conference held at Sydney, 3rd-6th September, 1935", Canberra, Government Printer.
- ENGLISH, J. (1943), "Adult Mosquito Destruction", Report of the Allied Malaria Control Conference, 23rd Meeting, December 15, 1943, Australian Military Forces, Hygiene Service Records.
- FORD, E. (1950), "The Malaria Problem in Australia and the Australian Pacific Territories", *M. J. AUSTRALIA*, 1: 749.
- HÉRIVAUX, A., RONCIN, P., and DAO VAN THAI (1939), "Contributions à l'étude du paludisme des Nouvelles-Hébrides. Recherches effectuées à Port Vila et alentours", *Ann. méd. pharm. colon.* (Paris), 37: 40.
- HEYDON, G. A. M. (1923), "Malaria at Rabaul", *M. J. AUSTRALIA*, 2: 625.
- HEYDON, G. A. M. (1944a), "Blood Feeds of Australasian Anopheles. Interim Report", Australian Military Forces, Hygiene Service Records.
- HEYDON, G. A. M. (1944b), "Blood Feeds of Australasian Anopheles. Second Interim Report", Australian Military Forces, Hygiene Service Records.
- HORSFALL, L. E., and PORTER, D. A. (1946), "Biologies of Two Malaria Mosquitoes in New Guinea", *Ann. Entomol. Soc. America*, 39: 549.
- LAIRD, M. (1945), "Observations on *Anopheles Punctulatus* Donitz, 1901, and *Anopheles Farauti* Laveran, 1902, at Palimalal and Manginuna, New Britain, during July and August, 1945", *Tr. Roy. Soc. New Zealand*, 76: 148.
- LAIRD, M. (1952), "Notes on the Mosquitoes of Nissan Island, Territory of New Guinea", *Pacific Sc.*, 6: 151.
- MACKERRAS, I. M. (1947), "The Australasian Anophelines as Vectors of Malaria", *M. J. AUSTRALIA*, 1: 1.
- MACKERRAS, I. M., and ANDERSEN, J. E. C. (1946), "A Malaria Survey at Wewak, New Guinea", *M. J. AUSTRALIA*, 2: 763.
- MARSHALL, J. F., and STALEY, J. (1939), "A Newly Observed Reaction of Certain Species of Mosquitoes to the Bites of Larval Hydrachnids", *Parasitol.*, 21: 153.
- PAINE, R. W., and EDWARDS, F. W. (1929), "Mosquitoes from the Solomon Islands", *Bull. Ent. Res.*, 20: 303.
- PERRY, W. J. (1950), "Principal Larval and Adult Habitats of *Anopheles Farauti* Lav. in the British Solomon Islands", *Mosquito News*, 10: 117.
- ROBERTS, F. H. S. (1944), "Extracts from the Report of the 2 Aust. Mobile Entomological Section for the Month of June, 1944", Australian Military Forces, Hygiene Service Records.
- ROBERTS, F. H. S., and O'SULLIVAN, P. J. (1948), "Studies on the Behaviour of Adult Australasian Anophelines", *Bull. Ent. Res.*, 39: 159.
- SERGEANT, ED., and SERGEANT, ET. (1904), "Note sur les coarctens parasites des Anopheles", *Compt. rend. soc. Biol.*, 56: 100.
- TERRITORY OF NEW GUINEA (1936), "Report to the Council of the League of Nations on the Administration of the Territory of New Guinea from 1st July, 1934, to 30th June, 1935", Canberra, Commonwealth Government Printer.
- VAN THIEL, P. H. (1954), personal communication.
- VAN THIEL, P. H., and MITSCHLAAR, D. (1954), "A Pilot Project of Residual-Insecticide Spraying to Control Malaria Transmitted by the *Anopheles Punctulatus* Group in Netherlands New Guinea", *Bull. World Health Organ.*, 11: 21.
- WATERHOUSE, D. F. (1943), "Observations on the Persistent Lethal Effects of DDT against Anopheline Mosquitoes", Australian Military Forces, Hygiene Service Records.
- WATERHOUSE, D. F., and ATHERTON, D. O. (1947), "Spray Tests against Adult Mosquitoes. 2. Spray Tests with *Anopheline (Anopheles Punctulatus Farauti) Adults*", Commonwealth of Australia, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research Bull. No. 219, 39.
- WHARTON, R. H. (1953), "The Habits of Adult Mosquitoes in Malaya. III. Feeding Preferences of Anophelines", *Ann. Trop. Med.*, 47: 272.
- WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION (1954), "The Work of W.H.O. 1953. Annual Report of the Director-General to the World Health Assembly and to the United Nations", Official Records of the World Health Organization No. 51.
- YUST, H. R. (1947), "DDT to Control *Anopheles Farauti* on Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides Islands", *J. Econom. Entomol.*, 40: 762.

A SCHISTOSOME LARVA FROM THE MARINE SNAIL PYRAZUS AUSTRALIS AS A CAUSE OF CERCARIAL DERMATITIS IN MAN.

By A. J. BEARUP,

School of Public Health and Tropical Medicine,
Sydney.

CORT, in 1928, showed that a form of dermatitis known as "bather's itch" or "swimmer's itch" occurring in the freshwater lakes of North America was caused by a larval stage of a family of trematodes, the Schistosomatidae. The particular larval stage is the final one that develops in the small intermediate host; it is a cercaria, and because of a bifurcate tail, a fork-tailed cercaria. Members of this family when sexually mature live as parasites in the mesenteric blood vessels of many animals including cattle, rodents and birds.

Schistosome cercariae have the ability to penetrate through animal skin, and this is an important feature of their existence, for it enables them to reach the blood vessels of their true host and so to attain sexual maturity. If they bore into the skin of some other animal, the cercariae are stopped in the epidermis; their penetration and subsequent destruction give rise to the characteristic schistosome dermatitis.

Schistosome dermatitis in man was found to be widely distributed outside Australia, and lately Macfarlane has shown that it occurs in New Zealand (1944, 1949) and in Australia (1952). In New Zealand the affected spots are bathing places at the shallow ends of glacial lakes such as Wanaka and Wakatipu. The shallow waters support a growth of water weeds, and these in turn a population of the snails (species of *Myxas* and *Lymnaea*) which carry the fork-tailed cercariae. Macfarlane named the cercaria *O. longicauda* and regarded the teal duck (*Fuligula novae-zealandiae*) as the likely carrier of the adult worm.

In Australia, T. H. Johnston (1941) drew attention to a dermatitis which was related to wading in backwaters of the Murray River at Tallem Bend. He also described

(1939) a fork-tailed cercaria from *Limnæa lessona* collected in this area and named it *C. parocellata*; this name drew attention to a close morphological resemblance to *C. ocellata* which was already known to be responsible for dermatitis in Europe. The adult schistosomes were expected to be found in ducks or black swans. Macfarlane (1952) showed that *C. parocellata* would cause experimental dermatitis similar to that occurring naturally in billabongs and swamps along the Murray Valley. He also reported outbreaks of bather's itch from a series of lakes in an old watercourse at Wagin, Western Australia; but, although fork-tailed cercariae were found in the water, and were tested on a susceptible person, they failed to produce any result.

A third area suspected by Macfarlane was Narrabeen Lake, a small shallow coastal lake near Sydney with occasional connexions with the Pacific Ocean. Nowadays after heavy rain the channel is often scooped out to prevent flooding of low-lying properties at the edge of the lake. The salinity of the lake water is near to that of the sea, and seems to be kept there by the balance between evaporation losses and rainwater additions, while the channel to the sea is closed. The snail population is similar to that of the estuaries of the adjoining coast, and does not include freshwater species. In 1931 (Bearup, unpublished report) and again in 1946-1947 (Macfarlane, 1952) cases resembling bather's itch were reported during the summer by persons wading or swimming in the lake. In 1931 one case was seen in a prawnier; the rash was confined to the legs and to the depth to which he had been in the water.

The occurrence of schistosome dermatitis in sea water as well as in fresh water had not been suspected until the last few years. In 1952 Penner described an avian schistosome larva *C. littoralina* from the marine snail *Littorina planaxis* on the coast of California which produced swimmer's itch in susceptible persons. Similar infections have since been described from Florida, from Rhode Island and from Hawaii. One interesting sidelight is the occurrence of "clam digger's itch" in Narragansett Bay. The clams (*Venus mercenaria* and *Mya arenaria*) are recovered from boats floating in shallow water above the mudbanks; the "armer" lies flat on the boat and digs into the mud and sand to feel for the shells. Severe cases of dermatitis occur unless the arms and hands are protected by several pairs of nylon stockings and by rubber gloves. The full life cycle of this parasite, *Austrobilharzia variglandis*, is now known (Penner, 1953); the hosts include the red-breasted merganser (*Mergus serrator*) and the mud snail *Nassa obsoleta*.

The purpose of this paper is to describe a fork-tail cercaria from *Pyrazus australis* from Narrabeen Lake which has been shown to be capable of producing dermatitis in man.

Materials and Methods.

Snails have been collected from the lake at intervals of about two months during the past year. The results are shown in Table I for schistosome cercariae only. *P. australis* is evidently a good intermediate host for trematodes, as cercariae of eight different types have been recognized. Most of the foregoing examinations were made under a dissecting microscope after the snails had been crushed in water from the lake. *Pyrazus australis* are usually held for several days in glass tubes in lake water; they are examined daily, and those with fork-tail cercariae are kept for further observation. In summer this is sufficient to detect the snails with mature schistosome or other cercariae; but in winter the temperature must be raised to 25° C. for several hours before cercariae will emerge. In any case the numbers of cercariae emerging vary greatly, and there are usually intervals of several days of low yields between days of heavy production.

For detailed study cercariae are examined alive in horse serum diluted to about half strength with the water in which they are collected. Intra-vitam stains such as neutral red, Nile blue sulphate and methylene blue are of little use, but sometimes give additional information.

The cercariae have powerful ventral suckers with which they adhere to any surface which they touch, and for this

reason they are difficult to handle in pipettes. They quickly make for the surface film of the water and may be lifted from it by touching the surface with a coverslip or broken slide. This is a convenient method for applying them to the skin, as the glass may be inspected for cercariae and then held to the skin with cellulose tape.

Cercaria variglandis Miller and Northup subspecies *pyrazi*, New Subspecies.

Cercaria variglandis Miller and Northup subspecies *pyrazi* (new subspecies) is a binoculate apharyngeal furcocercous cercaria with minute spines on the body, tail stem and furca (Figure 1). Its measurements in microns, based on 25 larvae recently killed in hot 5% formalin solution, are as follows (mean, standard error of mean, and range are given in that order): length of body, 235 ± 3.0 (203-270); breadth of body, 69 ± 1.0 (61.5-80); length of tail stem, 265 ± 4.9 (228-330); length of furca, 148 ± 3.4

TABLE I.
List of Snails Examined

Name of Snail.	Number Examined.	Number with Fork-tailed Cercariae.
<i>Pyrazus australis</i> Quoy and Gaimard ..	599	17
<i>Pyrazus ebeninus</i> Bruguiere ..	11	0
<i>Bembicium keilmanseggii</i> Zeebor ..	71	0
<i>Austrocochlea porcella</i> Adams ..	132	0
<i>Parcanassa jonsi</i> Dunker ..	248	0
<i>Salinator fragilis</i> Lamarck ..	233	0
<i>Modiolus confusus</i> Angus ..	10	0

(116-170). Definite constrictions separate the tail stem from the body and from the furca. No fins could be seen on the furca, tail stem or body. A thin epithelium covers the body and furca; around the tail stem it is thicker.

The mouth opening is ventral, about 40μ from the anterior end, and passes into a simple oesophagus. The gut ends just behind the eyes with two short caeca. There is no pharynx. The ventral sucker is very protrusible; the midpoint is about 130μ from the anterior end; the mean diameter is 28μ.

The nervous system is represented by a broad band of tissue between the eyespots and extending laterally just beyond them. The eyes are cup-shaped and consist of many (about 60) small, discrete, brownish-black granules. They are on the dorsal surface, about 90μ from the anterior end.

The primitive gonads are a triangular group of cells posterior to the ventral sucker and near the ventral surface.

The excretory system has no definite bladder. Two main excretory ducts pass antero-laterally, and before reaching the acetabulum they divide to anterior and posterior collecting tubes. Three flame cells are connected to each tube to give a formula of 2[(3) + (2 + 1)]; their positions are shown in Figure 1 (a). Only one ciliated patch could be found; it was extremely difficult to see, as it lay below the fourth flame cell from the anterior end. In the tail the two main excretory ducts continue posteriorly around the island of Cort and then fuse. At the base of the tail the single duct redivides and single ducts continue to the tips of the furca.

Parts of the excretory system within and close to the borders of the penetration gland are difficult to see, because when the gland cells are slightly shrunken, the spaces on their borders simulate excretory ducts. The position of the junction of primary and secondary collecting tubules in the figure is regarded as correct because of the presence of the ciliated patch in that position.

The cercariae develop in sporocysts (Figure 1 (d)) in the liver of the snail. Sporocysts were usually elongate oval, but sometimes had irregular constrictions which were probably due to pressure by other larvae developing alongside them. Large numbers of sporocysts in different stages of development were the rule, even in snails which had been kept in captivity for six weeks. Over this period

the numbers of cercariae escaping were growing less, but this did not seem to be from a lack of sporocyst material.

The sporocysts sometimes had only a few (two or three) fully developed cercariae, but usually all stages were present, from germ balls to fork-tail cercariae with eyespots.

At one end of the sporocyst an inturning of the wall suggested the presence of a birth pore, but this could not be verified in sectioned material. At this end the epidermis was several cells in depth; elsewhere it was only one cell deep with a thin cuticle over the whole body.

that the furcae approach the body. At the same time the tail shortens and the numerous transverse wrinkles give it a shrivelled appearance (see Figure I (d)). In swimming the tail precedes the body; movement is effected by a rapid lateral vibration of the tail stem while the furcae are held rigid and at right angles to the axis of body and tail stem. The tail is often separated from the body and apparently it is easily detached; both the body and tail are capable of independent movement, the body by creeping movements in which the head organ and acetabulum are used, and the tail by swimming.

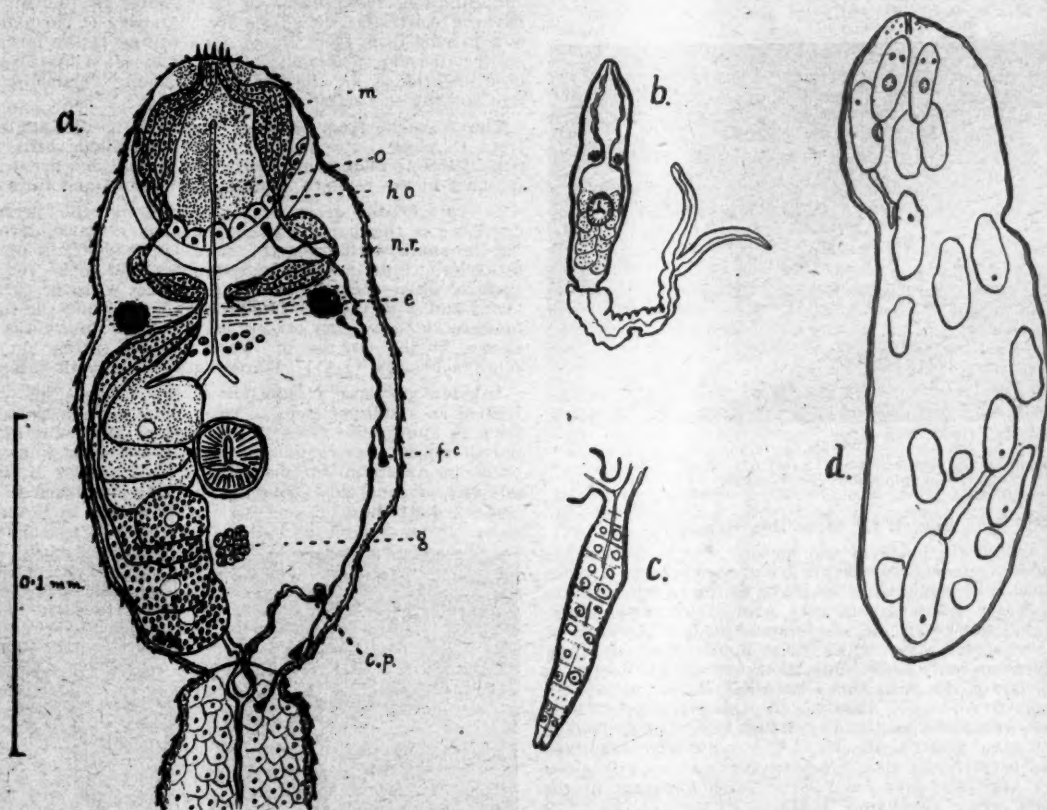


FIGURE I.

Cercaria variegandis subspecies *pyrazus*. (a) Body and part of tail (penetration glands omitted on right, excretory system on left). (b) Resting position at water surface (copied from photograph). (c) Furca and base of tail. (d) Sporocyst. Abbreviations as follows: c.p., ciliated patch; e., eyespots; f.c., flame cells; g., gonad; h.o., head organ; m., mouth; n.r., nerve ring; o., oesophagus. Camera lucida outlines of living specimens, (a), (c) and (d).

The host is *Pyrazus australis* Quoy and Gaimard.

The locality where the cercaria was found is Narrabeen Lake, near Sydney, New South Wales.

About 3% (17 in 599) of *Pyrazus australis* collected from Narrabeen Lake during the past twelve months have been infected with this cercaria. Infections have been present at about this rate throughout the year, although the emission rate of cercariae is lowered almost to zero in Sydney winter temperatures.

Cercarial emergence can be stimulated by bringing the snails from dark into bright daylight, by wetting after drying them for a day, and especially by raising the temperature of the water to 25° C., or, better still, 30° C. In summer at room temperature the cercariae emerge in greater numbers around midday. The cercariae are active swimmers, and most of them quickly make for the water surface, where they remain in a characteristic position, parallel with the surface with the tail bent laterally so

Production of Dermatitis.

Cercariae obtained by crushing the snails seemed to be fully developed, but did not produce any symptoms when applied to the skin. They were tried three times on Subject A and once on Subject C.

After the above trials, cercariae that had emerged naturally were used on four subjects; Subject C again gave negative results, as did Subject D (three trials); Subjects A and B gave positive results and developed a typical rash (Figure II). The cercariae were applied to the inner aspect of the forearm by the method described. The first symptoms commenced about fifteen minutes after the application, and felt like light pinpricks in several places under the glass slide. This irritation lasted for about one hour and then disappeared. The slide was removed at this time, and several small reddish macules were then visible on the experimental site. Itching was noticed again four hours later, but this lasted for an hour

or two and disappeared as before. Definite papules were slow to appear for the first (primary) infections in both cases and were not noticed until seven days after application of the larvae. In one case a second application of larvae resulted in papules on the second day. The papules were one to two millimetres in diameter and were surrounded by an area of erythema, but the itching was intermittent and never severe. It could be stimulated by rubbing or scratching or by the friction of clothing over the experimental site. The rash gradually faded, but remained for about a fortnight as brown areas of discoloration on the skin.



FIGURE II.
Experimental dermatitis of arm on ninth day after application of cercariae.

Search for Definitive Host.

The vertebrate hosts of the mature worms responsible for causing cercarial dermatitis are always present in close ecological association with the snails acting as intermediate hosts. Water buffaloes, field mice, wild and domestic ducks, gulls and terns are already known to be the hosts of species of schistosomes which cause human dermatitis. In Australia no schistosome infections are known except in birds. The silver gull, *Larus nova-hollandiae*, has *Austro-bilharzia terrigenensis* Johnston in the mesenteric veins, and in a recent inspection of gulls on Lake Tuggerah four of five gave positive results. The only tern examined (*Sterna bergii*) was also infected. Black swans (*Chenopis atrata*) visit the lakes and have *Trichobilharzia* in the intestinal veins (Johnston, 1941).

In this laboratory animals failed to become infected when tried by the following three methods: (a) by immersing the feet in water containing cercariae for thirty minutes; (b) by pipetting cercariae on to plucked or shaved areas of skin; (c) by pipetting cercariae direct into the mouth. The experimental animals used were: three domesticated ducks, three domesticated pigeons (*Columba livia*), one sparrow (*Passer domesticus*), and three laboratory mice. Young gulls have not been available.¹

Discussion.

The list of snails given in Table I is not by any means complete for species recorded from Narrabeen Lake, but it includes all the common ones. *Pyrazus australis*, *Salinator fragilis* and *Parcanassa jonesi* are probably in the greatest numbers and are found on sandflats where aquatic birds congregate. At low water these flats are partly dry, a series of shallow pools being left in which the snails concentrate as the water recedes. The warmth of the sun

quickly raises the temperature of these small pools, and this in turn would stimulate the emergence of cercariae.

The cercaria described in this paper, an apharyngeate, ocellate, brevifurcate cercaria with five flame cells on each side of the body and one in the tail, resembles several already described. Important morphological characters of some closely related cercariae are given in a table for comparison (Table II), and include the two ocellate schistosome cercariae already described from Australia. *C. jaenschi* from *Ameria pyramidata* (Johnston and Cleland, 1937) and *C. parocellata* from *Limnæa lessona* (Johnston and Simpson, 1939) occur in fresh water in the Murray River of Australia; the adults are unknown. *C. variglandis* is a marine form from *Nassa obsoleta* and is the larva of *Austro-bilharzia variglandis* of aquatic birds; it has already been mentioned as the organism causing "clam-digger's itch" on the east coast of North America.

The cercaria from *Pyrazus australis* is distinguished from *C. parocellata* by the numbers of flame cells and penetration glands, and from *C. jaenschi* by great differences in the relative lengths of body, tail and furca.

C. variglandis resembles very closely the cercaria described in this paper. Both are marine cercariae developing in snails living on the sand and mud flats of the estuaries. Both are active swimmers and make for the surface, where they lie flat in full contact with the surface layer, and with the tail flexed laterally to bring the furca forward to the region of the body. Slight differences are shown in the lengths of tail stem and furca, but the relative lengths (1.8:1.0) are the same in both cases.

In view of these circumstances the cercaria has been treated as a subspecies of *C. variglandis*. When the adult form is known the cercaria will assume the name of the parent worm. *Austro-bilharzia variglandis* is not known to occur in Australia, although the related species *A. terrigenensis* is apparently common in gulls and terns in the Sydney district.



FIGURE III.
Natural infection, from paddling in Narrabeen Lake, three and a half days after exposure.

The distribution of bather's itch in marine waters in Australia is unknown. The range of *Pyrazus australis* is said to be from the northern to the southern borders of New South Wales in estuaries and salt-water lagoons, and probably on coastal sandflats wherever they are sheltered from wave action. Large-scale examinations of *P. australis* have been made only from Narrabeen Lagoon, where about 3% contain schistosome cercariae.

During the summer of 1954-1955 I saw several cases of severe dermatitis that had developed within a few hours of the subject's wading in Narrabeen Lagoon.² The condition is well known to persons who live near the water and to those who visit it often for fishing or prawning or bathing; they know it as "weed itch" and associate it with wading in or near beds of the ribbon weed, *Zostera*. How-

¹ Adult worms have since been developed in budgerigars (*Melopsittacus*), in young silver gulls and in young pigeons; they belong to the genus *Austro-bilharzia* and are probably *A. terrigenensis* Johnston, 1917. Morphological studies are still proceeding.

² The genus *Austro-bilharzia* and related genera are now undergoing revision by Penner (personal communication, 1955).

³ Mr. A. M. Browne, of North Narrabeen Pharmacy, kindly drew my attention to cases that were occurring in his locality.

ever, the *Zostera* beds are rooted in shallow sandflats which are also heavily populated with *Pyrazus australis*.

Reports from Lake Tuggerah¹ indicate that dermatitis similar to schistosome dermatitis is common in the summer months, and after a spell of hot weather, when the water is warm, infestations occur by night as well as by day. In many cases the condition is acquired in the channel connecting the lake and the sea (The Entrance); this is a favoured fishing site for rod fishermen, who cast into the channel from shallow water up to the knees, and the rash is confined to these parts. Usually the rash is first noticed twenty-four hours later as minute red points, and these increase in size to papules several millimetres in diameter in the next few days, and become very itchy. After a week the rash begins to subside unless it is secondarily infected by scratching or rubbing off the tops of the papules. The dermatitis is known locally as "pelican itch", and pelicans are common in backwaters off the channel. Extensive sandflats at the lake end of the channel carry a dense population of *Pyrazus australis*, together with *Parcanassa* and *Austrocochlea*.

TABLE II.

Comparison of Cercaria from *Pyrazus Australis* with Closely Related Species.

Dimensions. (Microns.)	<i>C. v. pyrazi.</i>	<i>C. vari- glandis.</i>	<i>C. jaenschi.</i>	<i>C. paro- cellata.</i>
Body length ..	235	237	146	282
Body width ..	69	72.5	77	65
Tail length ..	261	228	416	235
Furcal length ..	146	120	116	127
Flame cells ..	12	12	12	14
Penetration glands	6	6	5	5

Observations on the pathological and immunological reactions of human skin to cercarial penetration have been summarized by Cort (1950); this paper is a useful review of all work to date on schistosome dermatitis. The penetration of the cercariae into the skin produces a prickling sensation which usually subsides within an hour, and macules one to two millimetres in diameter appear at the sites of penetration. The macules are replaced by papules about twelve hours later; usually at this time intense itching begins to develop, but except in severe cases it is intermittent and disappears within a few days. The papules are surrounded by erythema and oedema, which can be aggravated by scratching or rubbing. After two or three days vesicles replace the papules, and if their tops are rubbed off, further trouble may occur from secondary invasion by bacteria. If not, the vesicles fade, and after a week only small pigmented spots remain.

The reactions described above seldom appear in initial infections, which are usually mild and often pass unnoticed. The itching and erythema are mild or absent, and the development of papules is delayed until the fifth to the twelfth day. Typical schistosome dermatitis, as seen under natural conditions, resembles that produced in the laboratory by repeated exposures to cercariae. The papules are large and indurated and are usually accompanied by erythema and oedema with considerable pruritus and vesicle formation.

Macfarlane (1949) and Olivier (1949) conclude from their studies on repeated infections that the dermatitis is a sensitization phenomenon. The prickling sensation and the development of macules are due to the movements of the cercaria during penetration, and to the lytic effect of the exudate from the penetration glands. The papules of sensitized subjects are associated with a vigorous antigen-antibody reaction stimulated by the liberation of antibodies when the cercaria dies. A histamine-type itch occurs at this stage; it can be increased by scratching or rubbing.

¹ I am indebted to Mr. Hilton Chalmers, of The Entrance, Tuggerah Lakes, for this information. He is interested in marine biology, and as he is in business as a pharmacist he is in a position to gather information of the epidemiology of bathers' itch in the area.

The symptoms in the two positive reactions recorded here agree with those of primary or mild secondary infections. Itching and erythema were not severe, there was no oedema, and papules did not appear until several days after exposure. The two persons who gave no reaction are regarded as insensitive or perhaps resistant to the cercarial antigens. Under natural conditions of exposure to infections in the field some persons fail to develop dermatitis, while others are susceptible to varying degrees. Susceptible persons usually show increased sensitivity with repeated exposures to infection.

Measures to control infection in fresh water by the destruction of snail hosts with copper salts are described by Cort (1950). Cercarial repellents applied to the skin have also been used with success (Hunter *et alii*, 1952). Copper oleate dissolved in alcohol-ether, and dimethylphthalate or dibutylphthalate used in pure form, gave protection in that order and were still effective after eight hours' immersion. A brisk rub with a towel immediately after one leaves the water will rub off many cercariae which would otherwise enter the skin.

Summary.

A schistosome cercaria from the marine snail *Pyrazus australis* has been shown to cause cercarial dermatitis in man. The cercaria is present in about 3% of these snails from Narrabeen Lake. The dermatitis follows a course similar to that already described for cercarial dermatitis due to non-human schistosomes in North America and elsewhere.

The morphology, habitat and general behaviour of the cercaria resemble closely those of *C. variglandis* (Miller and Northup), and the cercaria has been provisionally named as a subspecies *pyrazi*.

Adult worms have been recovered from experimental infections in silver gulls, pigeons and budgerigars; they closely resemble *Austrotilharzia terrigenensis* Johnston, 1917 (see footnote).

Acknowledgements.

Joyce Allen and T. Iredale, of the Australian Museum, identified snails for me, and G. Merritt, of the McMaster Laboratory, prepared sections of cercariae. Members of the staff of this school who cooperated were Dr. T. C. Backhouse, J. Cerbuks, V. Golding, L. Gray, V. Klavins, L. Morton and K. O'Gower. I wish to acknowledge with thanks the assistance of all these helpers. The paper is published with the permission of the Director-General of Health, Canberra.

References.

- CORT, W. W. (1928), "Schistosome Dermatitis in the United States", *J.A.M.A.*, 90: 1027.
- CORT, W. W. (1950), "Studies on Schistosome Dermatitis. XI. Status of Knowledge after More than Twenty Years", *Am. J. Hyg.*, 52: 251.
- HUNTER, G. W., RITCHIE, L. S., TANABE, H., NAGANO, K., PAN, C., and YOKOGAWA, M. (1952), "Studies on Schistosomiasis. V. Testing Protective Ointments Against Schistosomiasis by Using Schistosome Dermatitis Producing Cercariae", *Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. & Hyg.*, 46: 201.
- JOHNSTON, T. H. (1941), "Bather's Itch (Schistosome Dermatitis) in the Murray Swamps of South Australia", *Tr. Roy. Soc. South Australia*, 65: 276.
- JOHNSTON, T. H., and CLELAND, E. R. (1937), "Larval Trematodes from Australian Terrestrial and Freshwater Molluscs. Part II. Cercaria (Furocercaria) Jaenschi, n. sp.", *Tr. Roy. Soc. South Australia*, 61: 202.
- JOHNSTON, T. H., and SIMPSON, E. R. (1939), "Larval Trematodes from Australian Terrestrial and Freshwater Molluscs. Part V. Cercaria Parocellata, n. sp.", *Tr. Roy. Soc. South Australia*, 63: 63.
- MACFARLANE, W. V. (1944), "Schistosome Dermatitis in the Southern Lakes. An Investigation of Swimmer's Itch", *New Zealand M. J.*, 43: 136.
- MACFARLANE, W. V. (1949), "Schistosome Dermatitis in New Zealand. Part I. The Parasite", *Am. J. Hyg.*, 50: 143.
- MACFARLANE, W. V. (1949), "Schistosome Dermatitis in New Zealand. Part II. Pathology and Immunology of Cercarial Lesions", *Am. J. Hyg.*, 50: 152.
- MACFARLANE, W. V. (1952), "Schistosome Dermatitis in Australia", *M. J. AUSTRALIA*, 1: 669.
- OLIVIER, L. (1949), "Schistosome Dermatitis, a Sensitization Phenomenon", *Am. J. Hyg.*, 49: 290.
- PENNER, L. R. (1950), "Cercaria Littorinallinae sp. nov., a Dermatitis Producing Schistosome Larva from the Marine Snail, *Littorina Planaxis Philippi*", *J. Parasitol.*, 36: 466.

PENNIE, L. R. (1953), "The Red-Breasted Merganser as a Natural Avian Host of the Causative Agent of Clam Digger's Itch", *J. Parasitol.*, 39, Supplementary Abstract Number 32.

STUNKARD, H. W., and HINCHLIFFE, M. C. (1952), "The Morphology and Life History of Microbilharzia Variglandis (Miller and Northrup 1926) Stunkard and Hinchliffe 1951, Avian Bloodflukes whose Larvae Cause 'Swimmer's Itch' of Ocean Beaches", *J. Parasitol.*, 38:248.

DIABETIC DIETS SIMPLIFIED: THE CORE DIET.

By JOAN M. WOODHILL, D.Sc.,
Tutor Dietitian,

AND

JUDITH L. LOGAN, A.I.D.,
Therapeutic Dietitian,

Royal Newcastle Hospital, Newcastle, New South Wales.

THE modern trend in diabetic diets is towards simplification. The free diabetic diets can be regarded as the simplest type of modification because, in spite of the name, most of these diet schemes restrict or discourage the use of sugar. Lawrence's line-ration scheme has long been in use (Lawrence, 1952). This classifies food into two groups. The first group contains carbohydrate foods with each portion having 10 grammes of carbohydrate. The second group contains protein and fat foods with each portion having 7.5 grammes of protein and 9.0 grammes of fat. More recently, in the United States, a joint committee from the American Dietetic Association and the Diabetes Branch of the United States Public Health Service published their report on diabetic diet calculations (Caso, 1950). A series of six diets were chosen by the committee and foods were divided into six basic food groups. The diets to be presented in this paper are an extension of Lawrence's scheme, but a simplification of the American system. Instead of six different types of diets, two core diets of 1800 Calories and 2400 Calories are given (Diets I and II) and also a Substitution Sheet. The food composition figures used are based on "Tables of Composition of Australian Foods" (Osmond, 1948) from the Commonwealth Health Department, and "Diet Hints for Diabetics" (1954). Simple methods of increasing or decreasing the Calories are presented. The figures are rounded off, so the values stated are approximate, but are still within the order of accuracy which can be expected if due account is taken of variation in food value analyses.

Diet I.

1800 Calorie Core Diet.

Two cups of milk to be used through the day.

Breakfast.

Porridge or ready-to-eat cereal 1 cup
Eggs 2
Toast 1 thick slice, 2 oz.
Butter 3 level teaspoons

Light Meal.

Cooked meat, fish or cheese .. Medium serving, 2 oz.
Free vegetables As desired
Fruit 1 piece
Bread 4 thin slices, 4 oz.
Butter 5 level teaspoons

Hot Meal.

Cooked meat or fish Large serving, 3 oz.
Potato 2 tablespoons
Starchy vegetables 1 serving
Free vegetables As desired
Fruit 1 piece

Food Information.

Egg: One is equal to a small serving of meat, fish or cheese.

Meats: Stewed meats may be used if gravy is limited to 1 tablespoon. One tablespoon per day of gravy and white sauce is allowed. If weighing the meat, the bones and excess fat should not be counted.

Fruit: Fresh, stewed or tinned, providing no sugar is used. Limit grapes and cherries to 10-14. Small bananas.

Bread: 1 slice may be exchanged for 2 scones, 4 "Vita-Weat", 3 thin captains, 2 small scones, 1 small bread roll, or 1 cup cooked cereal—porridge, rice, spaghetti, macaroni.

Free Foods which can be Used as Desired.

Water	Asparagus
Tea	Beans (French)
Coffee	Broccoli
Soda water	Cabbage
"Bonox"	Cauliflower
"Bovril"	Celery
"Marmite"	Chokoes
"Vegemite"	Cucumber
Fish paste	Lettuce
Clear broth (all fat removed)	Marrow
Saccharine (add after cooking)	Mushrooms
Spices	Onions
Herbs	Peppers
Essences	Radishes
Flavourings	Silver Beet
Junket tablets	Squash, summer
Gelatine	Spinach
Worcestershire sauce	Tomatoes
Mint	White turnip
Parsley	Watercress
Mustard	Lemon juice
Vinegar	Rhubarb

Food Not to be Used.

Sugar	Lollies
Jam	Chocolates
Marmalade	Ice cream
Honey	Alcoholic drinks
Syrup	Soft drinks
Cakes	Cordials
Pastries	Dried fruit
Puddings	Dried vegetables
Sweet biscuits	Salad dressings
Flour	Mayonnaise
Cornflour	Thickened soups
Arrowroot	

Food Value.

Calories	1800
Protein	75 grammes
Carbohydrate	175 grammes
Fat	90 grammes

Diet II.

2400 Calorie Core Diet.

Two cups of milk to be used through the day.

Breakfast.

Porridge or ready-to-eat cereal 1 cup
Eggs 2
Toast 1½ thick slices, 3 oz.
Butter 4 level teaspoons
Fruit 1 piece

Light Meal.

Cooked meat, fish or cheese .. Large serving, 3 oz.
Free vegetables As desired
Fruit 2 pieces
Bread 4 thin slices, 4 oz.
Butter 6 level teaspoons

Hot Meal.

Cooked meat or fish Large serving, 4 oz.
Potato 2 tablespoons
Starchy vegetables 1 serving
Free vegetables As desired
Fruit 1 piece
Bread 2 thin slices, 2 oz.
Butter 2 level teaspoons

Food Information.

Egg: One is equal to a small serving of meat, fish or cheese.

Meats: Stewed meats may be used if gravy is limited to 1 tablespoon. One tablespoon per day of gravy and white sauce is allowed. If weighing the meat, the bones and excess fat should not be counted.

Fruit: Fresh, stewed or tinned, providing no sugar is used. Limit grapes and cherries to 10-14. Small bananas.

Bread: 1 slice may be exchanged for 2 scones, 4 "Vita-Weat", 3 thin captains, 2 small scones, 1 small bread roll, or 1 cup cooked cereal—porridge, rice, spaghetti, macaroni.

Free Foods which can be Used as Desired.

Water	Asparagus
Tea	Beans (French)
Coffee	Broccoli
Soda water	Cabbage
"Bonox"	Cauliflower
"Bovril"	Celery
"Marmite"	Chokoes
"Vegemite"	Cucumber
Fish paste	Lettuce

Free Foods which can be Used as Desired.

Clear broth (all fat removed)	Marrow
Saccharine (add after cooking)	Mushrooms
Spices	Onions
Herbs	Peppers
Essences	Radishes
Flavourings	Silver beet
Junket tablets	Squash, summer
Gelatine	Spinach
Worcestershire sauce	Tomatoes
Mint	White turnip
Parsley	Watercress
Mustard	Lemon juice
Vinegar	Rhubarb

Food Not to be Used.

Sugar	Lollies
Jam	Chocolates
Marmalade	Ice cream
Honey	Alcoholic drinks
Syrup	Soft drinks
Cakes	Cordials
Pastries	Dried fruit
Puddings	Dried vegetables
Sweet biscuits	Salad dressings
Flour	Mayonnaise
Cornflour	Thickened soups
Arrowroot	

Food Value.

Calories	2400
Protein	90 grammes
Carbohydrate	245 grammes
Fat	115 grammes

*Substitution Sheet.**Fruit Portions.*

Apples	1 small
Apricots	2 medium
Bananas	1 small
Blackberries	1 cup
Cherries	14
Grapefruit	1 medium
Grapes	12
Mandarins	1 large
Mulberries	1 cup
Nectarines	2 small
Oranges	1 medium
Orange juice	1 cup
Passionfruit	2 large
Pawpaw	1 cup
Pawpaw, slices	1 small
Peaches	1 medium
Pears	1 small
Persimmons	1 small
Pineapple	1 thin slice
Pineapple juice	1 cup
Plums	1 large
Rockmelon pulp	1 cup
Strawberries	1 cup
Watermelon	1 cup

(Calories 40, carbohydrate 10 grammes.)

Starchy Vegetable Portions.

Beetroot	1 cup
Brussels sprouts	1 cup
Carrots	1 cup
Fresh corn	1 cup
Paranips	1 cup
Peas	1 cup
Pumpkin	1 cup
Squash, Hubbard	1 cup
Swedes	1 cup
Potato	1 cup

(Calories 48, carbohydrate 10 grammes, protein 2 grammes.)

Bread.

One slice of bread (1 inch thick) from a sandwich loaf (1 oz. in weight) is equal to any one of the following:

- 1 cup of cooked cereal—porridge, rice, vermicelli, macaroni, sago, tapioca or spaghetti.
- 1 cup of ready-to-eat cereal.
- 1 "Weet-Bix".
- 2 milk arrowroot biscuits.
- 2 coffee biscuits.
- 2 sago biscuits.
- 3 thin captain biscuits.
- 4 "Vita-Weat" biscuits.
- 2 wheatmeal biscuits.
- 1 cup of potato.
- 1 portions of fruit.
- 1 portions of starchy vegetable.

(Calories 72, carbohydrate 16 grammes, protein 2 grammes.)

Meat.

One ounce of cooked meat—beef, mutton, lamb or lean pork—is equal to any one of the following:

- 1 oz. sardines or tinned herrings.
- 1 egg.

- 1 oz. cheese.
- 1 level tablespoons of peanut butter.
- 1 oz. rabbit, poultry, veal, tripe, liver, kidney or fish (including oysters, prawns, and tinned fish cutlets), with one extra teaspoon of butter.

(Calories 85, protein 6 grammes, fat 7 grammes.)

Butter.

One level teaspoon of butter or margarine is equal to any one of the following:

- 1 four-inch-long rasher of crisp cooked bacon.
- 2 teaspoons of cream.
- 1 teaspoon of oil or cooking fat.
- 5 small nuts.
- 4 teaspoons of coconut.

(Calories 24, fat 3 grammes.)

Principles on which the Simplified Diabetic Diets are Based.

Each patient is considered as an individual, and there should be no rigidity in the application of the following principles.

The diets are specified in Calories.

Protein.

The protein content is as high as practicable. The patient's food habits and economic status will govern this to some extent.

Fat.

The fat content is as low as practicable. The palatability of the diet and the protein content will affect the total fat intake.

Carbohydrate.

No specific division of carbohydrate between breakfast, light meal and hot meal is made. The highest carbohydrate intake usually occurs at the light meal, in which bread is allowed for a cut lunch. In the case of shift workers this meal may be taken any time during the day or night, and this will vary from week to week. The carbohydrate from the milk which is allowed on the diet may be taken as desired at any time during the day or evening. On the high milk content diet (see below, Example II), it is unlikely that the milk will be taken all at once. If a supper is needed or extra carbohydrate required at any time during the day or night, this can be treated as an extra or may be deducted from the carbohydrate already in the diet.

Interchangeability of Protein, Fat and Carbohydrate.

In the absence of evidence to the contrary, it is assumed that for a person eating a general mixed Australian diet protein and fat are not interchangeable with carbohydrate, and no account is taken of their glycogenic potential. The amounts of protein and fat foods are not kept within rigid limits. The patients are taught that these should be consumed in the quantities stated in the diet, in order to satisfy the appetite with these foods rather than with the cheaper and easily available carbohydrate.

Weighted or Portion Diets.

Diets I and II show both portions and weights for bread and meat. The importance of limiting bread intake is stressed to the patients, and a model in the form of a block of wood four inches square and one-quarter of an inch thick is given to each patient to demonstrate the size of a one-ounce slice of bread. The purchase of diabetic scales is not considered essential. The meat is stated in servings and ounces; the weight is given to emphasize the quantity recommended—not, as in the case of bread, lest the patient should eat more than the quantity allowed.

Fruit and Vegetables.

A free list of vegetables is used. This assumes a content of five grammes of carbohydrate in a large serving of any of the free vegetables, which is well within the limits of accuracy. Fruit and starchy vegetables are listed in portions of 10 grammes of carbohydrate and, in the case of vegetables, two grammes of protein. These portions

TABLE I.
Basic Figures for Carbohydrate, Protein, Fat and Calories.

Food.	Portions.	Ounces.	Carbohydrate.	Protein.	Fat.	Calories.
Milk	1 cup.	8	10	7	9	150
Starchy vegetables	1 portion.	—	10	2	—	48
Fruit	1 portion.	—	10	—	—	40
Bread	1 (½ inch) slice.	1	16	2	—	72
Meat or substitute	—	1	—	6	7	85
Butter or substitute	8 level teaspoons.	1	—	—	24	210
Bread	1 (½ inch) slice.	1	16	2	—	100
Butter	1 level teaspoon.	¼	—	—	3	—

yield 40 Calories per portion of fruit and 48 Calories per serving of vegetable. The starchy vegetables are stated in quarter, third or half cup portions on the substitution sheet.

Substitutions.

On the substitution sheet an extra teaspoon of butter is allowed for each ounce of fatless meat. Bacon is treated as a fat substitute. Potato is listed as a bread substitute and a starchy vegetable substitute.

Diet Details.

The "core" diet is the 1800 Calories diet (Diet I). This provides approximately 175 grammes of carbohydrate, 75 grammes of protein and 90 grammes of fat. By the use of the simplified Table I the 1800 Calorie diet (Table II) can easily be modified to suit the needs of most patients. The simplest method of increasing or decreasing the Calories is to use the figures for a slice of bread (one ounce) plus a teaspoon of butter, which can count as 100 Calories and 16 grammes of carbohydrate. A 2400 Calorie diet (Diet II) for the physically active man is discussed in Example III.

TABLE II.
1800 Calorie Diet.

Food.	Portions.	Ounces.	Carbo- hydrate.	Pro- tein.	Fat.	Calories.
Milk	2	16	20	14	18	300
Starchy vegetables	2	—	20	4	—	96
Fruit	2	—	20	—	—	80
Bread	7	7	112	14	—	504
Butter or sub- stitute.	8 tea- spoons	1	—	—	24	210
Meat or substitute	7	7	—	42	40	595
			172 6 ¹	74	91	1785
			177			
Rounded off to	..	..	175	75	90	1800

¹ Extra carbohydrate from free vegetables.

Modifications of the 1800 Calorie Core Diet.

Example I: Reduction Diet.

It will be noted that the 1800 Calorie diet contains seven slices or seven ounces of bread or bread substitute. If a reduction diet is needed for an elderly patient who is not physically active, a 1500 Calorie diet is obtained by subtracting three slices of bread and butter (100 Calories each) from the 1800 Calorie diet.

Example II: Diet of High Milk Content for Children or Pregnant Women.

If a diet of high milk content is required for children or for pregnant women, two cups of milk can be added, giving an extra 300 Calories and 20 grammes of carbohydrate. It should be distributed throughout the day and not consumed at one meal. This diet would then provide 2100 Calories.

Example III: Diet for Physically Active Men.

If a higher Calorie diet is needed, a second core diet of 2400 Calories is shown in Diet II. In these cases the servings of protein and fat foods are increased as well as the carbohydrate content.

Summary.

1. Core diabetic diets of 1800 and 2400 Calories have been discussed.
2. A simplified food value table is given to allow increases and decreases by 100 Calorie steps, a slice of bread (one ounce) and butter (one teaspoon) being used to provide the 100 Calories and the 16 grammes of carbohydrate.
3. An addition of 150 Calories and 10 grammes of carbohydrate is provided by one cup (eight ounces) of milk if a diet of high milk content is needed for children or pregnant women.
4. A Substitution Sheet is given to be used in conjunction with the diet sheet.

Acknowledgement.

It is a pleasure to acknowledge our indebtedness to Dr. John Leah, honorary physician in charge of the Diabetic Clinic at the Royal Newcastle Hospital, for his leadership and encouragement in simplifying the diabetic diets.

References.

- CASO, E. K. (1950), "Calculation of Diabetic Diets. Report of the Committee on Diabetic Diet Calculations, American Dietetic Association. Prepared co-operatively with the Committee on Education, American Diabetes Association, and the Diabetes Branch, United States Public Health Service", *J. A. Dietet. A.*, 26: 575.
- "Diet Hints for Diabetics" (1954), published by the New South Wales Department of Public Health in association with the Diabetic Association of Australia.
- LAWRENCE, R. D. (1952), "The Line-Ration Scheme. The Diabetic Life. Its Control by Diet and Insulin", Churchill, London, 39.
- OSMOND, A. (1948), "Tables of Composition of Australian Foods", Commonwealth Department of Health, Canberra.

Books Received.

[The mention of a book in this column does not imply that no review will appear in a subsequent issue.]

"Advances in Pediatrics", edited by S. Z. Levine, with associate editors, John A. Anderson, Margaret Dann, A. Ashley Weech, Myron E. Wegman and Warren E. Wheeler; 1955. Chicago: The Year Book Publishers, Incorporated. Volume VII. 9" x 6", pp. 352, with 69 illustrations. Price: \$8.00.

Contains seven monographs on various subjects.

"Practical Management of Disorders of the Liver, Pancreas and Biliary Tract", by John Russell Twiss, M.D., F.A.C.P., and Elliot Oppenheim, M.D., F.A.C.P.; 1955. Philadelphia: Lea and Febiger. Sydney: Angus and Robertson, Limited. 9½" x 6½", pp. 654, with 143 illustrations, three in colour. Price: 18 ls. 3d.

In addition to the two authors named there are eight contributors; the book is based on personal experience in private and hospital practice.

The Medical Journal of Australia

SATURDAY, JUNE 25, 1955.

All articles submitted for publication in this journal should be typed with double or treble spacing. Carbon copies should not be sent. Authors are requested to avoid the use of abbreviations and not to underline either words or phrases.

References to articles and books should be carefully checked. In a reference the following information should be given: surname of author, initials of author, year, full title of article, name of journal, volume, number of first page of the article. The abbreviations used for the titles of journals are those adopted by the Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus. If a reference is made to an abstract of a paper, the name of the original journal, together with that of the journal in which the abstract has appeared, should be given with full date in each instance.

Authors who are not accustomed to preparing drawings or photographic prints for reproduction are invited to seek the advice of the Editor.

ROTA SYSTEMS IN GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE.

In the course of a discussion in these columns on general medical practice in the issue of September 25, 1954, reference was made to three documents. The first was a report by S. J. Hadfield in the *British Medical Journal* of September 26, 1953; the second was a report of the Committee on General Practice within the National Health Service, published by the Central Health Services Council of Great Britain; the third was a book entitled "General Medical Practice: A Report of a Survey", by Dr. Stephen Taylor. These documents dealt with general medical practice in Great Britain, but there was a great deal that was applicable to general practice in Australia. One of the subjects dealt with at some length in Taylor's book was that of rota systems. This was briefly mentioned in our discussion and further reference to it was promised for some future occasion. Taylor thought that the rota system might be regarded as the half-way house on the road to group practice. He described the rota system as a form of worker cooperation with no financial link between the doctors taking part and no medical specialization. Taylor explained that the rota system was an ingenious device by which the general practitioner was able to give his patients a twenty-four-hour, three-hundred-and-sixty-five-day service, while enjoying reasonable time off duty. The basis of the system is an arrangement whereby a group of general practitioners, previously working in isolation, come together and make arrangements so that each in turn takes over the emergency duties of all in the group without any financial link between the practices. This sort of arrangement has been

mentioned from time to time in these columns, though the term rota system has not been used. The advantages of such an arrangement need not be emphasized. The patients of all the doctors concerned are guaranteed that at least one doctor will always be available for emergencies. The practitioners, on the other hand, can enjoy regular periods off duty by day and by night when they know that they will not be disturbed. Taylor points out that as a result of this arrangement practitioners are no longer continuously tired out, they can give their patients better service, and they have enough energy left to keep up to date in their work and to lead an ordinary family life. The rota, he declares, breaks the vicious circle of isolation, fatigue and inefficiency. There are, of course, disadvantages, and these must not be overlooked. The main disadvantage is that in an emergency the patient must accept the services of the doctor on duty who may or may not be his own doctor. In reply to this it will, of course, be stated that in the absence of any rota system, the patient in an emergency may have to accept the services of any doctor who is available. But before the advantages and disadvantages are discussed any further it may be well to follow Taylor in some of his statements.

In eight of thirty practices visited by Taylor, true rota schemes were in operation. In twelve of the remaining twenty-two there were rota schemes working inside partnerships. He thus concludes that rota arrangements are now the rule rather than the exception in good general practice. Four of the eight rota schemes were in industrial areas; two were in urban residential areas and two were in country towns. The largest number of doctors in a single rota scheme was 65, but this is a special instance and merits special discussion. Apart from this one instance, the numbers in the rotas were 10, 8, 7, 7, 6, 4 and 4. The usual times covered were week-ends, holidays and half-days; less commonly, night work was covered. Considerable variation was found in the rotas running inside partnerships. With a small number of partners the amount of time which each could have off duty was considerably less than in a typical industrial area rota. Even when there were enough partners to give adequate off-duty periods, this situation was often not fully exploited; in particular, there tended to be over-staffing at week-ends. As an example of over-staffing, Taylor refers to one partnership of four in which only one doctor was off duty for each week-end. In this practice, the average number of Sunday visits per doctor was about six, and Taylor points out that a single doctor on duty could easily have dealt with the 18 or 20 visits so as to give his three colleagues a free week-end. The doctors in this instance maintained that the type of patient in the area would resent not being able to have attention from the doctor of his choice. In similar areas, however, it was found that when rotas had been introduced inside groups, no loss of patients occurred. In one group practice with seven partners and one assistant, each doctor had one off duty day per week. In another group practice of three partners with a trainee assistant, two doctors were off duty each week-end. Taylor refers to an investigation carried out in 1952 by the Medical Practitioners Union, which sent a questionnaire to every practitioner in the National Health Service. The questionnaire dealt with various aspects of teamwork in general practice and

included some questions about rota schemes. Replies were received from about 2000 doctors, or just under 10%. In industrial areas it was found that 65% of general practitioners were members of some kind of rota scheme; about half of these schemes had five or more members. In urban residential areas 60% of general practitioners were members of a rota system, but only a third of these rotas had five or more members. In rural areas, including some small country towns, 50% of general practitioners were members of some kind of rota, but only one-tenth of the rotas had five or more members and nearly half were rotas of only two members. An analysis covering all the areas showed that of doctors working singlehanded, 52% belonged to rota schemes. In discussing the optimum size of a rota, Taylor defines the optimum size as one in which the individual members will not have more than one full night on duty per week apart from week-ends. He concludes that, broadly speaking, satisfactory minimum and maximum figures for rotas are five and twelve, with an optimum of perhaps seven. Taylor sets out the following key rules for any rota, apart from the obvious ones about the times of starting and finishing duty:

1. The doctor on duty must ensure that his contact point, whether it is his home, his surgery, or his telephone, is properly manned throughout the entire duty period.
2. All doctors must make sure that their patients know how to get in touch with the doctor on duty, or at least that they can find out easily.
3. Doctors who meet patients of other doctors in the course of their rota duties must not accept these patients on their lists.¹

Taylor thinks that the last of these rules results in a diminution of the patient's free choice of doctor. At the same time, he adds, there can be no alternative if the rota is to survive. Taylor makes special reference to the Borough of Ilford, which has a population of 185,000; it is in the County of Essex, but is continuous with East London. In Ilford there are 66 general practitioners and 65 of them are members of a rota scheme. Thus Ilford represents the rota system in almost pure form. The doctors are divided into seven groups on a geographical basis, the numbers in the groups being 12, 12, 10, 10, 8, 8 and 5. At Ilford, a special officer called the rota clerk or rota agent is employed, and it is his duty to take all incoming telephone calls for the doctors at the times when the rota system is operating and to pass these calls on immediately to the duty doctors.

Taylor tried to discover whether the rota system was acceptable to the general public. An investigation was made in the Borough of Ilford, and the results are set out in some detail in an appendix to the book. In a summary of the findings, he states that the answer to the key question, whether the people of Ilford were prepared to accept the rota system in theory and in practice, was an emphatic "yes". Among the public as a whole, 85% thought the rota was a good idea; among those who had used the rota 87% thought it was a good idea. There remained a dissatisfied 10%. More than half of these critics disliked, not the principle, but the details of the working scheme. They did not realize why, under the Ilford scheme, the rota clerk had to ask a number of questions. Some of the comments, for example, about the rudeness of one doctor, the complication of the scheme and

the need for publicity and explanation, were regarded as pointers for action rather than as criticisms of the rota idea. The diehard individualists, the ultimate 2%, who demanded their doctor when they wanted him, appeared "to be motivated in part by their dislike of doctors". More than half (and possibly more than three-quarters) of the non-rota users in Ilford were aware of the rota scheme; the principal sources of knowledge were notices and information given at doctors' surgeries and notices in the local Press. Taylor's conclusion is that no doctor need feel perturbed about entering a rota scheme provided it is efficiently conducted and fully explained to the public.

Careful consideration of the rota system, the features of which have been described by Stephen Taylor, show that it is one method by which general practitioners can secure reasonable leisure and have that leisure arranged at planned intervals of time. At the outset of this discussion some advantages and disadvantages of the system were stated. The general statement may be made that, whether he belongs to a regular planned system or not, a general practitioner who proposes to be absent from his practice at evenings or at week-ends, for example, must make some arrangement by which patients who regard themselves as his patients may be able to receive attention should they require it. In the issue of November 6, 1954, a leading article entitled "Good Doctoring" appeared. The whole question of planned leisure and freedom from duty for general practitioners must be dealt with in the light of the considerations stated in that leading article. In other words, the practitioner has to recognize his responsibilities to the community which he serves. If a rota system is established, it must be properly conducted; failure to secure adequate control must result in a loss of prestige by the medical profession as a whole and in a lowering of the general standard of medical care. Even members of a rota system will recognize that they must not be slaves to it, that times will arise when certain patients who are desperately ill and whom they are attending should not be handed over to the temporary care of another practitioner who is not familiar with the urgent requirements of the patient's illness. The profession as a whole must recognize the fact that such arrangements as group practices and the functioning of rota systems are more than likely to undermine the security of the doctor-patient relationship. Planned leisure for doctors, and especially for general practitioners, there must be; but practitioners must keep constantly in mind that the patient must always be the first consideration and that the honour of the medical profession must be upheld.

Current Comment.

THE URÆMIAS.

It is only in comparatively recent years that the conception of uræmia as a group of conditions basically due to electrolyte imbalance, rather than a clinical entity caused by retained end products of nitrogen metabolism, has achieved general recognition. Osler accepted the name uræmia only reluctantly, because he considered not only that the ætiological factors were unknown but also that it represented a combination of types; however, he did accept

¹ This, of course, refers to the National Health Service.

the fact that a high blood urea content could cause some at least of the symptoms. It is not surprising that the older theory should have persisted since the common features of all forms of uræmia—oliguria with urea retention and low blood urea clearance—tend to force the impression that it is the urea which is responsible. Even as late as 1950, Best and Taylor, while they stated in their well-known text-book on the physiological basis of medical practice that of the known nitrogenous wastes such as urea, uric acid or creatinine, none was toxic or could produce uræmia experimentally, nevertheless referred to toxic metabolic products in connexion with uræmia. At about this time, however, it was commonly accepted by many workers that the extent of the azotæmia which accompanied renal damage was a reliable index of the extent of that damage, but no more. Intestinal lavage aimed only at lowering the blood urea level, for instance, did only that, without relieving uræmia. But with the wider use of dialysis by means of the artificial kidney, it became obvious that electrolyte and fluid imbalance was the essential basic feature.

Recently, Professor G. M. Bull, in the Goulstonian Lectures for 1955,¹ has reviewed the progress in this field, showing how a better understanding of the pathogenesis of the uræmias might lead to better treatment. His paper is important and warrants detailed consideration. He defines the sequelæ of renal failure as the uræmias, those states which occur when the kidneys are unable to maintain a normal internal environment, and points out that they arise when there is an imbalance between the rates of intake, or of production in the body, of chemical substances, and their rates of secretion. It follows that there can be no single picture of uræmia, which is a group of allied conditions arising from electrolyte or fluid imbalance due to failure of the kidneys either to excrete substances present in harmful excess or to retain essential substances. However, the end products of nitrogen metabolism are not the harmful substances responsible for the uræmias. Bull classifies the uræmias broadly in the following way. (i) Acidæmia develops when the ratio of strong anion to fixed base rises, as when the intake of anion (particularly chloride, phosphate or sulphate) exceeds the capacity of the kidney to excrete it, or when fixed base is lost owing to a defect in renal base-sparing mechanisms. (Fixed base may also be lost in diarrhoea stools.) Clinically, there is deep, sighing respiration with clouding of consciousness progressing to coma; commonly also there are restlessness, headache and nausea, and occasionally meningism; tetany does not occur. The available plasma carbonate is reduced (in respiratory alkalæmia from hyperventilation it is similarly reduced, but the pH of the plasma is raised, and tetany can occur). Treatment is with sodium bicarbonate given by mouth or isotonic sodium lactate solution given intravenously. (ii) Alkalæmia is uncommon in renal failure; when it occurs it is associated with potassium deficiency. Vomiting is the usual cause of loss of potassium; excessive intake of alkali can induce alkalæmia. The clinical picture is dominated by tetany, caused indirectly by a fall in the level of ionized calcium; directly, alkalæmia is marked by stupor, headache, changes in temperament even to psychosis, and occasionally a dislike of sweet foods. The plasma bicarbonate level is raised (as also in respiratory acidosis, in which, however, there is a cyanosis of central origin, and no tetany). The kidney, even when severely damaged, can correct alkalæmia provided the volume of extracellular fluid is normal and there is no deficiency of potassium; treatment therefore involves correcting any extracellular underhydration by giving sodium chloride solutions and then supplying potassium if it is deficient. (iii) Hypokaliæmia occurs when the potassium intake exceeds the kidney's capacity to excrete it, as when potassium citrate is given as a diuretic in acute nephritis or with sulphonamides. Anuric patients receiving too few calories in their diet, or suffering from an infection, have a high rate of catabolism; potassium migrates from the cells into the extracellular fluid. Hypokaliæmia almost always occurs in underhydrated patients. Rarely, a generalized flaccid

hyporeflexic paralysis occurs, but usually there are no symptoms or signs and the patient just dies suddenly of cardiac arrest. The serum potassium level is low; the electrocardiogram shows a characteristic pattern. When the mechanism is that of migration of potassium from the cells into the extracellular fluid, treatment should be by giving the patient large amounts of glucose; this moves into the cells, taking with it potassium to form a glycogen-potassium complex. When large areas of damaged muscle are releasing potassium at a high rate, this potassium can best be removed by dialysis through an artificial kidney; when a slower rate of removal will suffice, the patient may be fed an ion-exchange resin in the sodium cycle. The toxic effect of hyperpotassiæmia can also be reduced by raising either the calcium or the sodium level; a mixture containing glucose, calcium and sodium has a fairly rapid effect. (iv) Hypopotassiæmia occurs in the early phase of tubular necrosis and occasionally in chronic renal disease when there is a defect in tubular reabsorption of potassium. Much potassium is lost during vomiting or diarrhoea. Clinically, there is usually some clouding of consciousness, and generalized areflexic paralysis develops. Serum potassium is reduced in amount, and the electrocardiogram is characteristic. It is safest to administer potassium by mouth; the chloride is best. Intravenously, it can be given very slowly (one gramme in 500 millilitres over one hour) if absolutely necessary. It is a safe rule that potassium should not be given to any patient whose urine flow is less than one millilitre per minute. (v) Hypercalciæmia is uncommon in renal failure—when it occurs it is the cause rather than an effect, as in vitamin D intoxication, sarcoidosis, hyperparathyroidism or myelomatosis. (vi) Hypocalciæmia in renal failure is linked with plasma inorganic phosphate content and pH. When the glomerular filtration rate is reduced, the phosphate level rises (parallel with the azotæmia), and the serum calcium level falls. If acidæmia is present, a low absolute serum calcium level is compensated for by the greater amount that is ionized; correction of the acidæmia without reducing the phosphate level may then precipitate tetany. When the level of calcium ions is low, there may be twitching or generalized epileptiform convulsions. (vii) Magnesium deficiency occurs in the early diuretic phase of acute tubular necrosis; no special picture is presented. (viii) Excessive magnesium is present when the excretion is impaired and magnesium sulphate is given as an aperient; the clinical effect is the same as when a mild sedative has been given.

Disturbances of water balance are less understood, but much more important. (i) Cellular overhydration is common, especially in anuria, but also in chronic renal failure and certain types of circulatory renal insufficiency (so-called "extra-renal uræmia"—an insufficiently specific term). It is determined by a discrepancy between intake and output of water due to disturbances of osmotic pressure depending on imbalance of electrolytes. Increased fluid intake or the rate of production of water from metabolism of fat may produce expansion of tissue fluids and lowering of their electrolyte levels, with osmotic diffusion of excess water into the cells. This is common in anuria, and excessive water-drinking in chronic renal failure produces the same effect. In the latter case, there is first diuresis, but then, possibly because of swelling of the renal cells, oliguria supervenes; this may be fatal. The same effect can be produced if the sodium intake is low, as when a patient is on a salt-free diet or if the sodium loss is high either because of diarrhoea, vomiting or sweating, or through the kidney in acute or chronic renal failure. Clinically, cellular overhydration is marked by anorexia, nausea, vomiting, lassitude, stupor and confusion, changes of mood, coma, epileptiform convulsions and muscle cramps. The serum sodium level is low, the mean corpuscular volume is high. (ii) Extracellular overhydration may be due to pure expansion of tissue fluid without increase in volume of the plasma, as in nephrosis and other protein deficiency states, or to expansion of tissue fluid with increase in plasma volume, as occurs when excess water and salt are given—for example, when sodium sulphate or chloride solution is given intravenously to patients with anuria. The clinical

¹ *Lancet*, April 9 and 16, 1955.

condition resembles that of congestive heart failure (congestive heart failure, *per se*, or excessive administration of adrenocortical hormones, produces the same effect). (iii) Cellular underhydration usually occurs along with extracellular underhydration due to water loss in excess of intake, and the result is an increase in the specific gravity of the plasma due to concentration of the plasma proteins. When there is primary retention of sodium, however, there is osmotic movement of water from the cells into the tissue fluid; this is usually due to administering isotonic sodium solutions to dehydrated patients without also giving extra water—even small water losses through the lungs and skin can then cause imbalance, allowing the tissue fluid to become hypertonic. If the patient is conscious, he complains of thirst; later he becomes stuporose or comatose, and often he develops coarse twitchings. Particularly in children the body temperature may rise to as high as 103° F. The plasma sodium level is high. (iv) Extracellular underhydration may occur as part of a general underhydrated state when water loss exceeds intake, or else as an isolated manifestation of a deficiency in extracellular ions. The picture is familiar: sunken facies, lax skin, diminished eyeball tension and, later, hypotension and rapid pulse. There is peripheral circulatory failure, and this, as circulatory renal insufficiency, may initiate many of the other types of uræmia.

At average temperatures, patients in bed have an insensible water loss of about 800 millilitres per day; the basic intake should be this amount, except in anuria, in which catabolism of body fat produces some 200 millilitres of water per day, so that the basic intake should be only 600 millilitres.

Extracellular underhydration, because of the associated circulatory insufficiency, needs urgent correction. It is always accompanied by some degree of intracellular underhydration, but this cannot conveniently be dealt with until the extracellular fluid has been replaced, since in underhydration there is always an excess of intracellular ions in the extracellular fluid, and time for reestablishment of equilibrium must be allowed. The plasma specific gravity is the best guide—each 0.001 rise, above 1.027, represents a lack of 200 millilitres of fluid. Isotonic sodium chloride solution is given with sodium bicarbonate added to correct any acidemia which may be (and usually is) present. Glucose solution (5%), if given alternately with the sodium solution, promotes migration of potassium ions back into the cells; it also prevents that form of cellular underhydration described above. Once the extracellular fluid has been replaced, cellular hypotension can be corrected. Maintenance of fluid volume depends on the excretory capacity of the kidneys, which can conveniently be estimated from the degree of azotemia present. Bull's rule is, for patients with a blood urea level of 100 milligrammes per 100 millilitres or higher, to give the basic 800 millilitres with an amount equal to the previous day's excretion of urine *plus* 200 millilitres, and repeat this till the daily excretion of urine is steady. When there is sodium deficiency without underhydration, the presence of oedema demands a low sodium intake (less than one gramme of sodium chloride a day is required). Most diets given to patients with chronic renal failure are high in acid ash content, and there is a tendency to acidemia; for non-oedematous patients, therefore, the usual salt in their food can be supplemented by three grammes of sodium bicarbonate and two grammes of sodium chloride per day.

The rate of production in the body of the substances concerned in producing the uræmia is related to the rate of catabolism. An intercurrent infection in a patient with renal failure can raise the rate of catabolism high enough to produce uræmia. Bull recommends, for acute renal failure, isolating the patient with barrier nursing and a routine penicillin cover. In the treatment of actual infections, loss of renal excretory efficiency, as indicated by the blood urea level, influences the excretion of sulphonamides and all the antibiotics except penicillin; so that maintenance doses must be decreased to match the lowered renal efficiency. The administration of testosterone to anuric patients in doses of five to ten milligrammes per

day reduces catabolism. A diet of high carbohydrate and low protein content also serves to reduce catabolism.

The anemia which accompanies renal failure adds to circulatory renal insufficiency; it does not respond to the usual hematinics and must be handled by means of blood transfusions, or, in anuric patients, packed red cells. If there are nausea and vomiting, not due to cellular overhydration, chlorpromazine, 25 to 50 milligrammes three times a day, often helps. Hexamethonium or rauwolfia, cautiously administered, by lowering hypertension, may help to remove strain from the renal circulation.

Professor Bull concludes with the observation that all the uræmias are not necessarily the inevitable consequence of renal failure; some types of imbalance can easily be corrected, and some are the direct result of faulty management due to ignorance of the mechanisms involved. Nowhere have we seen so convincing an exposition of the modern view of renal failure and its consequences as in this article.

NEOMYCIN IN OPHTHALMOLOGY.

In a preliminary report on the topical use of neomycin in ocular infections, Severino P. Lopez¹ points out that selection of an antibiotic for treating an infection of uncertain bacterial origin may be based on (i) assuming the identity of the causative organism from the clinical appearance, (ii) making a smear and identifying the organism, (iii) making a culture of the organism and determining its sensitivity to various antibiotics, and (iv) trial and error. He regards all but the third as too hit-and-miss, and the third as too time-consuming and costly for ordinary needs, and states that what is needed is a versatile antibiotic which covers all organisms. (How true this last part is—and not only in the sphere of ophthalmology!) Lopez then gives a table showing that a large variety of both Gram-positive and Gram-negative organisms have no resistance to neomycin. Next he records the results of neomycin treatment of 36 patients with assorted infections of the eyes; 26 were improved, five slightly improved and five unimproved. Neomycin was successful in ten instances when penicillin, chlortetracycline or oxytetracycline had previously failed. On the other hand, the neomycin failures were subsequently recouped by the other antibiotics. In particular, one patient with tuberculosis of the conjunctiva, which had failed to respond to penicillin, chlortetracycline and "Argyrol", improved with neomycin. Lopez is "particularly impressed" by this case, which he regards as "significant"; apparently it constitutes the only source of his conviction that neomycin "may eventually replace streptomycin". Surely this sort of attitude does not help any cause. Neomycin should be useful, but, on Lopez's own showing, at the best it appears to be only another antibiotic.

RECURRING ABDOMINAL PAIN IN CHILDREN.

RECURRING abdominal pain in children is very commonly met with in general practice, and can be most puzzling at times. Discussing a careful and thorough survey of this symptom in 243 children, E. E. Brown² points out that in 75 the final decision was "colic of unknown cause" and in 23 the pain was labelled "psychogenic"; definitive diagnoses were reached for the remainder. He states that the possibility of chronic sinusitis as a cause of the pain was completely overlooked in this survey, and offers the following observations: (i) Pain of this type occurs most commonly in the autumn, frequently in winter or spring, and rarely in summer. (ii) Commonly associated with the pain are nausea, particularly at breakfast time, vomiting, head cold, cough, low-grade fever, *factor oris*, photophobia, headache and pain in the legs, and these,

¹ *Antibiotics & Chemother.*, December, 1954.

² *Arch. Pediat.*, January, 1955.

taken together, are symptomatic of chronic sinusitis. (iii) Sinusitis presents in children with circles and puffiness under the eyes, puffiness at the sides of the nose, nasal obstruction, mouth breathing, tenderness over the sinuses, and cervical adenitis despite previous tonsillectomy. This symptom complex is frequently accompanied by abdominal pain, often amounting to short spasms of sudden, acute colic. (iv) Non-specific mesenteric lymphadenitis, much appendicitis, and "primary" peritonitis are associated with upper respiratory streptococcal infections. (v) Chronic sinusitis exists in all rheumatic children, and abdominal pain is one of several pre-rheumatic symptoms. (vi) Henoch's purpura causes abdominal pain, and is often associated with hemolytic streptococci in the naso-pharynx.

Brown suggests that whenever the cause of recurring abdominal pain in children seems obscure, a focus for the dissemination of streptococcal toxins should be sought in the sinuses, and claims that a thrice-daily routine with nasal drops or sprays, hot towels and steam inhalations, and possibly penicillin injections for acute exacerbations, will banish the pain and its associated symptoms. "Focal sepsis" had a tremendous vogue for a time, and then the pendulum swung far over. The term became anathema. Now there are many signs that it is coming into use again. Articles like this one of Brown's are appearing, some of them reading as if the author was making an entirely new and fresh discovery; Brown, for instance, gives no hint that thirty years ago every sinus, along with tonsils, teeth and gall-bladder, was subject to the deepest suspicion and scrutiny, and streptococci were blamed for all the things he mentions, and a thousand more. Since the theory, within reasonable limits, is basically sound, a revival within reasonable limits can be welcomed.

CHELATING AGENTS AND MERCURY POISONING.

A RECENT comment on chelating agents, in these columns,¹ mentioned that so far ethylenediamine tetraacetate (EDTA) did not appear to have been used in the treatment of poisoning by mercury, thallium or arsenic. Reference was also made to the universal presence of appreciable amounts of lead in normal persons not unduly exposed to it, and to the effect of EDTA in increasing its excretion. Now R. F. Bell, J. C. Gilliland and W. S. Dunn² have published an interesting report, "Urinary Mercury and Lead Excretion in a Case of Mercurialism". A patient with clinical signs of mercurial poisoning was shown to be passing, in his urine, 0.23 milligramme of mercury per twenty-four hours. When he was given calcium EDTA (unfortunately the amount is stated to have been "2.5 gm. of a 3% solution", but this can only mean "as a 3% solution"), his mercury excretion fell to 0.06 milligramme per day, while his lead excretion rose from 0.04 to 0.21 milligramme. When the EDTA was discontinued, excretion reverted to the former rates. Then dimercaprol (BAL) was given, and mercury excretion rose to 3.48 milligramme per day, while the lead excretion did not change. Lead, of course, has a higher chelating priority than mercury, and not until all the available lead has been chelated can the mercury be taken up. But in addition, from the figures given it would seem that the lead chelate has an excretory priority over free mercury—this is an interesting point not brought out by other workers.

The therapeutic results are disappointing, but not necessarily discouraging. It would have been illuminating if a larger dose of EDTA had been tried (normal adults have been given five grammes daily for three weeks without ill effects), to see if all the available lead could be chelated and a surplus made available for the mercury. Moreover, the lead excretion figures (0.04 milligramme increased to 0.21 by EDTA) suggest that full use was not made of the EDTA, when they are compared with an already established normal of 0.06 milligramme increasing to 0.46. The report makes no mention of measures to

alkalize the patient's urine; the maximum chelating activity of EDTA is achieved at a pH of 7.4, so that sodium bicarbonate is needed to attain the best results. Theoretically, then, giving larger doses of EDTA and making the urine strongly alkaline should be effective, and it would be a great pity if these measures could not be tried.

GOLD AND CORTISONE.

GOLD, having suffered an eclipse of popularity in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis, achieved a partial recovery a few years ago; the availability of BAL for reducing the severity of toxic reactions may have had something to do with its return to favour. More recently there have been reports that combined treatment with gold and cortisone gave better results and offered evidence that cortisone gave some protection from gold toxicity. P. J. Bilka and M. H. Weil,³ in an article entitled "Gold-Hormonal Therapy in Rheumatoid Arthritis", report on 50 patients who were given gold in combination with cortisone, hydrocortisone or corticotropin. Their results were no different from those that can be obtained from the use of gold alone, and they found that 22% of patients suffered toxic reactions while the combined treatment was in progress, and 24% after the hormone had been discontinued and the gold was being given alone. The incidence and nature of these toxic reactions are not notably different from those observed with gold alone. The authors conclude that the only benefit of the combined therapy is that the severity of the disease can be mitigated and controlled by the hormone during the period of building up the gold to the required level; the hormone is then discontinued, and thereafter gold therapy carries on alone, with no expectation of results any different from those normally obtained without the use of the hormone. Even though these conclusions will be disappointing to those who hoped for bigger things from the combined therapy, there is still something to be gained by exploiting this small advantage.

"THAT AWFUL TUBE!"

COUNTLESS anathemas have been called down upon the head of Dr. G. A. Ryle, inventor of that useful little tube which so many ungrateful sufferers find so difficult to swallow. However, several workers have lately been exploring an ingenious indirect method of estimating gastric acidity—the opprobrium with which the ordeal of the tube is everywhere regarded is reflected in the name given to the new technique—the "tubeless method" of gastric analysis. Segal, Miller and Morton developed the method in 1950; it depends on the fact that the quinine with which an ion-exchange resin has been treated is rapidly released by the action of gastric hydrochloric acid, is partially absorbed, and a final fraction, about 1%, is excreted in the urine within two hours. The quinine is extracted from the urine and estimated by comparison with standard solutions according to its fluorescence under ultra-violet light. R. D. Lewis and A. G. Foord⁴ have perfected a simplified method of extracting the quinine which puts the test within reach of any laboratory possessing an ultra-violet light comparator, and have described it in detail in "Determination of Quinine in Urine in 'Tubeless Method' of Gastric Analysis". Actually, the test, while accurate in indicating gastric achlorhydria, is less consistent in cases of hyperchlorhydria, but nevertheless it has a wide range of application and should prove a boon to many of those unfortunates who suffer from "tube dysphagia".

¹ M. J. AUSTRALIA, June 4, 1955.

² Arch. Indust. Health, March, 1955.

³ Ann. Int. Med., March, 1955.

⁴ Am. J. Clin. Path., February, 1955.

Abstracts from Medical Literature.

OPHTHALMOLOGY.

Chlorpromazine for Premedication in Ophthalmic Surgery.

J. GIBSON MOORE (*Brit. J. Ophthalm.*, February, 1955) used chlorpromazine ("Largactil") for premedication in 58 ophthalmic operations. In all the patient's behaviour at operation was either excellent or good. The author considers that chlorpromazine produces a more relaxed patient and an uneventful post-operative period.

Meridional Lamellar Scleral Resection.

R. E. MEEK (*Am. J. Ophthalm.*, December, 1954) describes his technique of lamellar scleral resection in which a meridional resection is combined with a longitudinal resection. He is of the opinion that if the sclera is shortened, then it should be from side to side as well as before backward. The author has used the technique in eight cases with six successes.

"Priscol" and Retinal Artery Occlusion.

L. M. WERREKON (*Brit. J. Ophthalm.*, February, 1955) reports on the successful use of "Priscol" with central retinal artery occlusion. In the first case the occlusion had been present for several hours, in the second for eighteen hours, and in the third for seven days. In all cases improvement occurred; in the first two normal vision was recovered. The author recommends an initial retrobulbar injection of "Priscol" to be followed by oral administration of "Priscol" and nicotinic acid for at least one month.

Dicoumarol for Retinitis Pigmentosa.

L. S. LEO AND B. LIDMAN (*Am. J. Ophthalm.*, January, 1955) present the results of treatment of retinitis pigmentosa with dicoumarol. Thirty-seven patients have been treated, of whom 33 showed improvement. Intensive therapy was given in hospital for one week, and then a maintenance dose was given at home for six weeks. Those patients who improved showed improvement in visual acuity and visual fields.

The Management of Aphakia.

B. D. LEAHEY (*Am. J. Ophthalm.*, January, 1955) discusses the ordering of spectacles for the aphakic patient. He states that if the vision in the unoperated eye is very poor, a temporary +11.0 sphere can be ordered for the operated eye as soon as it has recovered. A fitted correction should not be ordered for six weeks, as the cylinder changes considerably in that time. Most patients will not tolerate the cataract correction and blurring of the unoperated eye unless the visual acuity in the operated eye is at least two or three Snellen lines better than in the unoperated eye. The author

does not recommend bifocals as the initial correction. He describes the technique for ordering the aphakic correction and for checking the glasses after they have been made. He states that after the first six months there may be no change in an aphakic correction for six to ten years.

Visual Toxic Symptoms from Digitalis.

C. A. TURTZ (*Am. J. Ophthalm.*, December, 1954) reports on two patients who developed visual hallucinations following the administration of digitalis. One patient who had been receiving digitalis for five weeks complained of blurred vision and of the impression that objects were covered with snow; the central field showed a central scotoma. The second patient complained of blurred vision, flickering of light and yellow vision. Both recovered on withdrawal of the drug.

Cataract Extraction with Iris Inclusion.

E. J. WENAS AND C. W. STERTZBACH (*Am. J. Ophthalm.*, January, 1955) discuss the problem of cataract extraction associated with glaucoma. They report on their experience of iris inclusion and cataract extraction performed at the same time. They operated on 25 patients who had cataract associated with raised intraocular tension. One group of patients had cataract with chronic simple glaucoma, the second group had cataract with acute rise in tension due to the intumescence of the lens, and the third group had mature or hypermature cataracts with rise in tension due to causes other than those found in the first two groups. Of the 25 cases, in only one was the tension not controlled. Four patients required miotics to control the tension, and one patient required cyclodialysis.

Acute Ophthalmoplegia.

I. ABRAHAMSON AND I. D. HOWITZ (*Am. J. Ophthalm.*, December, 1954) discuss the differential diagnosis of acute ophthalmoplegia. They state that the usual picture is that of a patient with a sudden onset of ptosis preceded by hemicranial or orbital pain. In addition to ptosis there is involvement of the third, fourth and sixth cranial nerves. There is loss of accommodation. The authors enumerate the intranuclear conditions which may produce ophthalmoplegia and briefly review each condition.

Two Preventible Forms of Blindness.

T. GUNDERSEN (*J.A.M.A.*, November 6, 1954) states that in measures for the prevention of blindness the accent must be placed on the two greatest causes of blindness in the United States—chronic glaucoma and amblyopia ex anopsia. Both of these conditions are preventable to a large degree, the problem being primarily one of detection. On the question of prevention of glaucoma, the author states that wider publicity must be given to the well established fact that 2% of all Americans after middle life have symptomless, unrecognizable

glaucoma. This must be taught the physician, the medical student and the public at large. Only when this knowledge is disseminated will the use of the tonometer become more widespread. Turning to the subject of amblyopia ex anopsia, the author states that all children should have their visual acuity tested on or just before their third birthday. This is our only hope of decreasing the high incidence of monocular blindness as it exists today. Ophthalmologists, in their practice, in their teaching and in their professional contacts can rightly vest themselves with the responsibility of bringing about effective programmes for the early detection of these conditions at a stage when treatment can, in large measure, prevent blindness.

Prophylaxis of Ophthalmia Neonatorum.

IDA MANN (*Brit. J. Ophthalm.*, December, 1954) has conducted a clinical experiment to ascertain the necessity for prophylaxis of ophthalmia neonatorum. In one group of babies silver nitrate was instilled into each eye at birth; in the other group swabbing of the eyelids alone was carried out. In the control group 17.5% of babies developed sticky eyes, and in the treated group 12.4% developed sticky eyes. No severe infection occurred in either group. Where organisms were grown, sensitivity tests showed strong resistance to penicillin and sulphadiazine. All organisms recovered were sensitive to streptomycin. The author concludes that the use of silver nitrate is unnecessary in a modern hospital and with a population in which gonorrhoea is rare.

Corneal Grafting.

A. FRANCESCHETTI (*Am. J. Ophthalm.*, January, 1955) describes the types of corneal grafts in use and the indications for their selection. The perforating graft is recommended for keratoconus, deep keratitis, traumatic leukomas, familial corneal dystrophies and some cases of descemetocoele. The lamellar graft may be optical or therapeutic; in the former case it is indicated for superficial opacities and aphakia, and patients with one eye. The indications for the therapeutic lamellar graft are fewer since the introduction of ACTH and cortisone, but it may be valuable for keratitis due to neurotropic virus, ulcerous keratitis, luetic interstitial keratitis, alkaline and acid burns and recurrent pterygium. Finally the lamellar graft may be used preparatory to a perforating graft. The mushroom graft is a subtotal lamellar graft with a perforating central foot. There is no firm indication for its use, but it is useful when other grafts fail, as in severe chemical burns, aphakia and severe leukoma with considerable surface irregularity. A particular indication for its use is Fuchs's corneal degeneration.

Ocular Signs and Symptoms in Verified Brain Tumour.

J. O'ROURKE AND N. SCHLEZINGER (*J.A.M.A.*, February 26, 1955) review 100 patients with cerebral tumour who presented themselves at an eye hospital and who were subsequently referred to a neurologist. Headache was the most

frequent symptom but was the chief complaint in less than half of the cases. Subjective impairment of vision was the symptom that most often caused the patient to come to an ophthalmologist. Only 17 patients complained of diplopia. Over half the group had loss of visual acuity below 6/60 in either eye. Optic atrophy was present in 58 cases and was secondary to papilloedema in seven; papilloedema was seen in 42. Thus significant abnormalities of the fundus were present in more than 80 patients at their initial examination. Visual defects were present in 69. About 80 of the tumours are included in five major groups—namely, pituitary tumour 29, meningioma 21, glioma 10, metastatic carcinoma of the nasopharynx 10, and acoustic neuroma eight.

Cyclodiathermy.

A. J. GOLDSMITH (*Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. Kingdom*, 1954) briefly describes the three types of operation around the ciliary region. The first is perforating diathermy or electrolysis, an operation which produces partial destruction of the ciliary body and so a reduction in the amount of aqueous formed. The second, cycloaneurization, has as its object the diminution of the blood supply to the ciliary region. The third is ciliary or retrociliary diathermy, the object of which is to produce vasodilatation in the anterior part of the uveal tract with coexistent increase of capillary permeability. The author favours the latter operation. He emphasizes the following points in technique: it is essential to keep at least six millimetres from the limbus, it is essential to include the whole circumference of the eye, it is unnecessary to reflect the conjunctiva, but firm pressure on the eye is necessary in order to transmit the heat to the sclera. The number of applications varies, but the author recommends 12 to 16 evenly spaced. He considers the chief indication for the operation to be secondary glaucoma and chronic simple glaucoma in the elderly.

LARYNGOLOGY.

Congenital Anomalies of the Larynx.

P. H. HOLLINGER, K. C. JOHNSON AND F. SCHILLER (*Ann. Otol., Rhin. & Laryng.*, September, 1954) discuss congenital anomalies of the larynx under the following headings: congenital laryngeal stridor, webs, atresia, subglottic stenosis, and congenital cysts and laryngoceles. Tumours of the larynx and laryngeal paralysis are not included in the subject matter of this report. The authors state that in congenital laryngeal stridor the fluttering sound is found to be produced in the majority of cases by the epiglottis. The epiglottis is curled and may even be tube-shaped. The typical stridor is produced as the curled epiglottis is drawn into the laryngeal aperture with each inspiration. Arytenoids which are long and flaccid may similarly be caused to flutter with each inspiration. Tracheotomy was needed in only one of 305 infants with congenital stridor. Other

causes of noisy respiration have to be ruled out. Only the direct laryngoscopic view can confirm the diagnosis or rule out other lesions. It is extremely rare that any active therapy is indicated. Removal of bulky parts seems not only unnecessary but dangerous. Nineteen patients with congenital laryngeal webs have been observed. In 13 of these the web consisted of a membrane across the anterior portion of the glottis. Sometimes the web was thin and able readily to be split; more often a dense fusion was noted between the anterior half or more of the two cords. In three there was a membrane connecting the false cords and aryepiglottic folds, but not involving the true cords. The diagnosis can be made only from a direct view of the larynx. The surgeon should always be ready to perform a tracheotomy. Therapy has been conservative in these cases. Dilatation of the larynx has proved effective, so that more extensive intralaryngeal surgical procedures have not been necessary. Congenital atresia of the larynx is incompatible with life unless it is recognized at birth and immediate steps are taken to establish an airway. Congenital subglottic stenosis consists of a thickening of the subglottic structures and sometimes of the vocal cords themselves. The least amount of laryngeal inflammation precipitates a tracheotomy, since swelling can take place only inwardly. Thirty-four cases are reported; in 14 of these the infant patients required tracheotomy. The mild stenosis usually disappears with growth of the larynx. In more severe cases periodic dilatations of the larynx are performed. Such therapy carries some risk of subsequent complete obstruction unless tracheotomy has already been performed. Anomalies of the cricoid cartilage were responsible for subglottic stenosis in two of the cases. Congenital cysts of the larynx have been seen in five infants. The cysts appeared to originate from the laryngeal ventricle or from the region of the aryepiglottic fold. Thick mucoid material was extracted either by needle aspiration or after removal of portion of the cyst wall with cup forceps. The process has had to be repeated as hoarseness reappeared. Fifteen laryngoceles have been observed. In six cases the cyst was evacuated by uncapping the superior surface of the false cord with biopsy forceps. In the others excision was performed through an external incision along the superior border of the thyroid cartilage. Direct laryngoscopy is the most important diagnostic procedure in all cases. Instruments for tracheotomy should always be ready when a direct examination of the obstructed larynx is contemplated. Apart from tracheotomy when necessary, conservative procedures, such as dilatation and aspiration, rather than extensive surgical measures, have given satisfactory results. It is felt that surgical procedures may be approached more successfully when the infant has gained maturity.

Naso-Pharyngeal Carcinoma.

TULI DAS, G. M. TANEJA, M. R. CHADDAK AND D. B. MISROCHA (*Ann. Otol., Rhin. & Laryng.*, December, 1954) report that because of the known frequency of naso-pharyngeal cancer in

Chinese, inquiry was set up to determine whether there was a racial predilection for all Orientals, or if there were any special factors operating in China to account for the heavy incidence there (18% of all cancer cases). The present inquiry extending over a period of three years took cognizance of all cancer cases in the Victoria Jubilee Hospital attached to the Medical College, Amritsar. The proportion of all cancer cases was between 1.8% and 2.3%. That from the Tata Memorial Hospital, Bombay, was 1.7%. It thus seems that there is no racial predilection of this disease for all Orientals. There are certain peculiar features which prevent early diagnosis; these are the inconspicuous and asymptomatic nature of the growth in its early stages, and the fact that the original tumour may remain quite small while metastases into the lymph glands are early and extensive. Proper examination of the naso-pharynx is often difficult, and biopsy may be inconclusive at first attempt. Most of the patients of the series of sixteen who were studied came late. Enlargement of cervical glands was already present in 90%. Various combinations of symptoms referable to eyes, ears, nose, throat, brain and cranial nerves were encountered. X-ray examination revealed destruction of the petrous apex and basiocciput and enlargement of the foramen lacerum in late cases. The treatment of choice is by irradiation, but the ultimate prognosis is not favourable.

Mobilization of the Stapes for Otosclerotic Deafness.

S. ROSEN AND M. BERGMAN (*Arch. Otolaryng.*, February, 1955) report that while the stapes was being palpated in a case of otosclerotic deafness there suddenly resulted a return of acute hearing. It seemed that the footplate had been accidentally mobilized. Hearing tests made shortly after the mobilization of the stapes revealed normal hearing, and this has been maintained. A technique has been developed for the deliberate mobilization of the fixed footplate of the stapes. Exposure of the stapes is made through an ear speculum in the external auditory canal. Under local anaesthesia the lower half of the drum membrane is lifted up out of its sulcus and folded up on itself, so that the contents of the tympanic cavity are exposed. With a specially designed finely pointed curved probe mobility of the stapes is tested by gently moving the long process of the incus. When the stapes is rigidly fixed, pressure against its neck may suddenly loosen the footplate with immediate improvement in the hearing. At its neck the stapes withstands the greatest pressure without fracture of the crura. The line of force should be in the line of the crura. After mobilization, the intact tympanic membrane and skin of the canal are put back into place. Healing, under antibiotic cover, is usually complete in about a week. In a series of 14 cases reported, in which the hearing was improved after stapes mobilization, the improvement had been maintained for periods up to twenty-six months. If hearing does not improve fenestration can still be performed without penalty from the attempt at stapes mobilization.

British Medical Association News.

ANNUAL MEETING.

The annual meeting of the Tasmanian Branch of the British Medical Association was held at the Royal Society's rooms, Hobart, on March 12, 1955, Dr. J. B. G. Muir in the chair.

MINUTES.

The minutes of the last annual meeting were read and signed as correct.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE COUNCIL.

The annual report of the Council which had been circulated amongst members was taken as read on the motion of Dr. R. Wall, seconded by Dr. J. B. Hamilton. After discussion, the report was adopted on the motion of the President, seconded by Dr. P. Braithwaite. The report is as follows.

Membership.

The present membership of the Branch is 214, including five complimentary members. This compares with the membership of 222 at the last annual meeting, indicating a loss of eight members. During the year 15 new members were elected and 10 transferred from other States. The losses were 33, made up of 29 transfers to other States, two deceased and two resigned.

Obituary.

During the year the following deaths occurred, which we record with regret and to whose families the Branch extends its sympathy. Dr. D. H. E. Lines, a former President of the Branch and a life member of the Association, and Dr. Owen Rofe.

Meetings.

The annual meeting of the Branch was held in the Royal Society room in Hobart on February 13, 1954. At the meeting the members of Council were elected and the annual report received. Amongst other business the Branch approved the new Branch rules, which had been circularized, but the date of their superseding the old rules was left to a time to be notified later, following approval of the new rules by the Council of the British Medical Association in London.

No other general meetings of the Branch were held during the year, all general business being conducted through the subdivisions as indicated in their attached reports. It will be noted that both reports indicate that considerable clinical as well as business meetings have been held at each end of the island.

Council.

Thirteen meetings of the Branch Council were held during the year. There were no special meetings. Record of attendance was as follows:

Dr. J. B. G. Muir (President and Federal Council representative)	13
Dr. Thomas Giblin (Vice-President)	7
Dr. B. Hiller (Treasurer)	10
Dr. L. N. Gollan (Federal Council representative)	10
Dr. W. K. McIntyre (President-Elect)	10
Dr. Franklin R. Fay (Honorary Medical Secretary)	13
Dr. H. Gatenby (Honorary Secretary, Northern Division)	6
Dr. K. Melville Kelly (Honorary Secretary, Southern Division)	9
Dr. P. Braithwaite (Councillor)	10
Dr. K. J. Friend (Councillor)	9
Dr. M. W. Fletcher (Councillor)	10
Dr. A. Pryde (President)	2
Dr. D. Waterworth (Councillor)	2
Dr. C. H. Clarke (Councillor)	2
Dr. A. O. Green (Councillor)	1
Dr. R. A. Godfrey-Smith (Honorary Secretary, Northern Subdivision)	1

¹Members of last year's Branch Council, which held two meetings in the period under review.

Representation.

The Branch has been represented in the past year on the Federal Council by Dr. J. B. G. Muir and Dr. L. N. Gollan. The Council records its appreciation of the time spent by these representatives who have made several interstate trips during the year to present our members' views at meetings of the Federal Council.

Dr. Muir and Dr. Gollan have been reelected by the Branch Council as federal representatives for the coming year.

Representatives of the Branch on other bodies during the period under review were: Australasian Medical Publishing Company, Limited, Dr. W. L. Crowther; Road Safety Council of Tasmania, Dr. F. Phillips; Federal War Relief Fund, Dr. Godfrey-Smith, Dr. Thomas Giblin, Dr. Franklin R. Fay; Medical Officers' Relief Fund (Federal), Dr. B. Hiller, Dr. R. Whishaw, Dr. Frank W. Fay; Tasmanian Physiotherapy Board, Dr. A. McL. Millar; Tasmanian Post-Graduate Committee in Medicine, Dr. J. B. G. Muir; Tasmanian Health Education Council, Dr. G. Robbie; Committee of Inquiry under National Health Act, Dr. T. Giblin, Dr. A. Young, Dr. L. N. Gollan, Dr. R. Whishaw.

Ethics Committee.

The following members comprised the Ethics Committee for 1954: Dr. J. B. G. Muir, Dr. T. Giblin, Dr. W. K. McIntyre, Dr. F. R. Fay, Dr. L. N. Gollan, Dr. K. Friend, Dr. M. W. Fletcher.

No meetings were necessary during the year.

Newsletter Committee.

Dr. K. M. Kelly and Dr. K. J. Friend edited the newsletter over the last twelve months, during which period nine newsletters were published. The "unofficial" newsletter introduced in 1953 was abandoned and a return made to an official publication. The editors are to be congratulated on improving the news coverage and in making the newsletter of much greater interest to members.

Publicity Committee.

Dr. Muir, Dr. T. Giblin, Dr. F. R. Fay, Dr. L. N. Gollan and Dr. H. Gatenby were the members of this committee during 1954. Publicity was given during the year to the Association's views on the subject of intermediate beds in public hospitals, the anomaly of non-payment of visiting specialists at public hospitals with no means test, and the employment of specialists on the north-west coast. These Press statements were necessary to correct public misstatements made by various individuals, including the State Health Minister.

Workers' Compensation Committee.

This committee, comprising Dr. Braithwaite, Dr. F. R. Fay, Dr. Friend and Dr. A. O. Green, have had a very frustrating time trying to induce the underwriters to meet them to discuss consultants' fees, ophthalmologists' fees, and several other matters. A direct approach to the Chief Secretary was abortive as he would not act until the underwriters had met the committee. The underwriters have at last consented to meet our representatives early in 1955.

One of the main causes of friction in the operation of the *Workers' Compensation Act* in this State is that frequently the doctor is not informed that the case is covered by this Act until after he has rendered his account. The Council intends to seek legal opinion on this and other aspects of the Act.

Medical Fees Committee.

Members of this committee were Dr. Gollan, Dr. Fletcher, Dr. Gatenby, Dr. Kelly, Dr. Muir, Dr. T. Butler and Dr. F. R. Fay. Although it was not deemed necessary by the Council to call this committee together during the year, there were several instances where patients expressed discontent with their account. Inquiry revealed that in each case the patient was out of touch with the usual present-day fees of specialists and the charges for special investigations, so in each case the Council informed the patient that they were not victims of overcharging.

Rules Committee.

Dr. Braithwaite, Dr. F. R. Fay and Dr. L. N. Gollan were elected to this committee. No meetings were held as it was not until late in the year that official approval of the new rules was forthcoming from London. The Council of the Association, in approving the rules, made a suggestion

about the arrangement of the part dealing with order of business at meetings and rules for debate. These suggested alterations have been made, members have been notified of them, and members' approval will be sought at the annual meeting. The new rules came into force, superseding the old rules, on October 6, 1954.

It is hoped to have the new rules published in booklet form during 1955. This will doubtless be an expensive item.

Hospital Policy.

During the year your Branch Council made strenuous efforts to have intermediate beds introduced gradually into public hospitals, in Tasmania. In this action it had the support of the Health Department. The final approach was to the Premier, who ultimately wrote to the Council stating that "intermediate beds are against the present policy of his government". It would seem that for the present we are up against a "brick wall".

Similarly no progress has been made in obtaining payment for the visiting staffs in the State public hospitals which have no means test at all. The answer is as it was in the last annual report, namely, the principle is agreed with but the money available is used on more spectacular things.

Because of the absence of any facilities for private or intermediate hospitalization on the north-west coast, it was necessary earlier in the year to ask THE MEDICAL JOURNAL OF AUSTRALIA to insert a notice to the effect that members applying for part-time specialist appointments with the right of private practice in this area should communicate with the Secretary so that they were informed of the hospital situation there.

There was further dispute on the north-west coast in 1954 between the Minister for Health and local practitioners on the subject of fees to be charged for ante-natal and post-natal treatment of patients whose confinement in hospital was paid for by the Government. After much correspondence, and a visit by Dr. McIntyre to a meeting of practitioners concerned, the Minister was informed that the north-west coast doctors had resolved that there should be a fee of £4 4s. per hospital confinement and that doctors should charge their own fees for ante-natal and post-natal treatment.

Twice during the year Council representatives met the Director of Medical Services, Dr. Edis, at the Minister's request, to try to work out a common basis for the remuneration of part-time medical officers in country hospitals, as at present there is no standardization. The representatives suggested that salary should be based on the work done, the qualifications held, and the situation of the hospital. When it came to a discussion of actual figures, the representatives felt that their suggestions were regarded as rather expensive. However, when the Health Department has worked out a method of implementation they are to re-submit it to the Association for consideration.

Amendments to Medical Act.

During the year the Minister of Health proposed amending the Medical Act to give the Medical Council more disciplinary power, and he asked the Branch Council to express views on his suggestions. This action by the Minister was appreciated. After legal advice the Branch Council submitted its opinion to the Minister that the Medical Council should have power to deal with cases of misconduct, but in cases of a major nature such as infamous conduct, the Medical Council should decide the guilt or otherwise and then a supreme court judge should decide the penalty, which might be deregistration, as is done in South Australia.

Amendments to the Dental Act.

Representatives of the British Medical Association were asked to give evidence before the Select Committee of the House of Assembly inquiring (inter alia) into the desirability of registering dental mechanics to make and fit dentures without supervision by a qualified dentist. Dr. Muir, Dr. Hiller and Dr. F. R. Fay gave opinion, which was not in favour of the proposed amendment.

General Practitioner Group.

This special group, which was formed last year, commenced activities this year, and the group's annual report is attached.

General.

The first item of importance following the annual meeting on February 12, 1954, was the annual dinner held the same

evening at Wrest Point. Dr. Mervyn Archdall was our guest, and 48 members attended. It was a very pleasant and successful evening and those who do not attend these dinners do not realize what they are missing.

The National Health Scheme appears to have settled down and is working satisfactorily in Tasmania with very little abuse. There have been the usual flow of suggested amendments during the year, mostly from other States, which have been submitted to your Council for its opinion. As members are aware, the Pensioner Medical Service has been the main subject of controversy, in particular the small difference in fee between surgery and domiciliary visits, and the increase in categories of pensioners. Your Council has given much of its time to these matters and has sought members' opinions through the sub-divisional meetings.

Representatives of the Council met representatives of medical insurance organizations early in the year and a discussion on mutual problems took place. Dr. Braithwaite, Dr. Kelly and Dr. F. R. Fay stressed the need to make it more difficult for patients to have their benefit paid before they have settled their account, as the balance often becomes a bad debt. The insurance representatives' main problem appeared to be knowing who was a specialist. In this regard it is worth noting that the Federal Council defined a specialist later in the year, following consultation with the various Colleges and the Branches.

In conclusion, as indicated by this report, it can be said that although there have been no dramatic episodes during the year, there has been much time and effort put in by members of your Council to ensure the smooth running of the Branch during 1954.

(Signed) J. B. G. MUIR,
President.

REPORTS OF DIVISIONS.

The reports of the subdivisions of the Branch which had been circulated among members were taken as read and received on the motion of Dr. F. R. Fay, seconded by Dr. W. E. L. H. Crowther. The reports are as follows.

Southern Subdivision Annual Report for Year 1954.

Office-Bearers and Membership.

The following members held office in 1954: Chairman, Mr. A. L. Stephenson; Vice-Chairman, Dr. A. W. Young; Honorary Treasurer, Dr. Jean M. Gunson; Honorary Secretary, Dr. K. M. Kelly; Committee, Dr. R. J. Hudson, Dr. A. Corney, Dr. K. S. Millingen.

There were approximately 120 members throughout the year.

Meetings.

Nine general meetings were held, in addition to the annual meeting. Three special meetings were held. The Executive Committee met nine times.

Lectures and Demonstrations.

Lectures and demonstrations were as follows:

"Self Examination of the Breast", "Carcinoma of the Colon" (film talks) (Mr. J. B. G. Muir), "Menorrhagia in General Practice" (Dr. C. Clarke), "The Treatment of Facio-Maxillary Injuries" (Dr. Ward), "The Symptoms and Management of Cases of Impending Coronary Occlusion" (Dr. T. Butler), "Impressions of United States of America with Some Remarks on the Use of the Papanicolaou Test" (Dr. C. Duncan), "What Has Physics to Offer?" (Dr. Martin), "The Work of the St. John Ambulance" (Dr. T. Goddard), "The Early Diagnosis and Treatment of Cancer" (Professor R. McWhirter), "Common Complaints of the Anus" (Mr. A. O. Green), "Abdominal Pain in Childhood" (Dr. N. Newman), "Cardiac Arrhythmias" (Dr. P. I. Dorney), "Results of Goltre Survey in Tasmania" (Dr. F. Clements).

General Business Matters.

1. *Week-End Roster.*—This has continued to function in a generally satisfactory manner throughout the year. At times there has been difficulty through illness or default of a member rostered for duty, but these occasions have been less frequent this year, and in general cooperation of members participating has been good.

2. *Telephone Attendance Scheme.*—This has also continued to give satisfactory service. In order to give the attendant a more equitable reward for her services, it was resolved at a general meeting to make a service charge for each call received, so that those who use the service more pay according to service received.

3. *B.C.G.*—Members had noticed that in some cases severe reactions to B.C.G. vaccination had been noted in young infants. This was brought to the notice of the Health Department, with the suggestion that routine vaccination should be suspended.

4. *Medico-Legal*.—As a result of moves by members, a medico-legal society has been formed, and an inaugural dinner was held which was very successful. One general meeting of the Society was held, which was well attended, and it is felt that a closer understanding of the problems of the two professions in their work together will ensue.

5. *Library for Southern Tasmania*.—At the request of the Superintendent of the Royal Hobart Hospital, a committee was formed to consider the establishment of a medical library for southern Tasmania. The committee has met once, and approval of the principle of paying a levy has been given at a general meeting. Negotiations are still in progress.

6. *Medico-Political*.—Matters discussed included Pensioner Medical Service, National Health Act.

Executive Committee.

Eight meetings were held. Attendances were as follows: Mr. Stephenson 8, Dr. Gunson 7, Dr. Kelly 7, Dr. Young 2, Dr. Hudson 4, Dr. Corney 6, Dr. Millingen (elected after first meeting) 7.

The committee adopted a policy of holding regular meetings, with lectures rather than long formal lectures, on subjects of general interest, with the object of increasing attendance at meetings. Efforts were also made to interest members not in private practice. The average attendance at meetings throughout the year was twenty-eight, which your committee feels is a healthy improvement.

The committee also wishes to record the thanks of the Subdivision to C.I.G. for making their rooms available free of charge for our meetings, and for their similar provision of a telephone attendant.

(Signed) K. MELVILLE KELLY,
Honorary Secretary.

Northern Subdivision Annual Report for Year 1954.

Office-Bearers and Membership.

The following office-bearers were elected for 1954-1955: Chairman, Dr. M. W. Fletcher; Vice-Chairman, Dr. W. R. Moloney; Honorary Secretary, Dr. H. B. Gatenby; Honorary Treasurer, Dr. L. H. Wilson; Committee, Dr. L. N. Gollan, Dr. D. B. Nathan, Dr. R. A. Godfrey-Smith.

The number of members of the subdivision at the beginning of the year was 85. At the end of the year 94.

Meetings.

Twelve general meetings were held during the year, including the annual meeting and one in January, 1955. Also included in the twelve is the annual post-graduate week-end.

The average attendance at meetings was 26.

Addresses.

In conjunction with meetings, the following clinical addresses were given:

March 3: "Some Problems Associated with Goitre", Dr. Clements.

June 3: "Control of Anti-Coagulant Therapy in Private Practice", "Modern Trends in Clinical Pathology", Dr. M. Shoorbridge.

July 1: "Review of 100 Cases of Arthritis Treated with Butazolidin", Dr. L. N. Gollan.

October 7: "On His Experiences Abroad", Dr. L. H. Wilson.

December 2: "On Medical Hypnosis"—demonstrated by cases, Dr. H. J. C. English.

Colour Films.

April 1: "Cancer of Breast", "Cancer of Rectum", "Cancer of Uterus, Cervix and Body".

September 2: "Reduction of Haemorrhage", "Muscle Relaxants", "Antihistamines".

Cases Demonstrated.

May 6: "Scleroderma", "Carcinoma of Kidney", Dr. D. B. Nathan; "Grade 4 Carcinoma of Breast Presenting in an Unusual Manner", Dr. H. B. Gatenby.

August 7: "Perforation of Bowel in Newborn", Mr. O'Brien; "An Unusual Case of Lung Abscess", Dr. Rose; "A Series of Cases of Osteomyelitis", Mr. Ferris; "A Case of Double Uterus", Mr. Ingram.

Latrobe Meeting.

Thirty-five members attended a most successful meeting at the Devon Hospital. An excellent afternoon tea was provided by the hospital and the use of the nurses' dining room was graciously granted. In conjunction with the meeting a very enjoyable dinner was held at the Tamahere Hotel in Devonport.

Annual Post-Graduate Week-End Course and Dinner.

The twenty-eighth annual post-graduate week-end course was held at the Launceston General Hospital from Friday, November 12, to Sunday, November 14. Visiting lecturers were Dr. P. Taft and Mr. J. Haywood, both of Melbourne. Each gave lectures and clinical demonstrations:

Dr. Taft: "Ovarian and Menstrual Functions", "Insulins", "Cortisone and ACTH".

Mr. Haywood: "The Indications for Thoracotomy", "The Surgery of the Heart Valves", "Diaphragmatic Hernia".

Sixty members and visitors attended the course.

The annual dinner was held at the Launceston Club. The dinner was attended by forty-seven and was a great success, being declared generally as one of the best held.

Obstetrical and Gynaecological Section.

At the annual meeting of the Obstetrical and Gynaecological Section of the Northern Subdivision of the Tasmanian Branch of the British Medical Association held on January 21, 1954, Dr. Birchall was elected chairman and Dr. Thompson secretary. Six meetings were held during the year, and at each of these a paper was presented either by a member practising obstetrics or by an outside speaker. In the latter respect we have to thank Dr. Stevens and Dr. Were.

Dr. Fisher was appointed to the board of the Q.V.H. as representative of the Q.V.H. Association.

Subcommittees and Representatives.

(a) *Press Publicity Subcommittee of Branch Council*.—This functioned actively during the year in close cooperation with members of the Southern Subdivision. Four statements in reply to articles in *The Examiner* were made during the year.

(b) *Library Representative*.—A library subcommittee was appointed at the annual general meeting of 1954. This library subcommittee was reconstituted and is under the jurisdiction of the Hospital Board. At the monthly meeting of April Dr. Wall was elected as our representative.

Dr. Wall reports that the library since last year has taken out a subscription for the *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology*, and through the courtesy of Dr. Grove, Dr. Gollan and Dr. Nathan also receives the *American Heart Journal and Circulation*.

It is hoped that members will please not forget to enter names of journals and books, with their signatures and date of borrowing, in the ledger provided. This is of considerable help, as is the prompt return of books *et cetera* when they are finished with.

(c) *Dr. L. N. Gollan*.—St. Luke's Board of Management has nothing to report.

Medico-Political.

National Health Service.—During the year a lot of time was spent in discussing our attitude towards the movement of the Federal Government in the case of the Pensioner Medical Service. This began with news of the Federal Government's intention of liberalising the means test early in the year, and discussion is still going on. We have been informed that direction is now in the hands of a committee consisting of three members of the British Medical Association, three medical insurance organizations and three politicians. Some conclusions from this committee should be available in March or April this year.

General.

Federal Council.—The Northern Subdivision is fortunate in having Dr. Gollan as representative of the Branch on the Federal Council.

At the monthly meeting in October Dr. Gollan was able to give us first-hand news of the Federal Council's decision about many things of importance.

Hospital Business.—Payment: Two unsuccessful approaches were made through the Branch Council to the Health Department for payment of visiting staff.

Cosgrove Park: An unsuccessful attempt was made to gain access of all doctors to attend their own patients. They are unable to do so as Cosgrove Park is an integral part of the General Hospital.

Pensioner Medical Service.—We learned of the existence of the Pensioner Medical Service Committee of Inquiry which had been formed of members from the north and south.

An attempt was made to obtain reimbursement for a medical man required to attend as a witness on inquiries.

It was learned that no counsel is allowed for the defence of any doctor who might be arraigned before a committee of inquiry. The reason being that the working of this committee must remain entirely a function of the medical profession.

The considerable activity on the political side of the Pensioner Medical Service has been mentioned; this has been necessary mainly for two reasons: (i) abuse of the scheme, (ii) liberalization of means test.

Pathology Services for Private Hospitals.—Considerable cooperation has been received from Dr. Were and the Commonwealth Health Laboratory during the year. Prothrombin times have been made available for patients in private hospitals.

Repatriation Payment of Officers.—This matter dragged on over the whole year and reached Branch Council level.

BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION.

TASMANIAN BRANCH.

Income and Expenditure Account for Year Ended December 31, 1954.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
To Secretary's Salary				312	0	0	By Members Subscriptions .. .				1,394	12	6
" Travelling Expenses .. .				185	0	0	" Interest:						
" Printing and Stationery .. .				6	15	0	Commonwealth Trading .. .	43	16	6			
" Papers, Postage and Duplicating .. .				189	2	11	Australasian Medical Publishing Company, Limited .. .	23	3	3			
" Capitalisation Fees:											66	19	9
Federal Council .. .	233	2	0				" Sales Car Badges .. .				3	12	0
London British Medical Association .. .	397	5	6				" Deficit .. .				225	12	2
Australasian Medical Publishing Company, Limited .. .	222	0	0										
Northern Subdivision .. .	42	10	0										
Southern Subdivision .. .	68	10	0										
				963	7	6							
" Annual Dinner .. .	61	13	6										
Less Refunded .. .	58	10	0										
" Rental—Annual Meeting .. .				3	3	6							
" Code Address .. .				1	0	0							
" Audit Fee .. .				3	3	0							
" Medical Monograph Fund .. .				5	5	0							
" London House .. .				21	1	0							
" Wreath .. .				32	2	3							
" Legal Expenses .. .				1	1	0							
" Bank Charges .. .				15	15	0							
				2	0	3							
				£1,690	16	5					£1,690	16	5

Headquarters Fund Account, 1954.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
To Balance, January 1, 1954 .. .	222	9	8	By Balance, December 31, 1954 .. .	228	1	5
" Bank Interest .. .	5	11	9				
	£228	1	5		£228	1	5

Balance Sheet.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
English, Scottish and Australian Bank, Limited .. .				157	8	8	Commonwealth Treasury Bonds, £1,360 .. .				1,327	5	0
Capital Account:							War Savings Certificates .. .				133	0	0
Balance .. . £2,141 18 9							Furniture—Cupboards .. .				30	0	0
Australasian Medical Publishing Company, Limited, Debentures .. . £111 0 0							Australasian Medical Publishing Company, Limited, Debentures .. .	695	0	0			
				2,252	18	9	Outstanding in Sydney .. .	2	1	3			
Less Deficit for year .. .				225	12	2					697	1	3
War Relief Contributions .. .													
				2,027	6	7							
				2	11	0							
				£2,187	6	2					£2,187	6	2

(Signed) B. HILLER, Treasurer.

Audited and found correct.

ADAMS AND BENNETTO,
Chartered Accountants (Aust.).

A conference was held between two of our representatives and the Deputy Commissioner. No conclusive result has yet been reached.

Executive Committee.—The Executive Committee met on ten occasions during the year. Attendances were as follows: Dr. Fletcher 8, Dr. Moloney 9, Dr. Gatenby 10, Dr. Wilson 4, Dr. Gollan 6, Dr. Nathan 8, Dr. Godfrey-Smith 9.

Dr. Wilson was away for six months of this year, during which time the duties of Honorary Treasurer were very ably carried out by Dr. Nathan.

H. B. GATENBY,
Honorary Secretary.

GENERAL PRACTITIONER GROUP.

The first annual report of the General Practitioner Group was read and received.

General Practitioner Group, First Annual Report, November, 1954.

I have the honour to present the first annual report of the General Practitioner Group of the British Medical Association.

As you are aware, following preliminary discussions, the Group was formed at a meeting of general practitioners held in Launceston on November 22, 1953, when there were 14 practitioners present, and advice was received from 21 others to say they were in favour of the Group being formed.

At a further meeting of general practitioners held in Launceston on May 23 this year, a constitution was adopted and office-bearers elected. There are now 37 financial members.

As a result of the formation of this Group a very successful post-graduate week-end was held in Hobart on July 10 and 11, at which 27 practitioners were present. The visiting lecturers were Mr. F. Stevens, M.D., M.R.A.C.P., and Mr. H. Fisher, F.R.C.S., F.R.C.O.G., who gave outstanding lectures and demonstrations. All of those who attended commented on the excellent subject matter presented by the lecturers.

The Group wishes to thank Dr. J. Drew, Superintendent of the Royal Hobart Hospital, for his assistance and lecture, and our thanks are also due to Dr. Anderson, resident pathologist.

At a meeting of general practitioners held during this week-end, it was agreed that in future an annual post-graduate week-end should be held in Hobart, preferably about May, and that the system of general practitioners participating in lectures should be continued. It was also agreed that a social event be held on the Saturday night at the next post-graduate week-end which would include wives of members.

The finances of the Group are very healthy, the balance in the Hobart Savings Bank being £62 15s. 9d. This favourable balance is largely due to the very kind action of the visiting lecturers, Messrs. Stevens and Fisher, who refused to accept their honorarium of £7 7s. each, as they both stated that they felt it an honour to be invited to the first of our post-graduate meetings, and, furthermore, they both felt that it would be a good opportunity to build up our funds for future meetings. The thanks of this Group is again extended to these gentlemen.

(Signed) TREVOR C. JAMES.

RECEIPTS.		PAYMENTS.	
Membership Fees ..	38 17 0	Stamps	4 0 0
Post-Graduate Sub-		Petty Cash	7 0
scriptions	28 7 0	Exchange	1 8
		Balance at Bank ..	62 15 9
	£67 4 0		£67 4 0

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Dr. B. Hiller, the honorary treasurer, in moving the adoption of the financial statement for the year-ended December 31, 1954, pointed out that on the present scale of subscriptions the Branch was hard put to it to balance its accounts, as costs and *per capita* contributions were rising. He also said that during the current financial year the Branch would be faced with the cost of printing the new rules. Dr. J. B. Hamilton seconded the motion for adoption and this was put to the meeting and carried. The statement is published herewith.

NOTICE OF MOTION.

Dr. J. B. Hamilton gave notice of motion that the Branch Council should give consideration to increasing the annual subscription of members, and when it had considered the matter that it should call a special meeting of the Branch.

ELECTION OF AUDITORS.

Messrs. Adams and Bennetto were re-elected auditors for the year 1955.

COMPLIMENTARY MEMBERS.

Dr. J. E. Jerums, Dr. A. A. Endelmanis and Dr. K. D. Schuley were elected as complimentary members of the Branch.

AMENDMENTS TO RULES.

Dr. F. R. Fay, the medical secretary, informed the meeting that in consequence of suggestions made by the London Office in regard to the new rules of the Branch, it had been found necessary to make certain amendments in them, and as members had been advised of these in a circular dated December 12, 1954, he formally moved that they be approved. The motion was seconded by Dr. J. B. Hamilton and carried.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The President announced that the following had been elected office-bearers for the year 1955:

President: Dr. W. K. McIntyre.

President-Elect: Dr. A. O. Green.

Vice-President: Dr. A. McL. Millar.

Medical Secretary: Dr. F. R. Fay.

Honorary Treasurer: Dr. B. Hiller.

Members of Council: Dr. L. H. Wilson, Dr. R. Wall, Dr. P. Braithwaite, Dr. Lindsay Jones, Dr. K. J. Friend.

INDUCTION OF PRESIDENT.

Dr. J. B. G. Muir then introduced the President for 1955, Dr. W. K. McIntyre, and vacated the chair in his favour. Dr. McIntyre thanked the members for his election.

RETIRING PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS.

Dr. J. B. G. Muir then delivered his president's address.

Choosing as the title of his address "The Dignity of the Medical Profession", Dr. Muir said that Chambers's "Twentieth Century Dictionary" defined the word dignity as "to invest with honour", and the medical profession had been "invested with honour" by the public for generations. The respect which the profession had inspired in the public had waxed and waned from century to century, and had varied from the worshipful awe with which people regarded the divinely inspired priestly healers of the early Æsculapian temples, where cure was held to be miraculous, and failure to cure merely a punishment from the gods, to the time of Darius, where failure to reduce a bad dislocation of his ankle resulting from a hunting accident caused the king to sentence the unfortunate Egyptian doctors to impalement on stakes, from which fate they were saved only by the intercession of a skilful captive Greek physician, Democedes, who reduced the king's dislocation.

The average wealthy patrician in ancient Rome always included a Greek slave skilled in healing arts amongst his servants, and some of these achieved great reputations and wealth, from gifts heaped on them by grateful patients.

Cato the Censor had been particularly biased against Greek physicians, and his declarations and warnings against their medical arts were oddly reminiscent of the attacks against organized modern medicine read in the more violent periodicals of the popular Press today. They knew that in the days of the famous "Middle Kingdom" when the Chinese dynasties ruled most of Asia, Chinese physicians were paid by families "to keep them well" and remuneration ceased when illness occurred—a type of health insurance placing the onus, very definitely and harassingly, on the doctor! Probably the first precedent of "fee for service" had been observed in some of the Æsculapian temples where, if a healed patient was tardy in making a gift, the god's message was "now thy disease is healed—then pay the fee".

Throughout the centuries the relationship between doctor and patient had varied between one of awe, fear and dread, to one of affectionate respect and expected efficiency. This was because ancient medicine was largely based on

necromancy—the casting of horoscopes, and the brewing of terrifying and nauseating potions and elixirs—and slowly changed with the march of science and the knowledge of pathology to the exact science of healing of today.

The wide dissemination of medical progress, frequently inaccurately stated in the lay Press, had educated the public of today to demand a high standard in medicine, and a reasonable degree of efficiency was expected of the modern practitioner. Indeed his prescribed training and ultimate legal licensing sought to insure this. Each country was jealous of the standard of training required of its medical practitioners, to protect the public, who in turn were now critical of anything that appeared to them as medical inefficiency, whether it was due to negligence, to carelessness, or to ignorance, and unfortunately sometimes to extortionate fees.

Since the modern State had interested itself in health politically more public hospitals and their staffs, or a proportion thereof, were government-controlled and were financed through the tax-paying public, who now expected to get value for their money, and tended to seek legal redress when they considered that this was denied to them through carelessness or neglect.

During the last quarter-century the dignity of the doctor had been frequently assailed by the aggrieved patient or his relatives, who had sought redress at law for negligence or malpractice, when treatment had been unsuccessfully rendered, or death had resulted, and attendant circumstances gave rise to doubt in the minds of the patient's family as to the adequacy of the medical care given.

In England since 1950 the *Legal Aid and Advice Act* had encouraged many "poor persons" to seek in the law courts damages for alleged medical negligence, and as this covered particularly the class of "public hospital patient", there had been numerous legal actions for damages against the medical profession or the employing hospitals. A recent leading article in *The Times* had dealt with this. The professional freedom of the doctor was founded on his direct responsibility to the patient who sought his care, and inherent in that responsibility, and therefore in his freedom, was his liability in law for any injury he might cause the patient by negligence. Exposure to litigation for negligence was now a risk inseparable from the doctor's calling, as it was inseparable from that of the nurse, of the omnibus driver, and of all to whom the citizen trusted his bodily safety. The same law applied to all. The path of the plaintiff was seldom easy, since the onus was on him to prove negligence (which was much more than misadventure or the taking of a calculated risk), and since negligence was particularly difficult to prove in medical cases. The law had not changed, yet doctors were said to be perturbed by the increase in actions for alleged negligence in recent years. When hospitals were State-controlled institutions, it was said, the patient was more critical of his treatment and more prone to resort to litigation when he was disappointed, and certainly in England public legal aid had made him more able since 1950 to try his luck in the courts.

On critical analysis, however, it could be said that really frivolous actions did not seem to be numerous. It seemed likely that the cost of litigation in the past unduly sheltered the medical profession from the discipline of the law of negligence, and that the extension of legal aid, though it had increased the number of actions, serious or otherwise, was a necessary guarantee of justice for the humbler majority of citizens. In one major respect, however, the courts had altered (or reinterpreted) the law. They had added to the doctor's personal liability for negligence a concurrent corporate liability of the hospital authority, at least when the doctor gave regular service to that hospital. The courts had previously argued quite differently. In a classical Scottish case twenty-one years previously the Lord President (Lord Clyde) held that a hospital undertook no more than: "To provide an efficient, heated, clean, wholesome sick house, equipped with the necessary furniture and fittings for the reception of patients; to employ a competent staff and to provide the necessary medicine and food."

On that view it had been held in Scotland until quite recently that a hospital was not liable even for a nurse's negligence.

Much the same had been established in England by *Hillyer's case* in 1909, so that a hospital authority was liable if the cook negligently poisoned patients with food, but not liable if a nurse or a doctor negligently poisoned them with drugs. In the present year, the English Court of Appeal had transformed the law. In effect, it had ruled that, where there was negligence by any regular member of a hospital staff, full or part time, medical or non-medical, the hospital, too, was vicariously liable, because it had a duty of its own,

which could not be discharged by delegation to doctors and nurses, to secure competent care for the patient. A few months earlier, on two appeals involving full-time doctors, the First Division of the Court of Session in Edinburgh had at last applied the same principle in Scottish law. It remained to be seen whether the consultant who visited a hospital intermittently or only on request would also be brought within the rule. Lord Justice Denning would bring him in, since he would exclude from the rule only doctors and others selected and employed by the patient himself privately.

Whether the doctor was technically a servant (on a contract of "service") or an agent (on a contract "for services") was irrelevant, for in neither case could the hospital authority control him in his clinical work, any more than their employers could tell captains or omnibus drivers, when at the controls, how to do their work. The hospital, like the ship-owner and the omnibus undertaking, was concurrently liable, together with its staffs, not because the members of the staff acted under orders, but because the hospital had chosen them for the work and had the power to remove them.

The different view taken in the United Kingdom courts from 1909 to 1951 was therefore seen as an aberration, now corrected. The error had been made (according both to Lord Justice Denning and to Lord Cooper in the recent Scottish cases) out of tenderness to the charitable voluntary hospitals, whose funds were limited and whose senior doctors gave unpaid services. Mr. Justice Stale had put it more pungently:

"When we had assisted voluntary hospitals, if I was brought in from the streets a dying pauper, any treatment I received (and no doubt the best that science could provide) was an act of charity. Now we have gone over to the State system, and it is a matter of right for which every citizen has paid. The hospital authorities are just as much his paid servants as anybody else."

Dr. Muir went on to say that it was indeed significant that, in both England and Scotland, the decisions absolving hospitals from responsibility had been taken in actions against voluntary hospitals, whereas all the decisions establishing that responsibility had been reached in actions against municipal or national hospital authorities. The doctrine of "concurrent liability" should help to secure very necessary improvements in the hospitals in those not infrequent cases in which the negligence of one or several individuals was bound up with a faulty organization of medical work and a failure to define responsibilities with reasonable precision. It should encourage the hospital as a corporate body to give more thought to the neglected problem of explaining to patients what was being done to them and why. It should also help the aggrieved patient by enabling him to pursue an institution without having necessarily to pin the blame on one particular person therein.

But with the State more frequently appearing as sole defendant, or joined as co-defendant with a doctor, courts—and particularly juries—might well tend to assess damages more liberally. If this tendency went far, might not the State—in other words, the lay hospital authorities—begin to impose on doctors rules encroaching on their clinical freedom and hampering medical advance? That was what doctors feared. The fear was not wholly idle. It should be dispelled if senior doctors, individually and through their medical committees, squarely faced their responsibility to maintain good standards of work throughout a hospital, and if the hospital managing body invariably insisted on being guided by its medical committee in all matters affecting clinical procedures and organization. It should be realized, however, that the conditions of work in modern hospitals could not be controlled completely by the medical staff. For example, they had to depend on the engineers, the physicists, the technicians, the laboratory staffs for the proper functioning of complicated apparatus, the control of electrical hazards, the guarantee of sterility, and the like essentials of faultless service. It was only just, therefore, that the hospital should share responsibility for mischances, not specifically due to the "doctor's personal negligence". Unfortunately, in many of the "Legal Aid" cases, the plaintiff had no funds available to pay the costs if he lost, so that having successfully defended himself, the doctor might still have to pay his own costs.

Even more important to the medical profession than these costs, heavy as they now were, was the damage done to a doctor's reputation by the publicity. Too often the Press and public took notice of the allegation by the plaintiff, but failed subsequently to note a successful defence by the

doctor. The harm that a doctor could suffer had been ably put by Lord Justice Denning in a recent judgement in which he said:

Every surgical operation involves risks. It would be wrong, and indeed, bad law to say that simply because a misadventure or mishap occurred, thereby, the doctors and hospital are liable. Indeed, it would be disastrous to the community if it were so. It would mean that a doctor examining a patient, or a surgeon operating at a table, instead of getting on with his work, for ever would be looking over his shoulder to see if someone was "coming up with a dagger". For an action for negligence against a doctor, is for him like unto a dagger. His professional reputation is as dear to him as his body, perhaps more so, and an action for negligence can wound his reputation as severely as a dagger can his body. We should be doing a dis-service to the community if we imposed liabilities on doctors and hospitals for everything that happens to go wrong. Doctors would be led to think more of their own safety than of the good of their patients. Initiative would be stifled and confidence shaken. A proper sense of proportion requires us to have regard to the conditions in which hospitals and doctors work. We must insist on due care for the patient, but we must not condemn as negligence that which is only misadventure.

In every medical or surgical procedure, however simple or apparently trivial, there was an element of essential uncertainty which could not be eliminated by knowledge, experience, or ripe judgement. No diagnosis, however soundly based or carefully made, was infallible, and any treatment, however safe it might have proved for over 20 years and in 100,000 cases, might kill or injure the next patient on whom it was tried. It was the invidious task of the courts to decide, in the light of this, whether a particular doctor in a particular case had used his own personal knowledge, experience and skill in such a way as to reduce this uncertainty to a minimum, and in the courts' decisions, opinions should at least have as big a part as facts.

When a judge criticized those who had brought an action against a doctor, his criticism was almost invariably that they had not sufficiently understood this factor of essential uncertainty in medicine. The fault frequently lay with the hospital medical staff who did not bother to explain an illness, or the risks of an operation, to a patient or his family.

From 1947 to 1953 the results for actions for negligence against doctors defended by the solicitors for the Medical Defence Union of Great Britain had been stated in *The Times* of October 25, 1954. The plaintiffs had won one-third of the cases actually tried, and lost two-thirds of such cases. Of all cases brought, one-third had been either won by the plaintiff, or settled out of court by the Medical Defence Union, and two-thirds had been either lost or abandoned by the plaintiff.

Dr. Muir said that it had been proposed that similar legislation to provide legal aid and advice for persons of limited means seeking litigation might be introduced in Australian States. If this occurred Australian practitioners might expect proceedings similar to those which had occurred in England, and they would have to be on their guard professionally lest they found themselves defendants in claims for damages for negligence or malpractice, when "misadventure", referred to earlier, might have occurred.

Despite expert legal pleading and advice, juries were notoriously sympathetic to plaintiffs in such cases, particularly as they considered that the financial loss to a medical man and the costs of the action were insured anyway, completely overlooking the fact that his reputation was bound to suffer from the publicity.

Such cases might occur in any sphere of practice, from hospital out-patients to private clinics, and Dr. Muir quoted the following cases, taken from the annual reports of The Medical Protection Society of England, to illustrate his remarks.

Death from Wrong Injection.—A member arranged to operate on a man in a casualty department for the removal of a cyst on his neck under a local anæsthetic. A nurse prepared a trolley with the necessary equipment, including a bottle containing what the member expected to be a mixture of procaine and adrenaline. The member injected five millilitres of this solution and was in the act of injecting a further dose when the patient complained of violent headache and pain in the stomach. The member immediately stopped the injection, and on examining the label on the bottle found to his dismay that it contained a solution of

adrenaline marked one in 1000. The member at once gave oxygen, passed an endotracheal tube, injected "Coramine" and performed artificial respiration, but without avail, and the patient died. At the inquest the member was represented by the Society's solicitors and the verdict was death by misadventure caused by acute cardiac dilatation following the injection of adrenaline in mistake for a local anæsthetic.

The patient's widow then sued for damages both the member and the Hospital Management Committee. In collaboration with the Hospital Management Committee the Society paid a sum of money into court, but as there were infants involved the sanction of the court had to be obtained to any settlement. The plaintiff applied for leave to accept the amount in court, but the master who dealt with the matter felt that a somewhat larger amount should be paid. A further sum was thereupon paid into court, but the plaintiff by then had changed her mind and demanded an even larger amount. It was therefore decided to contest the action on the issue of damages only, and the judge who heard the case gave judgement for an amount less than that which had been paid into court. Nevertheless this unfortunate accident proved to be very expensive.

Anæsthetic Death.—A woman doctor, newly qualified, was house officer at a provincial hospital and was on duty as casualty officer when a man, aged fifty-seven years, was brought to the casualty department suffering from burns on his face which he had sustained whilst emptying rubbish into a furnace at the local refuse destructor. Owing to grime and dirt it was impossible to see the extent of the burns, so the member and another house surgeon decided to administer gas and oxygen in order to clean and inspect the affected area. It was then discovered that there were burns in the region of the nose and forehead which could not be treated with the mask in position, so they decided to give "Pentothal" intravenously, and 0.5 grammes of this drug was given by the member whilst the patient was still semi-conscious from the nitrous oxide and unable to speak. This dose was injected in two halves, with an intermediate pause, but on completion it was observed that the patient had stopped breathing and efforts to revive him were in vain. A post-mortem examination was held which revealed that the deceased had a flabby heart, and at an inquest the verdict was accidental death.

The widow of the deceased commenced proceedings against her husband's employers, and later added the member and the Regional Hospital Board as defendants. It was contended, on behalf of the plaintiff, that the member had been negligent in that she ought not to have administered "Pentothal" after nitrous oxide, and that in any event she had not allowed sufficient time to elapse after the administration of nitrous oxide before giving "Pentothal". In due course the action went to trial and, after a hearing lasting two days, judgement was given in favour of the widow, against both the member and the Hospital Board for damages, and against the deceased's employers for a small amount in respect of pain from the burns suffered by the deceased prior to his death. In his judgement the judge stated that the member was too young and inexperienced to have been placed in the position she was, with access to this drug ("Pentothal"), and that she had failed through no fault of her own to exhibit the standard of skill which was required in this case. During the proceedings notice claiming contribution and indemnity had been served by the Hospital Board upon the member, and in dealing with this his Lordship decided that the Hospital Board were 100% responsible and declined to direct the member to contribute anything towards the damages awarded. Against this decision the Regional Hospital Board appealed, and by a majority the Court of Appeal, after a hearing lasting three days, varied the order of the trial judge to the extent that the proportion of responsibility for the damage should be 20% on the member and 80% on the Hospital Board. No order was made as to the costs of the appeal, and the Board's application for leave to appeal to the House of Lords was granted.

Failure to Administer Antitetanus Serum.—A member, who was casualty officer at a general hospital, attended a man who complained of swelling and pain in his hand since pricking himself with a sprig while working in a hot-house two days previously. Prior to attending at the hospital he had been treated by his own general practitioner. The member arranged for the patient to be examined by the consultant surgeon at the hospital and administered an anæsthetic while the latter opened and drained the whitlow, after which the patient was instructed to attend as an out-patient for injections of penicillin. The member did not see the patient again, although he did attend at the hospital daily for four days to receive the treatment ordered. He then returned to the care of his general practitioner,

but after eight days he was admitted to the hospital as an in-patient and died five days later from tetanus infection.

Proceedings were instituted by the widow of the patient against the general practitioner, the member, the consultant surgeon and the Hospital Board, claiming damages for negligence on the ground that no antitetanus serum had been administered prophylactically. The Society's solicitors delivered a defence to the action repudiating liability on behalf of the member, but the action was finally settled by the solicitors for the other defendants, all allegations of negligence against the member being withdrawn.

Dr. Muir, in comment, said that it was not uncommon for a doctor to be accused of negligence in not giving antitetanus serum to patients with trivial injuries. It was easy to be wise after the event, but obviously the decision whether to do so or not had to be taken by the individual doctor in the light of the particular circumstances of each case, and the risk of anaphylactic shock should always be considered. One such fatal case had recently been reported to the Society. In some hospitals there were rules about antitetanus serum injections which should be consulted and followed by members of the medical staff, particularly those who worked in casualty departments.

Chemical Burn.—A member's assistant had been attending a female patient for bronchitis, tonsillitis and rheumatism. After she had been away convalescent for a fortnight she returned complaining that her hair was falling out; the assistant prescribed for her debility and also gave her a prescription for *Liquor Epispasticus* intended for application to the scalp as an irritant to stimulate the growth of hair. Four days later the patient returned with a big blister on the back of her left hand and small blisters on her scalp. The blisters were treated and very quickly healed, but whilst the treatment was still proceeding the member received a letter from solicitors consulted by the patient, making a claim in respect of the alleged negligence of the assistant in prescribing this particular lotion. The Society was consulted and decided to instruct their solicitors to explore a settlement, which was soon negotiated for a small sum.

Dr. Muir commented that it was noteworthy that in this case the claim was made only against the principal who had not been concerned in the treatment which gave rise to the complaint, but was nevertheless liable in law. The assistant was, in fact, a member of a protection organization, and it is essential that principals should always insist upon such membership when engaging an assistant.

Fatal Appendicitis.—One Monday morning a member was consulted by a mother about her daughter, aged eleven years. The member was told that the child had pain in the stomach for which she wanted some medicine. The child was not present, as the mother did not want to bring her all the way to the surgery. The mother said that she had taken the child to Hospital "A" the previous evening where she was examined by a doctor who had said that there was nothing very wrong. After hearing the symptoms the member's opinion was that the child had gastritis, for which he prescribed medicine, and he told the mother to let him know if the child's condition did not improve, and if she was fit enough to bring her to the surgery the following day. The next day, at about 11.15 a.m., the member received a telephone message that the child's condition had become worse and he was asked to call but not asked to visit at once. He intimated that he would visit after his morning surgery, which he did, arriving at the house about 1.15 p.m. On examination he diagnosed acute appendicitis and advised immediate admission to hospital. He wrote a letter to Hospital "B" and handed it to the mother to give to the ambulance man for delivery to the medical officer at the hospital. He went straight home to make the necessary arrangements by telephoning Hospital "B", which agreed to admit the child and sent an ambulance. The child was operated on soon after admission, but died that night. The death was reported to the coroner, who ordered a post-mortem examination and held an inquest at which a verdict was returned that the child's death was due to peritonitis and toxæmia resulting from acute appendicitis.

Four months afterwards the father instituted proceedings against the Hospital Management Committee responsible for Hospital "A" alleging that the house surgeon was negligent in examining the child on the Sunday night and in failing to diagnose acute appendicitis or peritonitis. In the course of the proceedings the member was approached by the father's solicitors, who informed him that they would like his assistance. There was a meeting between the member and the father's solicitors, who later sent a statement to the member for his approval. As he did not like this he prepared a fresh one and sent it to them. A few months

before the trial the member received a letter from the father's solicitors stating that counsel had advised that the member should be joined as a defendant and he was served with a writ and statement of claim. It was alleged that the member was negligent when he saw the child's mother on the Monday (a) in failing to call at once to see the child or ordering her to be brought to him; (b) in prescribing medicine; (c) in failing to consult with the doctor at Hospital "A"; (d) that on the Tuesday, although he was asked to call he did not visit immediately; and (e) that he failed to take any steps to secure the child's admission to hospital on Monday or early on the Tuesday. The action in due course went to trial and on the first day judgement was given in favour of the member, but the action was continued against the hospital. Judgement was eventually given in favour of the father against Hospital "A" and the father was directed to make a contribution towards the member's costs.

Operation on Wrong Side.—A thoracic surgeon saw a patient who had a history of long-standing bronchitis and hæmoptysis. Examination revealed that he had a caseous tuberculous nodule in the right upper lobe and he was admitted to hospital for bronchoscopy, after which the member decided to defer the question of operation and keep the patient under observation. Six months later the member advised removal of the nodule and adjacent segment of the right upper lobe and the operation was arranged for the following month. The patient's name and particulars of the operation were put on the operation list by the member's registrar as "resection". The member who checked the list did not consider this description adequate and altered the list to read "Segmental Resection L.U.L.". It should have been "R.U.L.". Unfortunately this error resulted in the patient being presented to the member for operation with his left side uppermost, and it was not until after he had made the superficial incision that he realized his error. Fortunately no entry had been made into the chest or the ribs exposed. The member immediately closed the incision and sent the patient back to the ward. After the patient had recovered from the anaesthetic the member told the patient exactly what had happened and expressed his regret. Seven days later the member operated again and removed the nodule from the right upper lobe, the patient's convalescence from this operation being uneventful. The patient subsequently consulted solicitors, who instituted proceedings against the member, claiming damages for negligence. It was impossible to defend this mistake and after negotiations a sum of money paid into court was accepted by the plaintiff, which put an end to the proceedings. Dr. Muir went on to remark that doctors had also to realize that professional misadventures occurring some years previously might "catch up with them" legally. They were protected, however, by the *Limitations Act* which required that any claim be made within three years of the injury or act of negligence. Personal injuries were defined as meaning "any disease and any impairment of a person's physical or mental condition".

This three-year period, of course, permitted an action to be brought against the estate of a deceased doctor if the cause of the action occurred within three years of the date of his death.

It was most important that medical men try to keep proper notes on patients systematically and regularly, and if possible to make them at the time of treatment—whether it was a home visit or surgery consultation. This was sometimes a difficult matter for a busy and harassed general practitioner, but such notes might constitute most important rebuttal evidence in an action for negligence. On the other hand a busy doctor's verbal recollections in the witness box of a patient's condition—seen some time previously—might sound at variance with an accurate "history on admission", made on hospital records a few hours later, and strong medical evidence might be necessary to convince a jury that pathological processes might have occurred during that time, causing deterioration in the patient's condition, and not be due to undue negligence or delay on the doctor's part.

One could not emphasize too strongly the protecting and indeed moral value of a consultation in any case in which there was the least doubt as to the diagnosis or treatment, whether it was an appropriate specialist or a fellow general practitioner. Such a consultation, particularly with a consultant acceptable to the patient or his family, quite apart from being ethically proper, constituted a great defence against any charge of negligence.

It should be emphasized also that a principal in a practice was liable for all acts and omissions of any practitioner acting as his deputy or assistant, although this in no way decreased the assistant's personal responsibility.

It was very evident that with the critical public of today the standard of medical practice had to be maintained on a high level, not only in so far as professional ability in diagnosis and treatment was concerned, but also as to personal attention, and the avoidance of undue delay in visiting and answering calls.

One was constantly hearing adverse comments on the medical profession because of inability to get a doctor at week-ends, refusal of doctors to take night calls, and "sergeant-majoring" of patients in out-patient departments, with long waits. Frequently a patient sent for admission by a general practitioner "for operation" was refused a bed, without tactful explanation to the patient, and contact with the doctor concerned; trouble was thereby invited if a diagnostic error had been made.

Political publicity to charges of exploitation under the Pensioner Medical Service and *Pharmaceutical Benefits Act* were also contributing to lessen the dignity of the profession, and invited a very critical attitude on the part of the public.

Any medical practitioner who was not insured by a defence society was indeed foolhardy, and this applied to all, from the rawest newly qualified resident to the established specialist or senior general practitioner.

Under British law the profession was assured of fair legal machinery in any action for negligence, but the mental processes of juries under the eloquence of the legal profession were indeed unpredictable, and although pecuniary loss might be prevented by insurance and an action successfully defended, a wounded reputation was a serious thing for a professional man, particularly as the memory lingered on.¹

Out of the Past.

In this column will be published from time to time extracts, taken from medical journals, newspapers, official and historical records, diaries and so on, dealing with events connected with the early medical history of Australia.

LOVE AND MARRIAGE AMONG THE NATIVES.

[From "The History of New South Wales including Botany Bay, Port Jackson, Parramatta, Sydney and All its Dependencies from the Original Discovery of the Island with the Customs and Manners of the Natives and an Account of the English Colony from its Foundation to the Present Time: by George Barrington, Superintendent of the Convicts", London, 1802.]²

Those who delight in sentimental love tales will probably be disgusted with the male natives of New South Wales, for their conduct to women renders them considerably inferior to the brute creation: indeed nothing but having promised to give a faithful account of all their customs induces me to state what I now find become my duty. Strangers to the finer passions, they seek only the gratification of their brutal desires, yet like other savages they have customs peculiar to themselves on such occasions.

In obtaining a female partner the first step they take, romantic as it may seem, is to fix on some female of a tribe at enmity with their own; this done, the lover, as we must now esteem him, seeks to find his intended unprotected by her friends, when he steals on the unprotected woman. The monster then stupefies her with blows, which he inflicts with his club, on her head, back, neck, and indeed every part of her body, then snatching up one of her arms, he drags her, streaming with blood from her wounds, over stones, rocks, hills and logs, with all the violence and determination of a savage, till he reaches his tribe, when a scene takes place with the relation of which I shall neither stain my pages nor offend the reader. The woman thus violated becomes the wife of the ravisher and is admitted into her husband's tribe. The tribe of the female by the favourite plan of retaliation redress this outrage, but the female

herself seems contented and seldom leaves her husband or his tribe for another.

The women are kept in the greatest subjection by the men. If a tribe is travelling and meets any of our people, the women are made to retire to a distance, from which they are not suffered to advance till ordered: and on any occasion the slightest offence given to the husband is punished with a blow of the club which never fails to cause a stream of blood and very often a fractured skull: yet this inhuman practice appears rather to strengthen the wife's attachment than weaken it and the very wounds are shown as marks of honour.

In some very few cases the wives return this usage and after such an engagement they live together the same as before. The analogy there is between savages and the lower classes of people in all countries is here too obvious to escape attention.

The men do not confine themselves to one wife, but the women revenge this by retaliation and often by murder.

Naval, Military and Air Force.

APPOINTMENTS.

THE undermentioned appointments, changes *et cetera* have been promulgated in the *Commonwealth of Australia Gazette*, Number 16 and 17, of April 6 and 14, 1955.

NAVAL FORCES OF THE COMMONWEALTH.

Permanent Naval Forces of the Commonwealth (Sea-Going Forces).

Appointments.—Surgeon Lieutenant William Bearn Willder is appointed on loan from the Royal Navy, with seniority in rank of 10th April, 1948, dated 1st February, 1955. John Arthur Basil Cotsell (Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander (for Short Service)) is appointed Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander (Acting Surgeon Commander), with seniority in rank of 7th June, 1951, dated 17th March, 1955.

Emergency List.

Transfer to the Retired List.—Surgeon Lieutenant Guy Austin Lendon is transferred to the Retired List, dated 22nd January, 1955.

Citizen Naval Forces of the Commonwealth.

Royal Australian Naval Reserve.

Appointments.—Norman Campbell Birnie and Gryffydd King Roberts are appointed Surgeon Lieutenants, dated 4th January, 1955, and 11th January, 1955, respectively.

District Naval Medical Officer.—The appointment of Surgeon Commander James Estcourt Hughes as District Naval Medical Officer, Port Adelaide, is terminated, dated 31st October, 1954.

Royal Australian Naval Reserve.

District Naval Medical Officer.—Surgeon Lieutenant-Commander Colin Graham Alderman is appointed District Naval Medical Officer, South Australia, dated 1st January, 1955.—(Ex. Min. No. 30—Approved 31st March, 1955.)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

Australian Regular Army.

4/8035 Captain R. C. McKinnon is transferred to the Reserve of Officers (Royal Australian Army Medical Corps (Medical)) (Western Command), 17th February, 1955.—(Ex. Min. No. 65—Approved 31st March, 1955.)

Citizen Military Forces.

Eastern Command.

Royal Australian Army Medical Corps (Medical).—The provisional appointment of 6/15413 Captain W. H. Patterson is terminated, 15th October, 1954. To be Captain (provisionally), 16th October, 1954: 6/15413 William Hugh Patterson.

Southern Command.

Royal Australian Army Medical Corps (Medical).—The provisional appointment of 3/101021 Captain J. S. Penington is terminated, 8th March, 1954. To be Captain (provisionally), 9th March, 1954: 3/101021 John Stuart Penington.

¹Dr. Muir acknowledged his indebtedness to the Annual Reports for 1952-1954 of the Medical Protection Society of London, and to the leading article, and the subsequent correspondence, in *The Times* of October 23, 1954, and later; also to the "Story of Medicine", by Victor Robinson (New York Home Library, New York, 1952), from which extracts had been freely quoted.

²From the original in the Mitchell Library, Sydney.

Western Command.

Royal Australian Army Medical Corps (Medical).—The provisional rank of 5/44300 Captain P. D. Dreidahl is confirmed.

Tasmania Command.

Royal Australian Army Medical Corps (Medical).—6/15263 Captain (provisionally) D. E. Anderson is seconded for post-graduate studies in the United Kingdom, 8th December, 1954.

Reserve Citizen Military Forces.**Royal Australian Army Medical Corps.**

Eastern Command.—To be Honorary Captain, 1st March, 1955: John Field Laycock.—(Ex. Min. No. 58—Approved 31st March, 1955.)

HONOURS AND AWARDS.

The following award has been promulgated in the *Commonwealth of Australia Gazette*, Number 18, of April 21, 1955.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.**The Australian Efficiency Decoration.**

Lieutenant-Colonel 4/35230 Raymond Thomas Binns, O.B.E., Royal Australian Army Medical Corps (Medical).

Public Health.**POISONS ACT, 1952, OF NEW SOUTH WALES.**

The following proclamation has been published in the *New South Wales Government Gazette*, Number 43, of April 29, 1955.

I, Sir John Northcott, Knight Commander of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Knight Commander of the Royal Victorian Order, Companion of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Lieutenant-General on the Retired List of the Australian Military Forces, Governor of the State of New South Wales and its Dependencies in the Commonwealth of Australia, with the advice of the Executive Council and in pursuance of the provisions of the Poisons Act, 1952, do, by this my Proclamation, delete the following entry at present appearing in Schedule Three (Restricted Drugs) of the Poisons List:

Dexamphetamine and its salts, except when compounded with other drugs in tablets containing less than 2 mg. per tablet;

and substitute the following entry therefor:

2-Aminopropylbenzene, its salts, its N-alkyl derivatives, their salts, except when the base is supplied for inhalation absorbed upon an inert solid material.

Signed and sealed at Sydney, this twentieth day of April, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. O'SULLIVAN.

The following proclamation has been published in the *New South Wales Government Gazette*, Number 53, of May 27, 1955.

I, Sir John Northcott, Knight Commander of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Knight Commander of the Royal Victorian Order, Companion of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Lieutenant-General on the Retired List of the Australian Military Forces, Governor of the State of New South Wales and its Dependencies in the Commonwealth of Australia, with the advice of the Executive Council, and in pursuance of the provisions of the Poisons Act, 1952, do, by this my Proclamation, delete the following entry at present appearing in Schedule Three (Restricted Drugs) of the Poisons List:

DISEASES NOTIFIED IN EACH STATE AND TERRITORY OF AUSTRALIA FOR THE WEEK ENDED JUNE 4, 1955.¹

Disease.	New South Wales.	Victoria.	Queensland	South Australia.	Western Australia.	Tasmania.	Northern Territory. ²	Australian Capital Territory.	Australia. ³
Acute Rheumatism	16(1)	1(1)	3(2)	..	..	..	..	..	20
Amoebiasis .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ancylostomiasis .. ..	..	..	1(1)	..	..	..	..	..	1
Anthrax .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bilharziasis .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Brucellosis .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cholera .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Chorea (St. Vitus)	1(1)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Dengue .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Diarrhoea (Infantile)	3(3)	4(3)	..	..	..	..	..	..	7
Diphtheria	3(1)	3(3)	4(4)	2(2)	20(22)	..	..	1	41
Dysentery (Bacillary) .. ..	..	1(1)	3(2)	..	3(3)	..	..	..	8
Encephalitis .. ..	..	1(1)	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Filariasis .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Homologous Serum Jaundice .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Hydatid .. ..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1
Infective Hepatitis	42(22)	42(20)	..	13(6)	9(3)	1	..	..	107
Lead Poisoning .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Leprosy .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Leptospirosis	1	..	6(1)	..	..	..	..	..	7
Malaria .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Meningococcal Infection	2(1)	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	4
Ophthalmia .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ornithosis .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Paratyphoid .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Plague .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Poliomyelitis	1	4(3)	1	1(1)	..	..	..	..	7
Scarlet Fever .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Enteric Fever .. ..	..	8(8)	..	..	4(4)	..	..	..	12
Salmonella Infection .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Scarlet Fever	12(8)	17(14)	17(2)	9(7)	..	..	..	..	55
Smallpox .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tetanus .. ..	..	..	..	..	3(2)	..	..	..	3
Trachoma .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Trichinosis .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tuberculosis	27(21)	17(14)	37(15)	6(6)	6(4)	3(1)	..	..	96
Typhoid Fever .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Typhus (Flea-, Mite- and Tick-borne) .. ..	..	..	3(2)	..	..	..	..	..	3
Typhus (Louse-borne) .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Yellow Fever .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

¹ Figures in parentheses are those for the metropolitan area.

² Figures not available.

³ Figures incomplete owing to absence of returns from Northern Territory.

Amphetamine and its salts, except when the base is supplied for inhalation absorbed upon an inert solid material, or when such substances are compounded with other drugs in tablet form in a quantity of 2 mg. or less per tablet.

Signed and sealed at Sydney, this eleventh day of May, 1955.

By His Excellency's Command,

M. O'SULLIVAN.

Post-Graduate Work.

THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HYGIENE.

Medical Post-Graduate Courses of Instruction for Doctors.

THE Royal Institute of Public Health and Hygiene conducts a recognized course of instruction (for post-graduate medical men and women only) for the Certificate in Public Health examination of the Conjoint Board of the Royal College of Physicians of London and the Royal College of Surgeons of England. This leads to courses for the Diploma in Public Health and for the Diploma in Industrial Health. Students are also prepared for the Diploma in Industrial Health examination of the Society of Apothecaries of London. The next course of instruction for the Certificate in Public Health will commence on September 30, 1955. Further information, entry forms and prospectuses may be obtained from the Secretary of the Institute, 28 Portland Place, London, W.1, or from the Acting Dean, at 23 Queen Square, London, W.C.1.

Australian Medical Board Proceedings.

TASMANIA.

THE following have been registered, pursuant to the provisions of the *Medical Practitioners Act, 1938-1953*, as duly qualified medical practitioners: Younger, William Vernon, M.R.C.S. (England), I.R.C.P. (London), 1954; Jones, Robert Francis Clifford, M.B., B.S., 1952 (Univ. Sydney); Woodley, John, M.R.C.S. (England), L.R.C.P. (London), 1940, D.A. (England), 1947, M.F.A., R.A.C.S., 1953; Siegle, Colin Carl, M.B., B.S., 1951 (Univ. Melbourne); Chester, Brian Charles Michael, M.B., B.S., 1949 (Univ. Queensland).

Congresses.

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF OTOLARYNGOLOGY.

THE sixth International Congress of Otolaryngology will take place in Washington, D.C., from Sunday, May 5, to Friday, May 10, 1957, under the presidency of Arthur W. Proetz, M.D. The subscription for members is \$25.00 (U.S.A.), which will include all official meetings of the congress except the banquet. Ladies and other relatives accompanying members may be registered as associates at a fee of \$10.00. The selected subjects for the plenary (combined) sessions to be held on Monday, Wednesday and Friday mornings will be chronic suppuration of the temporal bone, collagen disorders of the respiratory tract, and papilloma of the larynx. Outstanding internationally recognized authorities will open the discussion of each of these subjects. Two types of communications are invited: (i) contributions to the discussions of the selected subjects, limited to five minutes; (ii) original papers, limited to fifteen minutes. These should be in one of the four official languages (English, French, German, Spanish). Motion picture films will be shown continuously except during the plenary sessions. There will be both scientific and technical exhibits. An interesting programme of tours, social functions and visits to points of interest in and around Washington has been arranged for the associate members. Further information may be obtained from the General Secretary, Paul H.

Hollinger, M.D., 700 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago II, Illinois, United States of America.

Medical Appointments.

The following have been appointed members of the New South Wales State Cancer Council: Dr. A. B. Lilley, a member of the Hospitals Commission of New South Wales; Professor E. Ford, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Sydney; Dr. B. T. Edye, nominated by the New South Wales Branch of the British Medical Association to represent that Association.

Dr. R. Courtice has been appointed Quarantine Officer, Mackay, Queensland, under the *Quarantine Act, 1908-1950*.

Deaths.

THE following death has been announced:

STANLEY.—Percival Hubert Stanley, on June 8, 1955, at Willoughby, New South Wales.

Diary for the Month.

JUNE 28.—New South Wales Branch, B.M.A.: Ethics Committee.
JUNE 29.—South Australian Branch, B.M.A.: Annual Meeting.
JUNE 30.—New South Wales Branch, B.M.A.: Branch Meeting.
JULY 5.—New South Wales Branch, B.M.A.: Council Quarterly.

Medical Appointments: Important Notice.

MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS are requested not to apply for any appointment mentioned below without having first communicated with the Honorary Secretary of the Branch concerned, or with the Medical Secretary of the British Medical Association, Tavistock Square, London, W.C.1.

New South Wales Branch (Medical Secretary, 135 Macquarie Street, Sydney): All contract practice appointments in New South Wales.

Queensland Branch (Honorary Secretary, B.M.A. House, 225 Wickham Terrace, Brisbane, B17): Bundaberg Medical Institute. Members accepting LODGE appointments and those desiring to accept appointments to any COUNTRY HOSPITAL, or position outside Australia are advised, in their own interests, to submit a copy of their Agreement to the Council before signing.

South Australian Branch (Honorary Secretary, 80 Brougham Place, North Adelaide): All contract practice appointments in South Australia.

Western Australian Branch (Honorary Secretary, 205 Saint George's Terrace, Perth): Norseman Hospital; all contract practice appointments in Western Australia. All government appointments with the exception of those of the Department of Public Health.

Editorial Notices.

MANUSCRIPTS forwarded to the office of this journal cannot under any circumstances be returned. Original articles forwarded for publication are understood to be offered to THE MEDICAL JOURNAL OF AUSTRALIA alone, unless the contrary be stated.

All communications should be addressed to the Editor, THE MEDICAL JOURNAL OF AUSTRALIA, The Printing House, Seamer Street, Glebe, New South Wales. (Telephones: MW 2651-3-5.)

Members and subscribers are requested to notify the Manager, THE MEDICAL JOURNAL OF AUSTRALIA, Seamer Street, Glebe, New South Wales, without delay, of any irregularity in the delivery of this journal. The management cannot accept any responsibility or recognise any claim arising out of non-receipt of journals unless such notification is received within one month.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES.—Medical students and others not receiving THE MEDICAL JOURNAL OF AUSTRALIA in virtue of membership of the Branches of the British Medical Association in the Commonwealth can become subscribers to the journal by applying to the Manager or through the usual agents and book-sellers. Subscriptions can commence at the beginning of any quarter and are renewable on December 31. The rate is £5 per annum within Australia and the British Commonwealth of Nations, and £6 10s. per annum within America and foreign countries, payable in advance.

INDEX TO VOLUME I, 1955

JANUARY TO JUNE

In this index (C.C.) indicates current comment; (O) indicates an original article; (R) indicates a report of case; (rev.), a review.

A	Page	Abstracts from Medical Literature— Continued.	Page	Abstracts from Medical Literature— Continued.	Page
Abortion, Therapeutic, Trends in (C.C.)	400	Subjects—Continued.		Subjects—Continued.	
Abrahams, A. (Woman: Man's Equal?) (rev.)	275	Arthritis, Rheumatoid—		Colostomies, Traumatic Perforations of	18
Abrahams, E., and Francis—Reactions to the Injection of Concentrated Tuberculin (O)	263	Prolonged Cortisone Therapy for	804	Commissurotomy, Mitral, Results of	805
Abscess—		Treatment of, by Adrenal Stimulation	804	Contact Lens, Diagnostic	545
Appendiceal—		Arthroplasty—		Convulsions, Neonatal	510
Carcinoma of the Caecum Simulating	547	Digital, of the Proximal Interphalangeal Joint	931	Corneal Grafting	968
Simulating Carcinoma of Sigmoid Colon	547	Hip, Functional Results of, with Acrylic Prosthesis	19	Scope of, The	545
Lung, Staphylococcal, with Bilateral Pyopneumothorax	583	Of the Hip Joint, Results of	842	Corpus Callosum, Human	283
Abstracts from Medical Literature—		Automatism, Temporal Lobe, Localization of Discharge in	581	Corticotrophin Gel in Nephrotic Children	889
Grouping of Subjects—		Bacteriemia due to Pseudomonas Aeruginosa	842	Cortisone	775
Bacteriology and Immunology	184, 616	Beryllium	775	Cryptorchidism	19
Biochemistry	367, 775	Bleeding Lesions of Gastrointestinal Tract in Infants and Children	326	Cushing's Syndrome, Radiotherapy for	327
Dermatology	244, 658	Blindness, Two Preventible Forms of	968	Cyclodiathermy	969
Gynaecology and Obstetrics	52, 472, 888	Blood Flow in the Uterine Wall in Late Pregnancy	473	Cystitis, Interstitial, in Males	659
Hygiene	185, 816	Blood Pressure, Salt and	402	Cystogastrotomy, Pancreatic	18
Medicine	402, 473, 617, 804, 889	Bone Graft, The Muscle-Pedicle, in Hip Fusion	327	Cysts of the Iris, Treatment of, with Diathermy Coagulation	545
Morphology	283, 732	Bone Grafts, Muscle-Pedicle	85	Deafness—	
Neurology and Psychiatry	149, 581, 733	Botulism in Canada	185	Occupational, of Flight Radio Operators	774
Ophthalmology	118, 544, 968	Breast Feeding, Birth Weight and the History of	53	Otosclerotic, Mobilization of the Stapes for	969
Orthopaedic Surgery	84, 327, 511, 931	Bursitis, Subdeltoid, Ultra-sonic Irradiation for	842	Dermatitis—	
Oto-Rhino-Laryngology	119, 544, 969	Cancer—		Contact, The Patch Test and	185
Pediatrics	84, 510, 930	Pelvic Lymph Node Excision in, of the Corpus Uteri	888	Repens, Treatment of, with Peruvian Balsam	658
Pathology	282, 732	Thyroid	732	Dextran Solutions, Effect of Small Infusions of	366
Physiological Therapy	326, 695	Cancers		Digitalis, Visual Toxic Symptoms from	968
Physiology	326, 694	Mammary, Characteristics of	437	Dilatation, Post-Stenotic, The Rheology of	402
Radiology	326, 694	Carbon Disulphide Poisoning in Viscose Rayon Factories	185	Ductus Arteriosus, Patent	693
Surgery	18, 436, 695, 842	Carcinoma—		Dysautonomia, Familial	510
Therapeutics	148, 580	Cervical, Treatment of, with Radio-active Gold	888	Dysmenorrhoea, Vitamin B Treatment for	472
Urology	245, 659	Gastric	282	Dysostosis, Mandibulo-Facial, Associated with Dermoidpoma of the Conjunctiva	545
Subjects—		Classification of	18	Eclampsia, Renal Changes in	282
Abscesses, Pelvic, Intraabdominal Rupture of	53	Naso-Pharyngeal	969	Effusion, Pleural, and Orthopaedic Tuberculosis	842
Acne Comedoes due to Paraffin Oil	244	Of the Cervix, The Parametrium in	889	Electrolytes, Effects of Division of Splanchnic Nerve on Renal Excretion of	366
ACTH	775	Of the Corpus Uteri, Radiation Treatment of	326	Electroshock Therapy, Circulatory Conditions in	149
Adinomycosis, Abdominal	437	Of the Fallopian Tube	888	Embolism—	
Adamantinoma (So-called) of the Long Bones	85	Of the Oral Cavity	436	Fat	437
Adeno-Acanthoma, Primary and Secondary Ovarian	282	Primary, of the Vagina	52	Pulmonary	805
Adrenalectomy—		Prostatic, Adrenalectomy for	245	Encephalopathy, Lead	510
Bilateral, for Advanced Carcinoma of the Breast	437	Carcinomatous Neuropathy and Myopathy	149	Endometriosis of the Umbilicus	282
For Hormone-Dependent Cancer	18	Cardiac Failure in Thoracic Deformities	403	Enuresis, Micturating Cystography in the Investigation of	510
Agricultural Chemicals and Public Health	616	Cardiac Variations in Venous Return	367	Eosinophile Cell Rhythm in Mice	366
Allergic Sensitization of the Skin and Oral Mucosa to Acrylic Denture Material	658	Cataract, Equatorial, after Corneo-scleral Trephining	118	Epilepsies, Classification of the	581
Amino Acids	367	Cataract Extraction with Iris Inclusion	968	Epilepsy, Photogenic	581
Aminopterin	775	Cataract Formation following β -Ray Radium Therapy	545	Epithelial Cell, Malignant Human, The Viral Range in Vitro of	732
Anemia—		Catheter, Intravenous, Migration of, into the Heart	804	Erythromycin in the Treatment of Dermatoses	658
Aplastic, following Mepacrine in Malnourished Children	617	Cell Migrations in Central Nervous System	733	Ether, Depressant Effect of, on Myocardium	366
Marrow Iron in	403	Chloramphenicol-Boric Acid Powder in Otic Infections	119	Fat Absorption Test, A, with Iodized Oil	930
Anastomoses, Marginal, of Arteries to the Large Intestine	843	Chloride Regulation, Thirst and Effect of Heat and Hydropenia on	366	Fenestration: Long-Term Results	119
Anastomosis, End-to-End Aseptic Intestinal, in Infants and Children	84	Chlorpromazine for Premedication in Ophthalmic Surgery	968	Fistulas, Lower Urinary Tract, in Women	52
Anhydrazide Inhibitor, Carbonic, and Acetazolamide	118	Cholesterol	367, 775	Flexores Pollicis Longus of Digitum Profundus, The Insertions of the	738
Ano-Rectal Disease, Principles in the Treatment of	18	Dietary and Serum Levels of, in Vegetarians	617	Fluoride, Excessive, in a Water Supply	185
Antibiotics, Routine Use of, in Surgery	19	Chorionic Villi, Human	733	Formic Acid	775
Anticoagulant Therapy in Acute Myocardial Infarction	148	Cirrhosis, Anatomy of	283	Fractures, Severe Ankle Joint, Trapping of Soft Tissue in	85
Aphakia, The Management of	968	Clastrum in Human Cerebrum	733	Fructose	775
Apneusis, Modification of, by Afferent Vagal Stimulation	366	Clavicle, The Function of the	437	Gargoylism, Genetics of	510, 931
Arterial Spasm, Traumatic, and Thrombosis	437				
Artery, Internal Carotid, Reconstruction of	19				

Page	Abstracts from Medical Literature—	Page	Abstracts from Medical Literature—	Page	Abstracts from Medical Literature—
	Continued.		Continued.		Continued.
	Subjects—Continued.		Subjects—Continued.		Subjects—Continued.
	Gastroctomy—		Lupus Erythematosus, Chronic		Proptosis, Massive, Lid Mobiliza-
	Partial—Vagus Resection and		Discol, and Light Eruptions,		tion and Tarsorrhaphy for . . . 118
	Duodenal or Marginal Ulcer		Synthetic Antimalarial Drugs		Prosthesis, Acrylic Head, The
	Total, for Gastric Cancer . . . 842		in 244		Use of the, in High Fractures
	Gastro-Esophageal Vestibule,		Lymphocytes—		of the Femoral Neck 85
	The 473		Local Antibody Agglutination		Protein, Dietary, Relation be-
	Genetic Carrier State 544		by 184		tween Levels of, and Skeletal
	Glaucoma, "Diamox" in 118		Movement of 184		Growth 283
	Granuloma—		Meconium Ileus 930		Proteinuria, Complement in
	Amoebic 18		Megaloureter 245		Severe 804
	Eosinophilic, of the Rib 843		Melanoma—		Psychiatric Screening in the
	Granulomatosis, Wegener's 732		Juvenile 732		Armed Forces 149
	Graves's Disease 695		Juvenile, and Malignant		Psychiatry, Selectivity and Option
	Hallux Valgus, The Anatomy of		Melanoma in Children 658		for 581
	Health Education Programme 616		Malignant, Radioactive Iodine		Ptosis Operation, A Simplified . . 118
	Hemiparesis, Epileptic, Before		in 326		Purpura, Thrombocytopenic—
	and After Hemispherectomy . . . 733		Menopause, The 888		Idiopathic, Compounds E and
	Hepatitis, Infective 889		Mercaptopurine 580		F and ACTH in the Manage-
	Hermaphrodites and the Skin		Mitral Insufficiency, The Dyn-		ment of 580
	Biopsy Test of Chromosomal		amics of 402		Idiopathic, Prognosis in 930
	Sex 436		Mongolism 84		Pyramidal Axons, Regeneration
	Hernia, Diaphragmatic 436		Movement, Voluntary, Mechan-		of, following Section 732
	Hirschsprung's Disease, The		isms of 149		Raynaud's Disease, Arteriography
	Potential Hazard of Enemas		Myasthenia Gravis 805		of the Digital Arteries in . . . 694
	with 694		Myoepithelium in Gynecomastia		Reflux, Esophageal 617
	Histamine, The Release of, by		Myxodema, Juvenile, due to		Refraction Results, Comparison
	Mast Cells 184		Ectopic Thyroid Tissue, Radio-		of 119
	Histoplasmosis 436		Iodine in 930		Renal Bleeding, Undiagnosed . . 245
	Hodgkin's Disease 695		Necrosis, Renal Papillary 659		Renal Disease in Hyperpara-
	And Lymphoblastic Diseases,		Nephritis, Experimental 616		thyroidism 732
	Treatment of the Resistant		Nephrosis in Acute Pancreatitis		Reserpine in the Hypertensive
	Stages of 148		Nerve Root Avulsion, Cervical,		Arteriosclerotic Syndrome, The
	Homografts, Human Aortic,		X-Ray Demonstration of . . . 326		Use of 805
	Structural Changes in 732		Nerves, Muscle, Relation of Func-		Respiration, Infants', Effects of
	Host-Parasite Interaction, Met-		tion to Diameter in Afferent		Hypoxia, Carbon Dioxide and
	abolic Aspects of 616		Fibres of 774		Oxygen on 510
	Hydralazine 805		Neuroblastoma and Wilms		Resuscitation—
	Hydrocephalus, Congenital . . . 84		Tumour in Infants and Chil-		After Cardiac Arrest 403
	Hydrocortisone, Local Use of, in		dren 437		Of the Newborn 510
	the Nose 119		Neuroma, Acoustic 402		Retinal Artery Occlusion, "Pris-
	Hydrocortisone Alcohol, The		Neurotic Patients, Treatment of		col" and 968
	Intranasal Use of 544		Obstruction—		Retinitis Pigmentosa, Dicoumarol
	Hypercapnia and Cardiac Arrest		Acute, The Oral Administration		for 968
	403		of Barium in 694		Rhacotomy, Lateral, The Evolu-
	Hypertension—		Ureteral, Complete, Effect of,		tion of 84
	Methonium Compounds and . . 148		on Kidney Function 774		Rosacea, Ocular Manifestations
	"Serpasil" in the Treatment of		Uretero-Pelvic, Pelvic Flap		of 118
	Hypertensive Disease, Chronic		Operation for 245		Salicylate 775
	Cerebral 402		Occlusion, Coronary, Infarction		Sanitation Aspects of "Take-
	Hypertensive Diseases, Hydral-		and Diabetes Mellitus 403		Out" Foods 617
	azine in 580		Oestrone 775		Sarcoidosis, Pulmonary, Treat-
	Hyphæmia, Traumatic, Air In-		Ophthalmia—		ment of, with Streptomycin
	jection in 118		Neonatorum, Prophylaxis of . . 968		and Cortisone 804
	Hypoparathyroidism, Neurologi-		Sympathetic, following an		Sarcoma—
	cal Complications of 581		Operation for Retinal De-		Botryoides 472
	Hypothermia, A Simple Method		tachment 545		Parosteal (Juxtacortical) . . . 327
	of Inducing 437		Ophthalmoplegia, Acute 968		Osteogenic 282
	Hysterectomy, Vaginal 888		Osteomyelitis, Subacute and		Sclerosis, Hyaline Arteriolar . . 282
	Experiences with 473		Chronic, Cancellous Bone		Sex Determination of the Skele-
	Immunity not Associated with		Grafts for 931		ton 733
	Antibody 184		Osteosclerosis Associated with		Sex Pathology, A Problem in . . 149
	Immunization of Infants with		Chronic Renal Failure 402		Sinus, Pilonidal 843
	Triple Antigen 84		Otitis Media, Secretory, in		Interdigital 659
	Incontinence, Stress 52		Children 930		Sinuses, Sacro-Coccygeal Pilo-
	Infections—		Pancreas, Vascular Relations of		nidal 732
	During Chemotherapy 805		"Panthoderm" 244		Solvents, Safe, Exposure to . . 617
	Generalized B.C.G. 804		Papillitis, Necrotizing Renal . . 659		Spinal Cord Compression Studies
	Respiratory Tract 580		PAS, The Intravenous Adminis-		Spondylolisthesis 931
	Influenza Virus, Non-Infectious		tration of 580		Spreads of the Pisiform-Triquetral
	Inhalation Therapy, Carbon		Pelvic Surgery, The Transverse		Joint 511
	Dioxide, Evaluation of 149		Incision in 52		Sprue, X-Ray Studies of the
	Injuries of the Atlas and Axis . . 85		Periarthritis Nodosa in a Week-		Small Intestine in 326
	Insecticide Fumigating Devices		old Infant 282		Stenosis—
	Intervertebral Disk Surgery,		Perinatal Mortality—		Aortic 889
	Major Vascular Complications		Management of Labour and		Aortic, and the Serum Chole-
	of 842		Prevention of 473		sterol Level 402
	Iridectomy, Peripheral 118		Trend of Changes in Causes		Mitral, in Facsimile 403
	Iridocyclitis in Congestive Glau-		of, The 473		Sterility, The Treatment of
	coma 545		Peritonitis, Meconium, Recovery		Female 53
	Iron Therapy, Intramuscular . . . 580		from 18, 510		Streptomycin, Intoxication by . . 580
	Isoniazid (Isonicotinic Acid		Pertussis, Interference Immunity		Stress of Heat and Work
	Hydrazide) and Skin Tuber-		in 616		Responses of Unacclimatized
	culosis 148		Phagocytosis without Antibody . 184		Men Under 774
	Jaundice, Obstructive, in Infancy		Physostigmine 775		Stridor, Congenital Laryngeal . . 544
	436		Plasma 367		Sweating, Plantar, Effect of
	Keloids, The Treatment of 843		Pleurosis with Effusion 403		Topical Agents on 244
	Keratitis, Syphilitic Interstitial,		Poisoning, Aminophyllin 511		Sympathectomy, Lumbar, for
	Topical Cortisone Therapy for		Pollomyelitis—		Peripheral Arteriosclerotic Vas-
	Kimmelstiel-Wilson's Syndrome,		Acute Anterior, Electromyo-		cular Disease 843
	Glucose Threshold in 473		graphy and Prognosis in . . . 511		Taste Stimulation, A Theory of
	Knee Disarticulation, Advantages		Experimental, Viremia in . . . 616		774
	of the, over Amputations		In Households 184		Temperatures, Body, of Arctic
	through the Thigh 931		Tonsils and 402		and Subarctic Birds and Mam-
	Lamellar Scleral Resection,		Polyarteritis Nodosa—		mals 774
	Meridional 968		Cutaneous Manifestations of,		Temporal Arteritis Syndrome
	Larynx, Congenital Anomalies of		The 658		with Ocular Involvement . . . 545
	the 969		Pulmonary Appearances in . . . 694		Testosterone 367
	Legal Aspects of Psychiatry . . . 581		Porphyria Cutanea Tarda, Ob-		Threadworms 840
	Löffler's Syndrome, Ocular Man-		servations on 658		Thyroiditis 842
	ifestations in 545		Pregnancy, Ectopic 52		Time, The Sense of 733
	Lumbo-Sacral Fusion, Cause of				Torsion of the Lower Extremities
	733				in Small Children 19

Page	Page	Page	Page
Abstracts from Medical Literature— Continued.			
Subjects—Continued.			
Toxaemia of Pregnancy, Intra- venous "Pitocin" Therapy for	472	Angina Pectoris— Subclavian Atherosclerosis—Coron- ary Atheroma and, without Electrocardiographic Changes, by A. J. Barnett and J. R. E. Fraser (R)	315
Trace Elements	367	Treatment of (C.C.)	542
Trephining Operation, A New	545	Anning, S. T. (Leg Ulcers: Their Causes and Treatment) (rev.)	767
Trichomonas Vaginitis, The Emotional Component in	472	Anopheles Farauti Laveran, an Important Malaria Vector in Papua-New Guinea, Observations on the Behaviour of, by R. H. Black (O)	949
Trophoblastic Lesions, Benign	53	Anthropological Expedition to New Guinea, An Australian (C.C.)	365
Tuberculomata of the Lung, Histoplasma and Coccidioides in So-Called	889	Antibiotics— Misuse of, The— By P. L. K. Addison	292
Tuberculosis— And Coal Workers' Pneumono- coniosis	402	By R. Munro Ford	158
Female Genital, The Diagnosis of	889	Use and Misuse of— By H. Pacy	373
Non-Reactive	184	By Pamphlet—but not Drug- Resistant	374
Ocular	118	Use of, The	288
Treated with ACTH and Anti- biotics	580	Antibodies— Actinomycetes and their Guide to the Classification and Identifica- tion of the, by S. A. Waksman and H. A. Lechevalier (rev.)	767
Tuberos Sclerosis Complex, Renal and Cerebral Lesions in	282	Complement Fixing, for the Psita- cosis-Lymphogranuloma Group of Viruses among Normal People in South Australia, by D. Surrey Dane (O)	340
Tumour— Giant-Cell, of Bone	283	Antibody Response to a Stimulating Dose of Tetanus Toxoid in Chil- dren Previously Immunized with Combined Diphtheria and Tetanus Toxoids (C.D.T.), by S. Wiener, R. W. Patterson and E. Forbes Mackenzie (O)	633
Verified Brain, Ocular Signs and Symptoms in	968	Anticoagulants, Myocardial Infarc- tion and (C.C.)	578
Tumours— Intrinsic, Radiotherapy for, of the Spinal Cord	326	Antisera, Toxoids, Vaccines and Tuberculin in Prophylaxis and Treatment, by H. J. Parish (rev.)	538
Malignant, of the Naso- pharynx	544	Antituberculosis Agents, New (C.C.)	929
Typhoid Fever, Treatment of, with Tetracycline	804	Aortic Incompetence in a Boy with Gross Calcification of the Thoracic Aorta, by M. Elyan	554
Ulcer, Pyocyanic	118	Aortography— Further Experiences in, by I. F. Potts (O)	232
Ulceration, Acute Peptic, as a Complication of Major Sur- gery, Stress or Trauma	437	Pneumography and	262
Ulcers, Leg, Ligation of the Pop- liteal Vein for	842	Appendicitis, Unusual	546
Union and Non-Union, Delayed	245	Appendix— Inflamed, The, Abnormally Situated in the Abdominal Cavity, by T. F. Rose (O)	102
Ureter, Regeneration of the	245	Perforated, with General Peri- tonitis	548
Uterine Cervix, Growth Charac- teristics in Tissue Culture of the	888	Arabidopsis Thaliana, A Plant for Experiments under Aseptic Con- ditions	54
Uterine Dysfunction, Psycho- logical Aspects of	472	Arey, L. B. (Developmental Anatomy) (rev.)	237
Uterus and Vagina, Lesions of	695	Armour, Body, A Progress Report on (C.C.)	49
Vascular Disease, Cerebral	403	Arscott, K. W.	844
Vasculitis, Allergic Cutaneous (Arteriolitis Allergica)	244	Art, Abstract, and Autosuggestion (C.C.)	657
Venography, Intraosseous, of the Lower Limb and Pelvis	694	Arterial Disease, Occlusive, of the Hands, by A. J. Barnett (O)	455
Viruses and the Electron Micro- scope	185	Arthritis, Rheumatoid— Classification of, by M. Kelly	814
Abt, I. A. (see Gellis, S. S.)	537	Use of PAS in, The— By M. Brous	587
Academy of Psychosomatic Medicine, The	160	By B. G. Haynes	443, 893
Accidents, Traffic (see Injuries, Accidental)		By J. Shanasy	700
Acidity, Intra-gastric and Intra-duo- denal (C.C.)	802	By M. N. Wing	587
ACTH—The Effect of, on the Toxicity of Spiders' Venom, by A. L. Wallace and R. Sticka (O)	5	Article, Special—The Salk Poliomye- litis Vaccine, by F. M. Burnet	660
Actinomycetes and their Antibodies, Guide to the Classification and Identification of the, by S. A. Waksman and H. A. Lechevalier (rev.)	767	As Others See Us (Leading Article)	431
Adams, K. M., and Sobey—A Report on the Hellge Haemoscope (O)	527	Asthenia, Some Aspects of, in Dis- placed Persons (C.C.)	614
Addison, P. L. K.— Misuse of Antibiotics, The	292	Atheroma, Coronary, Subclavian Atherosclerosis, and Angina Pec- toris without Electrocardio- graphic Changes, by A. J. Barnett and J. R. E. Fraser (R)	318
Young Doctors and Specialization	699	Atherosclerosis— Possible Relationship of Lipids to, The— By W. J. McCristal	291
Addisonian Crises in the Adreno- genital Syndrome	806	Halford Oration, The, by H. W. Florey (O)	89
Addison's Disease	405	Subclavian, Coronary Atheroma and Angina Pectoris without Electrocardiographic Changes, by A. J. Barnett and J. R. E. Fraser (R)	315
Address— By H. H. Willis (O)	897	Atomic Explosions and Rain (C.C.)	801
By G. R. Weigall (O)	125		
Adelberg, E. A. (see Jawetz, E.)	573		
Adenomectomy, Transvesical Prosta- tic	248		
Present Status of, The, by R. J. Silvertown (O)	210		
Adolescent Development, Theory and Problems of, by D. P. Ausubel (rev.)	78		
Adoption of the Newborn Child (C.C.)	577		
Adreno-Genital Syndrome— Addisonian Crises in the	806		
Reports of Two Illustrative Cases— By R. H. Vines	332		
By L. P. Walt (R)	107		
Age, Metabolic, A Measure of, by R. L. Worrall (O)	259		
Aged, The— Care of, The (Geriatrics), by M. W. Thewlis (rev.)	725		
Needs of, The: A Survey of 680 Cases Referred to the Almoner's Department over a Period of Six Months	552		
Agnesia, Bilateral Renal, A Report of Three Cases of, by R. Osmond (R)	42		
Air War against Germany and Italy (see Australia in the War of 1939-1945)			
Albritton, E. C. (editor) (Standard Values in Nutrition and Metab- olism) (rev.)	768		
Alcoholism, The Treatment of (C.C.)	654		
Alfred Hospital, Melbourne	582		
Algae, The Large-Scale Culture of (C.C.)	840		
Allergy, Primer of: A Guidebook for those who must find their Way through the Mazes of this Strange and Tantalizing State, by W. T. Vaughan (rev.)	320		
Amenorrhoea, Primary, Two Cases of, by J. H. Stubbe (R)	318		
Amnesia, Retrograde, Hysterical Fugue with, Treated by Narco- Analysis	550		
Amoebiasis, Combined Therapy for (C.C.)	612		
Amnesia— Haemolytic, in Hemophilus In- fluenzae Meningitis Treated with Specific Rabbit Serum, by J. Margolis (O)	912		
Iron-Deficiency, Nutritional Factors in (C.C.)	690		
Anæmias, The Hemolytic: Congenital and Acquired, by J. V. Dacie (rev.)	463		
Anæsthesia— In General Practice, by S. C. Cullen (rev.)	14		
Present-Day Technique in	439		
Present-Day Techniques in, by R. B. Speirs (O)	413		
Anæsthetic Problems, Some Current— By E. S. Meyers	292		
By G. R. Troup	153		
Anæsthetics and General Practice, by E. M. Kent Hughes	252		
Anæsthetists, Problems which Sur- geons Create for— By B. M. Dwyer	54		
By S. V. Marshall	190		
Analgesia— Local: Brachial Plexus, by R. R. Macintosh and W. W. Mushin (rev.)	725		
Spinal Epidural, by P. R. Bromage (rev.)	44		
Anatomical Nomenclature, Inter- national Standardized, by H.N.M.	586		
Anatomy— Developmental: A Textbook and Laboratory Manual of Embry- ology, by L. B. Arey (rev.)	237		
Regional and Applied, by R. J. Last (rev.)	835		
Anderson, D.— Hospital Service under the New South Wales Medical Practi- tioners Act	331		
Opium Poisoning Precipitated by Chlorpromazine (R)	881		
Anderson, G. R.— A Spinal Turning Frame and its Use in the Management of Cer- vical Dislocation (O)	646		
Fractures of the Femoral Shaft: A Review of 242 Patients (O)	132		
Anderson, G. R.—A Spinal Turning Frame and its Use in the Man- agement of Cervical Dislocation (O)	646		
Andrews, G. C. (Diseases of the Skin) (rev.)	238		
Anæsthesia, Fundamentals of: Pre- pared under the Editorial Direc- tion of the Consultant Committee for Revision of Fundamentals of Anæsthesia, a Publication of the Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry of the American Medical Association (rev.)	320		
Anæurysm— Circoid	547		
Of Renal Artery in a Solitary Kidney	551		
Splenic Artery, Rupture of, in Preg- nancy, by L. O. S. Poidevin (R)	922		
Anæurysms	406		

	Page		Page		Page
Atomic Radiation (<i>see</i> Radiation)	2	Bedbrook, G. M.—Medical Rehabilitation	893	British Medical Agency of Victoria, Proprietary, Limited	157
Atrophy, Probable Muscular, of Charco-Marie-Tooth Type, Progressive Muscular Dystrophy of Landouzy-Dejérine Type with	515	Beech, M., and Dane—Psittacosis among Birds in Contact with Man (O)	428	British Medical Association	478
Aural and Nasal Operations, Useful, Three Little Known	618	Behaviour, Human, A Synthesis of: An Integration of Thought Processes and Ego Growth, by J. C. Solomon (rev.)	46	Annual General Meeting, 1935, Prize, The	482, 622
By A. B. K. Watkins (O)	593	Bergman, R. T., Barnes, Hadley and Turner—Conservative versus Radical Treatment of Bladder Tumours (O)	197	Federal Council	153
Australasian Medical Congress (British Medical Association)	334, 410, 475, 895, 939	Biography, Realism in (Leading Article)	575	Meeting of the	474
Australasian Medical Publishing Company, Limited	475	Biopsy, Aspiration, of the Kidney in the Appraisal of Unilateral Renal Disease with Hypertension: Report of a Case, by B. L. Marks (R)	684	Federal Council Medical Monograph Fund	158
Australia in the War of 1939-1945 (rev.), Series 3: Air; Volume 3: Air War against Germany and Italy, by J. Herington	726	Birch, C. A. (editor) (Emergencies in Medical Practice) (rev.)	319	Medical Practitioners' Flood Relief Fund	622, 862
Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science	160	Black, R. H.—Deaths from Malaria on the Australian Mainland (O)	387	New South Wales Branch—Annual Meeting	932
Australian Dietetic Council	475	Observations on the Behaviour of Anopheles Farauti Laveran, an Important Malaria Vector in the Territory of Papua-New Guinea (O)	949	FOCLA Annual Post-Graduate Course	328
Australian Laennec Society (South Australian Branch)	54	Blackburn, C. B.	809	News	809
Australian Medical Board Proceedings—New South Wales 24, 555, 591, 668, 863		Blackburn, C. R. B.	249, 438	Presentation of President's Badge 932	
Queensland 255, 483, 556, 591, 704, 863		Correction A	409	Scientific	371, 435, 513, 546, 746
Tasmania 56, 255, 591, 980		Pathogenesis, The, of Acute Renal Failure (O)	216	Section of Occupational Medicine 513	
Australian Post-Graduate Federation in Medicine	478	Blacker, C. P.	397	War Memorial, World War, 1939-1945: Roll of Honour	932
Fortieth Birthday of the, The (C.C.)	435	Blackwood, J. A.	252	South Australian Branch—News	512
Australian Road Safety Council	481	Blake, F. G. (The Child, His Parents and the Nurse) (rev.)	465	Scientific	890
Australian Society of Psychologists	375	Blashki, E. P.	294	Special Group on Aviation Medicine	862
Ausubel, D. P. (Theory and Problems of Adolescent Development) (rev.)	78	Blaubaum, R.	613	Tasmanian Branch: Annual Meeting	970
Autodiagraphy (<i>see</i> Microradiography)		Ligation for Severe Epistaxis (O)	607	Victorian Branch—Annual Church Services	195
Autosuggestion, Abstract Art and (C.C.)	657	Blood—Disorders of the: Diagnosis, Pathology, Treatment, Technique, by L. E. H. Whitby and C. J. C. Britton (rev.)	111	Annual Meeting	150
Aylett, S. (Surgery of the Caecum and Colon) (rev.)	111	Effects on Blood Donors of Regular Removal of Blood, The, by F. Davis (O)	384	News	809
		Blood Cells—Red, The Loeschke and Wever Apparatus for the Enumeration of, by J. R. S. Douglas and F. J. Searle (O)	529	Scientific	404, 624, 660
		Human, Number and Distribution of (C.C.)	433	Section of Industrial Medicine	556, 939
		Blood Grouping (<i>see</i> Erythrocytes)		Section of Preventive Medicine	288, 556, 862
		Blood Groups in Man, by R. R. Race and R. Sanger (rev.)	723	Supplement to Catalogue of the Library of the Medical Society of Victoria	407
		Blood Transfusions and Acute Renal Failure, by R. J. Walsh (O)	219	British Medical Association Flood Relief Fund, The—By H. E. Hargreaves	894
		Bolton, J. H.—Food, the Appearance of the Tongue and the Appreciation of Bone Vibration (O)	10	Leading Article	653
		Bondy, Gustav	294	British Medical Association News—British Medical Association Annual General Meeting, 1935, Prize	622
		Bone Vibration, Food, the Appearance of the Tongue and the Appreciation of, by J. H. Bolton (O)	10	British Medical Bulletin (note)	924
		Bonnin, N. J.	252	British Medical Insurance Company of Victoria, Limited, The	157
		A Table for the Cystoscopy Room (O)	233	British Pharmacopoeia Commission	481
		Books Received	14, 46, 78, 112, 142, 178, 238, 276, 360, 430, 466, 504, 574, 610, 652, 688, 768, 798, 836, 882, 924, 962	Britton, C. J. C. (<i>see</i> Whitby, L. E. H.)	111
		Bouché, B. J.—Induction of Labour	159	Brock, R.	120
		Bourgoyne, J. R. (Oral Cancer) (rev.)	726	Brockbank, W., Ancient Therapeutic Arts (rev.)	688
		Bourne, A. W.—A Synopsis of Obstetrics and Gynaecology (rev.)	177	Brockington, C. F. (The Health of the Community) (rev.)	767
		Bourne, R. G.—Solvent Hazards in the Dry-Cleaning Industry (O)	879	Bromage, P. R. (Spinal Epidural Analgesia) (rev.)	44
		Boxall, J. S.—Doctors' Names in the Telephone Directory	813	Bromide Intoxication, by J. L. Evans (O)	498
		Brain—And Mind, by C. I. McLaren (O)	562	Brompton Hospital, The—(C.C.)	471
		Study of the, The: A Companion Text to the Stereoscopic Atlas of Neuroanatomy, by H. S. Rubinstein (rev.)	465	Story, The, of a Great Adventure, by M. Davidson and F. G. Rouvray	471
		Brain, Sir Russell, Visit of	748	Brous, M.—The Use of PAS in Rheumatoid Arthritis	587
		Brain Mechanisms and Consciousness (C.C.)	576	Brown, S. Morven	736
		Symposium, A. Organized by the Council for International Organizations of Medical Sciences, Established under the Joint Auspices of UNESCO and WHO, editor for the Council, J. F. Delafresnaye	576	Brucellosis, Human, Hepatic Changes in, by R. A. Joske and E. S. Finckh (O)	266
		Brainerd, H. D. (<i>see</i> Chatton, M. J.)	798	Buckstein, J. (The Digestive Tract in Roentgenology) (rev.)	46
		British Commonwealth Medical Conference	478	Bull, J. P.	146
				Bullock, F. N. (Techniques in Clinical Chemistry) (rev.)	725
				Bulteau, A. W. J.—Signatures on Medical Certificates	442
				Burniston, G. G.—Medical Rehabilitation	893
				Butler, Harry Nairn	858
				Burch, G. E. (Of Publishing Scientific Papers) (rev.)	173
				Burnet, E. M.—The Salk Polio-myelitis Vaccine	660
				Burnett, R. Kent—Post-Maturity (O)	40
				Burns—And Scalds (<i>see</i> Injuries, Accidental)	
				Bacterial Growth and the Exposure Treatment of (C.C.)	115
				Burt, L. I., and Masel—Cholecystitis Glandularis Proliferans (Diverticula of the Gall-Bladder) (O)	270
				Butler, Harry Nairn	858
				Butler, T. C.—A Case of "Toxic Myocarditis" due to the Common Cold with an Unusual Type of Electrocardiogram (R)	764

C	Page	C	Page	C	Page
Cabbage Juice, Gastric Ulcer, Robaden" and (C.C.)	183	Cary, W.—The Management of Epileptic Convulsions	292	Cobley, J. F. C. C., and Lancaster—Carbohydrate Tolerance in Pregnancy (O)	171
Caesostomy, by J. M. Yeates	121	Cass, M. H., Robson and Rundle—Electrolyte Losses with Biliary Fistula: The Post-Cholecholestomy Acidotic Syndrome (O)	165	Colic Disease—(C.C.)	576
Caesarean Section, Prolapsed Cord Treated by Continuous Manual Elevation of the Head and—		Centenary, University of Melbourne, On the Occasion of the	582	Malrotation of the Gut with Symptoms Suggesting	21
By F. W. Gill	892	Cerebrospinal Fluid, The, by S. Lups and A. M. F. H. Haan (rev.)	723	Coffey, John	780
By J. B. Gray (R)	723	Chappell, M. F. (Childbirth: Theory and Practical Training) (rev.)	725	Cold, Common, A Case of "Toxic Myocarditis" due to, with an Unusual Type of Electrocardiogram, by T. C. Butler (R)	764
Caffeine Therapy, Intravenous, for Headaches (C.C.)	693	Chatton, M. J., Margen and Brainerd (editors) (Handbook of Medical Treatment) (rev.)	798	Cole, G.	860
Calculus, Urinary, and the Control of Proteus Infection (C.C.)	281	Chelating Agents—(C.C.)	839	Cole, W. H. J.—A Review of the Factors Involved in the Successful Administration of Trichloroethylene (O)	264
Cameron, M. P. (see Wolstenholme, G. E. W.)	923	And Mercury Poisoning (C.C.)	967	Colebatch, J. H.—Clinical Picture of Severe Generalized Viral Infection in the Newborn (O)	377
Cammack, W. F. J.—Doctors and Hospital Boards	586	Chemistry, Clinical, Techniques in: A Handbook for Medical Laboratory Technicians, by F. N. Bullock (rev.)	725	College of General Practitioners, New South Wales Regional Faculty	446
Campbell, C. H.—Erythema Multiforme Exudativum with Mucous Membrane Involvement: With a Report of Three Cases (O)	941	Chemotherapy, The Pathological Response of Renal Tuberculosis to (C.C.)	240	College of Radiologists of Australasia, The	124
Campbell, Ronald Douglas	858	Child, The—		Collins, A.	474
Cancer—		His Parents and the Nurse, by F. G. Blake (rev.)	465	Coma, An Unusual Case of (C.C.)	433
Gastric and, by E. Goulston	122	New Guinea Native, Birth Weight, Prematurity and Growth Rate of the, by R. F. R. Scragg (O)	128	Commonwealth Department of Health	479
Laryngectomy for	548	Childbirth: Theory and Practical Training, by M. F. Chappell (rev.)	725	Commonwealth Employees' Compensation Act	481
Lung		Child Care, Illustrated Handbook of, from Birth to Six Years, compiled and illustrated by W. McCullough (rev.)	687	Complement, Dried Preserved Guinea-Pig, by M. Garner	382
And Smoking—		Children—		Congress Notes—Australasian Medical Congress (British Medical Association)	334, 410, 446, 631, 895, 939
By E. Pockley	893	Care of, The, from One to Five, by J. Gibbens (rev.)	687	Congresses—	
By J. Orde Poynton	630	Deprived—		Academy of Psychosomatic Medicine, The	180
By B. A. Stoll	516, 812	Mersham Experiment, The—A Social and Clinical Study, by H. Lewis, with a foreword by L. Ellis and C. P. Blacker	397	Asian-Pacific Tuberculosis Conference	520
Some Observations on the Epidemiology of, by R. Fowler (O)	485	Report on the Care of, A (Leading Article)	397	Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science	160
Of the Bladder, The Contribution of Radiotherapy to the Treatment of, by A. J. M. Nelson	94	Children's Welfare Act, A New	664	International Congress of Otolaryngology	980
Of the Lip, Mouth and Tongue, and of the Breast, The Results of Treatment of, by A. Nelson (O)	34	Chloroquine and Emetine (C.C.)	730	International Society for the Study of Biological Rhythms	375
Oral, by J. R. Bourgoyne (rev.)	726	Chlorpromazine, Opium Poisoning Precipitated by, by D. Anderson (R)	881	International Symposium on Cardio-Vascular Surgery	619
Race and Geography: Some Etiological, Environmental, Ethnological, Epidemiological and Statistical Aspects in Caucasoids, Mongoloids, Negroids, and Mexicans, by P. E. Steiner (rev.)	112	Cholangiography, Operative, Stones in the Common Bile Duct: The Role of, by E. S. R. Hughes (O)	820	NAPT Fourth Commonwealth Health and Tuberculosis Conference	24
Treatment of, in the United States	520	Cholecystitis Glandularis Proliferans (Diverticula of the Gall-Bladder), by L. I. Burt and H. Masel (O)	270	Pan-Pacific Surgical Association: Sixth Congress	328
Cancer Cells in Urinary Sediment (C.C.)	887	Cholechochography, Intravenous, The Indications for: Preliminary Report, by W. S. C. Hare (O)	823	Seventh International Congress of Comparative Pathology	520
Cancer Detection and Prevention Clinic, A—		Cholesteatoma of the Middle Ear (C.C.)	280	Third World Congress of Jewish Physicians	704
By F. R. Fay	666	Christophers, Thomas—Non-Industrial Lead Poisoning: A Report of 25 Cases (R)	650	World Congress of Cardiology	120
Review of—		Chronically ill Patient, The Long-Term and the (Leading Article)	143	World Federation for Mental Health—Annual Meeting	780
By G. Crawford (O)	496	Cigarettes, Whisky and Coronary Disease (C.C.)	698	Connell, J. L.—Rupture of the Spleen (O)	676
By J. R. S. Douglas	812	Cirrhosis of the Liver, Studies in Portal Hypertension: Pressure and Hepatic Blood Flow in Patients with and other Disorders, by A. W. T. Edwards (O)	671	Consciousness, Brain Mechanisms and (C.C.)	576
Cancer Mortality, The Etiological Significance of Differing Patterns in the Age Incidence of, by D. Metcalf (O)	874	Clark, C. M., and Mackintosh (The London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine: The School and the Site) (rev.)	275	Consider the Lilies, by S. Scougall and F. Holford (rev.)	177
Carbohydrate Tolerance in Pregnancy, by J. F. C. C. Cobley and H. O. Lancaster (O)	171	Clarke, D. M.—Medical Dermatitis	554	Convulsions, Epileptic, The Management of—	
Carcinogenesis and Occupation (C.C.)	508	Clarke, T. (Living Happily with a "Heart") (rev.)	320	By W. Cary	292
Bladder, Radiotherapy in, by E. W. Ficker (O)	205	Clark-Kennedy, A. E. (Medicine in its Human Setting) (rev.)	573	By V. H. Webster	553
Bronchial—		Clay, H. H. (The Public Health Inspector's Handbook) (rev.)	177	(O)	76
Bronchogenic, Cysticercosis of the Brain with	514	Clements, F. W.—		Conybeare, J., and Mann (editors) (Textbook of Medicine) (rev.)	537
Pathogenesis of, The, by H. M. Rennie	717	Accidental Injuries in Pre-School Children (O)—		Cook, B. A.—FOCLA Post-Graduate Course at Wollongong	158
X-Ray Films of	514	I. A General Survey	348	Cooper, L. F., and Erickson (Time Distortion in Hypnosis) (rev.)	835
Occult, of the Prostate Gland	249	II: Traffic Accidents	338	Cope, Z. (The History of St. Mary's Hospital Medical School)	83
Observations on, by C. Edwards (O)	223	III: Burns and Scalds	421	Coppleston, V. M.—	
Of Sigmoid Colon, Appendiceal Abscess Simulating	547	Teeth and Food, The (O)	297	Post-Graduate Education of the Practising Doctor, The	588
Of the Caecum Simulating Appendiceal Abscess	547	Clinic, A Children's, in Korea, by C. I. McLaren	22	Training of Specialists, The	331
Of the Larynx	552	Clinico-Pathological Conferences—A Conference at Sydney Hospital	284, 368, 626	Coronary Disease, Cigarettes, Whisky and (C.C.)	693
Of the Lung, A Routine Designed for the Earlier Diagnosis of, with the Report of a Successful Case, by F. C. H. Ross (O)	494	Coarctation, Pulmonary, by M. L. Powell and H. G. Hiller (R)	272	Correction, A, by C. R. B. Blackburn	409
Of the Stomach, Surgical Treatment of	404	Cobalt, Hypothyroidism and (C.C.)	657	Correspondence—	
Prostatic, Treated by Total Prostatectomy	551			Adrenogenital Syndrome: Reports of Two Illustrative Cases, by R. H. Vines	332
Cardew, E. C. (editor) (Study Guide for Clinical Nursing) (rev.)	319			Anesthetics and General Practice, by E. M. Kent Hughes	252
Cardiac Embarrassment, Gross, Patent Ductus Arteriosus in Infancy with, by M. L. Powell (R)	109			Aortic Incompetence in a Boy with Gross Calcification of the Thoracic Aorta, by M. Elyan	554
Cardiac Patients and Radioactive Iodine (C.C.)	509			Australian Rheumatism Council, The—	
Cardiology, World Congress of the	120			By M. Kelly	444
Caries, Dental, Measures for the Partial Prevention of	323			By S. A. Smith	568
Carruthers, D. G.—The Fenestration Operation for Otosclerotic Deafness (O)	64				

	Page		Page		Page
Correspondence—Continued.		Correspondence—Continued.		Cranioplasty	551
British Medical Association Flood		Perforation of the Small Bowel in		Crawford, G.—Review of a Cancer	
Relief Fund, by H. E. Hargreaves	894	Intestinal Obstruction, by C.		Detection and Prevention Clinic	
Caecostomy, by J. M. Yeates	121	Gale	860	(O)	496
Cancer Detection and Prevention		Possible Relationship of Lipids to		Cretinism with Hemorrhage into	
Clinic, A, by F. R. Fay	666	Atherosclerosis, The, by W. J.		Thyroid Cyst	514
Children's Clinic in Korea, A, by		McCristal	291	Crowther, W. E. L. H.	858
C. I. McLaren	22	Post-Graduate Diplomas for the		Cullen, S. C. (Anæsthesia in General	
Classification of Hospital Patients,		General Practitioner, by H. E. H.		Practice) (rev.)	14
by M. R. Robertson	812	Ferguson	892	Cumpston, John Howard Lidgett	191
Classification of Rheumatoid		Post-Graduate Education of the		Current Comment—	
Arthritis, by M. Kelly	814	Practising Doctor, by V. M.		Abstract Art and Autosuggestion	657
Closing of the Trudeau Sanatorium,		Coppleson	588	Acute Poisoning with Iron Salts	691
The, by A. H. Penington	814	Practitioners and Medical Benefits—		Adoption of the Newborn Child	577
Commonwealth Medical Benefits,		By F. K. Bartlett	122	Antibiotic Therapy of Urinary	
by Z. Freeman	587	By Medical Benefits Contributor	23	Tuberculosis	556
Concerning Varicose Veins, by J.		By L. P. Winterbotham	586	Artificial Respiration	542
N. R. Stephen	122	Problems which Surgeons Create		Atomic Explosions and Rain	801
Correction, A, by C. R. B. Black-		for Anæsthetists—		Atomic Radiation as an Occupa-	
burn	409	By B. M. Dwyer	54	tional Hazard	692
Cortisone, by C. T. Piper	190	By S. V. Marshall	190	Australian Anthropological Expedi-	
Dangers of Potassium Perman-		Prolapsed Cord Treated by Con-		tion to New Guinea, An	365
ganate, The, by B. B. Barrack	554	tinuous Manual Elevation of the		Australian Physiotherapy Journal,	
Definition of a Specialist, The, by		Head and Cæarean Section, by		An	17
E. S. Meyers	588	P. W. Gill	892	Avoidance of Surgical Panic, The	656
Disclaimer, A, by B. Haynes	630	Pyrimethamine in Emergency Cases		Bacterial Growth and the Exposure	
Doctors and Hospital Boards, by		of Malaria, by Ch. W. F.		Treatment of Burns	115
W. F. J. Cammack	586	Winckel	700	Barbiturate Antagonist, A	365
Doctors' Names in the Telephone		Reception in Honour of Dr. Robert		Benign and Malignant Tumours	
Directory—		Scott Skirving, by H. Selle	779	of the Rectum	48
By J. S. Boxall	813	Review of a Cancer Detection and		Brain Mechanisms and Conscio-	
By W. T. Whitby	666	Prevention Clinic, by J. R. S.		ness	576
Dried Preserved Guinea-Pig Com-		Douglas	812	Brompton Hospital, The	471
plement, by M. Garner	332	Röntgen Oration, The, by G. P.		Cancer Cells in Urinary Sediment	887
Exhibition of Doctors' Hobbies, by		O'Day	813	Carcinogenesis and Occupation	508
G. Lindeman and M. Elliot-Smith	665	Rubella and Tuberculosis, by C.		Cardiac Patients and Radioactive	
Explanation, An, by Fassett and		Swan	291	Iodine	509
Johnson, Limited	585	Sexual Offenders, by N. Lee	23	Causes and Management of Motion	
Final Disposal of Special Funds,		Signatures on Medical Certificates,		Sickness, The	579
The, by C. Edwards	861	by A. W. J. Bulteau	442	Cerebral Malaria	885
Fluorine and our Drinking Water,		Social Perspectives in Medicine, by		Chelating Agents	839
by F. Trinca	442	E. S. Meyers	374	And Mercury Poisoning	967
FOCLA Post-Graduate Course at		Some Current Anæsthetic Prob-		Chloroquine and Emetine	730
Wollongong, by B. A. Cook	158	lems—		Cholesteatoma of the Middle Ear	280
Gardening and Cancer, by E.		By E. S. Meyers	232	Classification of Leprosy, A	693
Goulston	122	By G. R. Troup	158	Celiac Disease	576
Hiatus Hernia, by K. W. Starr	630	Surgical Treatment of Cardiac		Combined Therapy for Amebiasis	612
Hospital Service under the New		Ischemia, The, by M. P. Susman	332	Congenital Megacolon (Hirsch-	
South Wales Medical Prac-		Taxation and the Medical Profes-		sprung's Disease)	613
titioners Act, by D. Anderson	331	sion, by M.B.	444	Control of Liver Hemorrhage by	
Ideal Exercise, The, by A. E.		Teeth, The, and Food, by J.		Split-Thickness Skin Grafting	802
Flinch	253	Francis	587	Cortisone	
Induction of Labour, by B. J.		Training of Specialists, The, by V.		And Salicylates in Rheumatic	
Bouché	159	M. Coppleson	331	Fever	80
International Standardized Ana-		Unusual Case of Intestinal Obstruc-		And the Management of Progres-	
tomical Nomenclature, by H.N.M.		tion, An, by J. T. Irvine	554	sive Exophthalmos	114
James Thomas Rudall, F.R.C.S.		Unusual Case of Iritis, An—		Cushing's Syndrome	242
(1828-1907): His Life, and		By F. K. Bartlett	553	Cyanosis in the Newborn due to	
Journal for the Year 1858—		By P. L. Daniel	665	Marking Ink	49
By B. Gandevia	587	Use and Misuse of Antibiotics—		Dangers of Potassium Perman-	
By D. Williams	701	By H. Pacy	373	ganate, The	146
Lung Cancer and Smoking—		By Pamphlet but not Drug-		Death of One Journal and the Birth	
By E. Pockley	893	Resistant	374	of Another, The	470
By J. Orde Poynton	630	Use of Chemotherapeutic Drugs,		Dental Health Week in New South	
By B. A. Stoll	516, 812	The, by S. Williams	861	Wales, A	731
Management of Epileptic Convol-		Use of PAS in Rheumatoid		Dermatological Problems Associ-	
sions, The—		Arthritis, The—		ated with the Use of Diesel	
By W. Cary	292	By M. Brous	587	Power	471
By V. H. Webster	553	By B. G. Haynes	443, 893	Detergent Sprays for Liquefying	
Management of Indolent Ulcera-		By J. Shanasy	700	Viscid Sputum	886
tion of the Leg, The, by R. I.		By M. N. Wing	587	Diets with a High Protein Content	
Meyers	291	Young Doctors and Specialization—		in the Nephrotic Syndrome	241
Medical Dermatitis, by D. M.		By P. L. K. Addison	699	Edward Mellanby	325
Clarke	554	By O. H. Green	122, 444	Electrocardiogram, The, in the	
Medical Officers on Ships—		By G. Harris	861	Examination of the Industrial	
By M. Dixon	253	By D. Lane	290, 665	Worker	363
By M. Sawday	516	By E. S. Meyers	443	Fallacies of Skin Tests, The	507
By A. Welles	442	By "Ne Testes Aut Perfice"	553	FOCLA Annual Post-Graduate	
Medical Registration—		By Ewen Sussman	290	Course, The	281
By K. Rawle	894	Correspondence, Special—		Fortieth Birthday of the Australian	
By F. W. Simpson	586	London Letter	585	Red Cross Society, The	435
Medical Rehabilitation—		New Zealand Letter	159	Fractures of the Carpal Navicular	
By G. M. Bedbrook	893	Corrigendum	448	Galen—	
By G. G. Burniston	893	Cortisone—		And the Human Hand	729
Medico-Legal Society of New South		By C. T. Piper	190	As a Diagnostician	399
Wales, by W. S. Dawson	553	And Salicylates in Rheumatic		Gastric Ulcer, "Robaden" and	
Misuse of Antibiotics, The—		Fever (C.C.)	80	Cabbage Juice	183
By P. L. K. Addison	292	And the Management of Progres-		Gold and Cortisone	967
By R. Munro Ford	158	sive Exophthalmos (C.C.)	114	Half-yearly Index to "The Medical	
Mongolism—		Gold and (C.C.)	967	Journal of Australia"	543
By J. R. V. Foxton	332	Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry		History, The—	
By H. S. Patterson	409	of the American Medical Asso-		Of Percussion	117
Mortgaging the Future, by R. B.		ciation	320	Of St. Mary's Hospital Medical	
Speirs	350, 700	Country Practitioner—The National		School	82
National Health Scheme, The, by		Health Scheme	191	Honour, An, for Sir Henry Newland	731
Country Practitioner	191	Court, S. D. M. Spence, Walton and		Human Source of Tuberculous In-	
Nocturnal Cramps in the Legs, by		Miller (A Thousand Families in		fection in Children, The	541
B. Haynes	333	Newcastle-upon-Tyne)	277	Hypertension	324
Pensioner Medical Service, The, by		Cozlet, V. E.	146	Hypothyroidism and Cobalt	657
A. G. Nicholson	22	Cramps, Nocturnal, in the Legs—			
		By B. Haynes	333		
		(C.C.)	181		

Page	Page	Page
Current Comment—Continued.	Current Comment—Continued.	Davis, N. C., and Garlick—The
Initial Treatment of Traumatic	Subarachnoid Hemorrhage 401	Management of Indolent Ulcera-
Paraplegia, The 773	Surgery, The, of Cardiac Ischemia 803	tion of the Leg (O) 97
Inside Safety for Motor-Cars 723	Surgical Cure of an Infection Two	Dawson, W. S.—Medico-Legal Society
Intestinal Perforation Complicat-	Centuries Ago, The 182	of New South Wales 553
ing Malignant Lesions of the	Surgical Treatment of Occlusive	Dax, E. Cunningham—The Beattie-
Colon 82	Disease of the Aorta, The 51	Smith Lectures (O)—
Intragastric and Intraduodenal	"That Awful Tube!" 967	Lecture I: The Social Activities
Acidity 802	Thefts of Drugs from Doctors' 83	in Mental Hospital Treat-
Intravenous Caffeine Therapy for	Motor-Cars 884	ment 25
Headaches 693	Toll of the Road, The 884	Lecture II: The Creative
Large-scale Culture of Algae, The	Training of Alien Medical Prac-	Activities in Mental Hos-
840	titioners in Hospitals in the	pital Treatment 57
Late Clinical Changes due to Radio-	United States, The 51	Deafness, Otosclerotic—The Fenes-
active Materials 929	Trauma, Stress and Coronary	tration Operation for, by D. G.
Leptospirosis 771	Thrombosis 800	Carruthers (O) 64
In New Guinea 771	Treatment, The—	Deaths—
In the Rice Fields of Camargue	Of Acute Haematogenous Osteo-	Annetts, Henry Allan 632
363	myelitis 115	Arroll-Brice, Katie 88
Malaria: Missed Diagnosis 614	Of Acute Rheumatic Fever in	Arnold, Geoffrey Penrose 412
Mass Inoculations by Jet Injection	Children 469	Bennett, Harold Vincent 556
730	Of Alcoholism 542	Bligh, Erasmus 448
Medical Aspects of Traffic Regula-	Of Angina Pectoris 50	Bondy, Gustav 88
tions in France 144	Of Early Whooping-Cough 657	Brown, Donald Montague 704
Medical Education in Israel 243	Of "Tennis Elbow" 400	Bulter, Harry Nairn 412
Medical Experiences in the Tropics	Trends in Therapeutic Abortion 507	Byrne, James Michael 816
in the Eighteenth Century 16	Tribute, A, to Dr. Charles Palmer 433	Clark, Charles 88
Medical Service of Louis XIV, The	Unusual Case of Coma, An 964	Coffey, John 748
Mongolism 181	Uræmias, The 281	Collins, Joseph Francis 748
More Work with Less Effort 116	Urinary Calculus and the Control	Crooks, Arthur Augustus 88
Myasthenia Gravis in the Newborn	of Proteus Infection 364	Crowe, Edward John 520
325	Use of Estrogens after the Meno-	Davidson, Arthur Madgwick 196
Myocardial Infarction and Anti-	pausæ 435	Davis, Norman Ernest 864
coagulants 578	"Vitamins P" as Possible Thera-	Elkington, John Simeon Colbrook 484
Neomycin in Ophthalmology 968	peutic Agents in Respiratory	Franklands, Herbert William 448
Neurological Complications of	Infections 928	Gault, Arthur Kyle 632
Rubella 83	X-Ray Machines for Remote Places	Gault, Edward Leslie 88
New Acid-fast Bacillus in Swim-	X-Ray Study, An, of the Proximal	Hardie, John 520
ming Pools, A 116	End of the Femur 117	Hart, Albert Hughie 376
New Aids in Investigation: Micro-	Cushing's Syndrome (C.C.) 242	Henderson, James Mann 816
radiography, Autoradiography	Cyanosis in the Newborn due to	Hollywood, James Joseph 336
and X-Ray Microscopy 146	Marking Ink (C.C.) 49	Hunt, Percival Sydney 196
New Antibiotic for Typhoid Fever,	Cyst—	Huth, Emil 484
A 929	Dermoid, of Posterior Cranial	Inglis, Edgar Montgomery Herbert
New Antituberculosis Agents 929	Fossa 625	James, Ian Clinton 160
New Method of Drug Administra-	Hydatid, of the Orbit: Report of a	Kennedy, Arthur James 780
tion, A 803	Case, by K. Lidgett (R) 796	Lilley, Charles Mitford 608
Nocturnal Cramps in the Legs 181	Large Ovarian—Torsion of Pedicle	Lockley, Ronald Paul 24
Number and Distribution of Human	of 548	Long, William Hellar 412
Blood Cells 433	Thyroid, Cretinism with Hemor-	McCauley, Ernest Moore 864
Nutritional Factors in Iron	rhexia into 514	Mengher, Francis John 256
Deficiency Anæmia 690	Cysticercosis of the Brain with	Mitchell, Paul Wanostrocht 196
Observations on Rhythm in Rela-	Bronchogenic Carcinoma 514	Mobbs, Athol Walter 556
tion to Education 838	Cystitis, Interstitial 249	Nish, James Alexander David 864
Operative Treatment of the Per-	By J. B. Somerset (O) 222	Pearlman, Henry 196
forated Simple Gastro-Duodenal	Cystoscopy Room, A Table for the 252	Penn, Norman 780
Ulcer, The 855	By N. J. Bonnin (O) 233	Pritchard, Denis Alfred 484
Optimal Dose of Morphine, The 83	D	Renton, Douglas George 780
Painless Myocardial Infarction 50	Dacie, J. V. (The Hemolytic	Saunders, Humphrey St. John 24
Paradoxical Diarrhoea 731	Anæmias) (rev.) 463	Sawers, William Campbell 704
Paris Police, The, and Medical	D'Alonzo, C. A. (see Fleming, A. J.) 537	Smith-Guthridge, John 88
Practice in the Eighteenth Cen-	Dane, D. Surrey—	Stanley, Percival Hubert 980
tury 772	Complement Fixing Antibodies for	Stiles, Bernard 864
Pathological Response of Renal	the Psittacosis-Lymphogranuloma	Sutton, Mordaunt Graham 196
Tuberculosis to Chemotherapy,	Group of Viruses among Normal	Walker, Eric Lorimer 632
The 240	People in South Australia (O) 340	Wise, Daniel 124
Plastic Orthopaedic Appliances 730	Some Observations on the Comple-	Wolfers, Philip Benjamin 549
Post-Graduate Work in the United	ment Fixation Test for the Psitta-	Deformities, Nasal, Correction of 549
Kingdom 543	cosis-Lymphogranuloma Venereum	Deafness, J. F. 576
Potassium Metabolism in Gastro-	Group of Viruses (O) 382	Dental Health Week, A, in New South
Enteritis 729	And Beech—Psittacosis among	Wales (C.C.) 731
Preerythrocytic Stage of Malaria,	Birds in Contact with Man (O) 428	Dermatitis—
The 927	Dangerous Drugs Act, 1934, of South	Cercarial, A Schistosoma Larva
Prefrontal Ultrasonic Irradiation	Australia 703	from the Marine Snail Pyrazus
Lobotomy 434	Daniel, F. L.—An Unusual Case of	Australis as a Cause of, in a
Prevention and Treatment of Rheu-	Iritis 665	Man, by A. J. Bearup (O) 955
matic Fever, The 508	Darling, J. R.—The Röntgen Oration—	Medical, by D. M. Clarke 554
Prevention of Upper Respiratory	On Looking Beneath the Surface	Seborrhæic, Selenium Sulphide
Disease 841	of Things (O) 557	Shampoo for 400
Prognosis, The, in Hodgkin's	Darmady, E. M., and Davenport	Dermatological Conditions 549
Disease 468	(Hematological Technique for	Dermatological Demonstration 624
Progress Report on Body Armour,	Medical Laboratory Technicians	Dermatological Problems Associated
A 49	and Medical Students) (rev.) 725	with the Use of Diesel Power
Prophylaxis, The, of Cardiac	Davenport, S. G. T. (see Darmady,	(C.C.) 471
Infarction 692	E. M.) 725	Dermatology, Recent Advances in, by
Psychogenic Rheumatism 692	David Anderson-Berry Prize (1956)	W. N. Goldsmith and F. F.
"Published by Permission of 841	703	Hellier (rev.) 45
Pulmonary Embolism or Throm-	Davidson, Arthur Madgwick 517	Detergent Sprays for Liquefying
bosis 81	Davidson, L. S. P. (The Principles	Viscid Sputum (C.C.) 886
Reactions to Injury 145	and Practice of Medicine) (rev.) 537	Deuel, H. J., junior (The Lipids:
Recurring Abdominal Pain in Chil-	Davidson, M., and Rouvray (The	Their Chemistry and Bio-
dren 966	Brcmpton Hospital: The Story	chemistry) (rev.) 923
Regional Ileitis 323	of a Great Adventure) 471	Diabetes and Liver Disease 405
Reliability of Evidence, The 507	Davis, E.—Effects on Blood Donors	Diabetic Association of Australia,
Report, A, on Gastroscopy 655	of Regular Removal of Blood	The 448, 592
Requirements for a Survival	(O) 384	Diabetic Clinic 624
Ration, The 401		Diabetic Diets (see Diets)
Reticuloendotheliosis 432		Diarrhoea, Paradoxical (C.C.) 731
Saint-Simon and a Diplomatic Con-		Diary for the Month 24, 56, 88, 124,
sultation 577		160, 196, 256, 296, 336, 376, 412,
Selenium Sulphide Shampoo for		448, 484, 520, 556, 592, 632, 668,
Seborrhæic Dermatitis 400		704, 748, 780, 816, 864, 896, 940, 980
Some Aspects of Asthenia in Dis-		
placed Persons 614		
State, The, of Public Health in		
Great Britain 279		

	Page		Page		Page
Diets—		Edwards, C. M.	243	F	
Diabetic, Simplified: The Core		Final Disposal of Special Funds,	861	Fabricant, N. D. (editor) (Why We	
Diet, by J. M. Woodhill and J.		The	223	Became Doctors) (rev.)	45
L. Logan (O)	960	Observations on Occult Carcinoma		Fairfield Hospital, Fairfield	86
With a High Protein Content in		of the Prostate Gland (O)	572	Families, A Thousand, in Newcastle-	
the Nephrotic Syndrome (C.C.)	241	Edwards, H. C. (editor) (Recent		upon-Tyne: An Approach to the	
Dillon, M.—Medical Officers on Ships	253	Advances in Surgery) (rev.)	273	Study of Health and Illness in	
Diphtheria and Tetanus Toxoid Com-		Effusion, Pericardial, A Case of		Children, by J. Spence, W. S.	
bined (see Antibody Response)		Fielder's Myocarditis Stimulating,		Walton, F. J. W. Miller and	
Digue, J. C. A.—The Artificial Kidney		by Z. Freeman (R)	363	S. D. M. Court	277
in the Treatment of Severe		Electrocardiogram, The, in the Exam-		Family Doctor (note)	238, 430, 726
Puerperal Infection due to Clos-		ination of the Industrial Worker		Farmer, A. D.—Poliomyelitis in	
tridium Welchii (O)	731	(C.C.)	789	Identical Twins (R)	141
Disclaimer, A, by B. Haynes	630	Electrocardiographic Diagnosis, A. B.		Farquharson, E. L. (Textbook of	
Diseases—		C, of Interatrial Defect with a		Operative Surgery) (rev.)	464
Meeting of, by C. Engel (O)	72	Note on the Bruit and the Find-		Fassett and Johnson, Limited—An	
Notified in Each State and Terri-		ings in Interventricular Defect,		Explanation	586
tory of Australia 23, 55, 87, 123,		by E. R. Trethewie (O)	890	Fay, F. R.—A Cancer Detection and	
159, 195, 255, 295, 335, 375, 411,		Electroencephalography, Clinical As-		Prevention Clinic	660
447, 483, 519, 555, 591, 631, 667,		Aspects of	868	Feasby, W. R. (editor) (Canadian	
703, 747, 779, 815, 863, 895, 939, 979		By J. Gordon (O)	438	Medical Directory) (rev.)	178
Dislocation—		Electrolyte Balance, Fluid Therapy		Federal Council Medical Monograph	
Cervical, A Spinal Turning Frame		and	438	Fund	158, 478
and its Use in the Management		Electrolyte Losses with Biliary Fis-		Federal Medical War Relief Fund	475
of, by G. R. Anderson (O)	646	tula: The Post-Cholecholestomy		Feeding, Infant, Notes on, by S.	
Of the Shoulder	441	Acidotic Syndrome, by M. H.		Graham and R. A. Shanks (rev.)	768
Displaced Persons, Some Aspects of		Cass, B. Robson and F. F. Rundle		Fees Payable to Legally Qualified	
Asthma in (C.C.)	614	(O)	165	Medical Practitioners for Services	
Diverticulum, Pharyngeal	546	Ellenbogen, B. K. (see Mille, C. M.)	924	Rendered on Behalf of the	
Doctors, Why We Became, edited by		Ellery, R. S.—Medicine's Unheeded		Government	936
N. D. Fabricant (rev.)	45	Handmaiden	696	Femur, An X-Ray Study of the	
Douglas, J. R. S.—		Elliot-Smith, M., and Lindeman—		Proximal End of the (C.C.)	117
Review of a Cancer Detection and		Exhibition of Doctors' Hobbies	665	Fenestration, Closed One-Stage, by S.	
Prevention Clinic	812	Ellis, A.	397	Sugit (O)	601
And Searle—The Loeschke and		Elyan, M. V.	146	Fenestration Operation, The, for	
Wever Apparatus for the		Aortic Incompetence in a Boy with		Otosclerotic Deafness	548
Enumeration of Red Blood Cells		Gross Calcification of the Thoracic		By D. G. Carruthers (O)	648
(O)	529	Aorta	554	Fenestration Operations	618
Drug Administration, A New Method		Underfeeding in Infants: A Plea		Some Aspects of 500, by G. C.	
of (C.C.)	803	for the Early Introduction of		Halliday, H. D. Raffan and R. G.	
Drug Therapy, The Year Book of		Solid Foods (O)	175	Mackay (O)	597
(1954-1955 Year Book Series),		Embolism, Pulmonary, or Throm-		Ferguson, H. E. H.—Post-Graduate	
edited by H. Beckman (rev.)	923	bosis? (C.C.)	81	Diplomas for the General Prac-	
Drugs—		Embryology (see Anatomy)		titioner	892
Causing Accidental or Suicidal		Emergencies in Medical Practice,		Ferris, A. A., and Thayer—A Labora-	
Deaths, Publication of the Names		edited by C. A. Birch (rev.)	319	tory Study of the Poliomyelitis	
of Chemotherapeutic, The Use of—		Emergency Treatment and Manage-		Viruses in Victoria Incorporating	
By S. Williams	861	ment, by T. Flint, junior (rev.)	465	the Type II Epidemic of 1952	
(Leading Article)	539	Emetine, Chloroquine and (C.C.)	730	(O)	347
Dangerous: Paragraph (2) of the		Emotion, Three Men: An Experiment		Finch, A. E.—The Ideal Exercise	253
Sixth Schedule to the Poisons		in the Biography of, by J. Evans,		Finch, E. S., and Joske—Hepatic	
Act, 1928, of Victoria	622	with an introduction by G. W.		Changes in Human Brucellosis	
Thefts of, from Doctors' Motor-		Allport (rev.)	237	(O)	266
Cars (C.C.)	83	Encephalitis—		Fistula, Biliary, Electrolyte Losses	
Drüsen, Die Krankheiten der endo-		Murray Valley, A Note on the Per-		with: The Post-Cholecholestomy	
krinen: Unter Berücksichtigung		sistence and Distribution of Anti-		Acidotic Syndrome, by M. H.	
ihrer Anatomie und Physiologie,		bodies to, in Man in South Aus-		Cass, B. Robson and F. F.	
by H. Zondek (rev.)	726	tralia, by J. A. R. Miles (O)	1	Rundle (O)	165
Ductus Arteriosus Patent—		Preliminary Report on a Form of,		Fitzpatrick Lectures, The—Ancient	
In Infancy with Gross Cardiac		A, in New Guinea, by C. E. M.		Therapeutic Arts, by W. Brock-	
Embarrassment, by M. L. Powell		Gunther (O)	715	bank (rev.)	688
(R)	109	Endocrine Disorders	404	Fleming, A. J., D'Alonzo and Zapp	
Post-Operative Review, A, by D.		Engel, C.—Meeting of Diseases (O)	72	(editors) (Modern Occupational	
Stuckey (O)	749	Enzymes, The Cytochemical Study		Medicine) (rev.)	537
Duke-Elder, S.—		of	698	Fletcher, Wallis Mervyn Alfred	445
(Text-book of Ophthalmology,		Epistaxis, Severe, Ligation for	619	Flint, T., junior (Emergency Treat-	
Volume VI: Injuries) (rev.)	687	By R. Blaubaum (O)	607	ment and Management) (rev.)	465
(Text-book of Ophthalmology,		Equipment Design, Symposium on		Florey, H. W.—The Halford Oration:	
Volume VII: Summary of Systemic		Human Factors in, edited by W.		The Possible Relationship of	
Ophthalmology, General		F. Floyd and A. T. Welford	116	Lipids to Atherosclerosis (O)	89
Index) (rev.)	112	Erickson, M. H. (see Cooper, L. F.)	835	Floyd, W. F.	116
Duras, F.	745	Erythema Multiforme Exudativum		Fluid Balance in Surgical Practice,	
Duty—"The First Duty of Man is to		with Mucous Membrane Involve-		by L. P. LeQuessne (rev.)	45
Speak" (Leading Article)	431	ment: With a Report of Three		Fluid Therapy—	
Dwyer, B. M.—Problems which Sur-		Cases, by C. H. Campbell (O)	941	Intravenous, and Electrolyte	
geons Create for Anesthetists	54	Erythrocytes, Polyagglutinable, An		Balance	438
Dystrophy, Progressive Muscular, of		Example of, and Reference to		Practical, in Pediatrics, by F. S.	
Landouzy-Déjérine Type with		Panagglutination, Polyagglutina-		Hill (rev.)	14
Probable Muscular Atrophy of		tion and Autoagglutination as		Fluorine and our Drinking Water,	
Charcot-Marie-Tooth Type	515	Possible Causes of Error in Blood		by F. Trinca	442
		Grouping, by P. I. A. Hendry		FOCLA Annual Post-Graduate	
		and R. T. Simmons (R)	720	Course, The	328
		Evans, J. (Three Men: An Experi-		At Wollongong, by B. A. Cook	158
		ment in the Biography of		(C.C.)	281
		Emotion) (rev.)	237	Food—	
		Evans, J. L.—Bromide Intoxication		Appearance of the Tongue, The,	
		(O)	498	and the Appreciation of Bone	
		Evidence, The Reliability of (C.C.)	507	Vibration, by J. H. Bolton (O)	10
		Evolution—		Teeth and, The—	
		As a Process, edited by J. Huxley,		By F. W. Clements (O)	297
		A. C. Hardy and E. B. Ford	79	By J. Francis	587
		Today (Leading Article)	79	Forbes, J. A.—	
		Exercise, The Ideal—		Clinical Aspects of Non-Paralytic	
		By A. E. Finch	253	Poliomyelitis and a Clinical Com-	
		(Leading Article)	113	parison of Poliomyelitis Epi-	
		Exophthalmos, Progressive, Cortisone		demics due to Type I and Type	
		and the Management of (C.C.)	114	II Virus (O)	719
		Explanation, An, by Fassett and		Tracheotomy in Poliomyelitis (O)	68
		Johnson, Limited	586	Ford, E. B.	79
				Ford, R. Munro—The Misuse of Anti-	
				biotics	158

	Page		Page		Page
Formulary, The National (note)	538	George, R.	512	Halliday, G. C.	618
Forsee, J. H. (The Surgery of Pulmonary Tuberculosis) (rev.)	766	Gibbens, J. (The Care of Children: From One to Five) (rev.)	687	Raffan and Mackay—Some Aspects of 500 Fenestration Operations (O)	597
Fowler, M.—A Malignant Neurolemmoma (R)	236	Giblin, William Eric	254	Hambly, C. K., and Robertson—Triethylene Melamine (TEM) in the Treatment of Malignant Lymphoid Disease (O)	900
Fowler, R.—Some Observations on the Epidemiology of Lung Cancer (O)	485	Gill, P. W.—Prolapsed Cord Treated by Continuous Manual Elevation of the Head and Cesarean Section	892	Hand, Human, Galen and the (C.C.)	729
Foxton, J. R. V.—Mongolism	332	Glands, Malignant, of the Neck, Block Dissection of	547	Hardcastle, E. J. B.—Deep X-Ray Therapy in Gynaecology (O)	68
Fracture, Compound Depressed, of Skull with Multiple Fractures of Extremities	661	Goetz, R.	281	Hardie, John	79
Fractures—		Goltre—		Hardy, A. C.	79
Of the Carpal Navicular (C.C.)	470	Colloid, Hypothyroidism and	624	Hare, W. S. C.—The Indications for Intravenous Cholelithography: Preliminary Report	823
Of the Femoral Shaft: A Review of 242 Patients, by G. R. Anderson (O)	132	Pathology of, The, in Tasmania, by A. E. Stuart (O)	920	Hargreaves, H. E.—British Medical Association Flood Relief Fund	894
Of the Tibia, Fibula and Femur	441	Gold and Cortisone (C.C.)	967	Harper, M. H., and Winning (The Parents' Book) (rev.)	767
Frame, A. Spinal Turning, and its Use in the Management of Cervical Dislocation, by G. R. Anderson (O)	646	Goldsmith, W. N., and Hellier (Recent Advances, in Dermatology) (rev.)	45	Harris, G.—Young Doctors and Specialization	861
Francis, J.—		Gonzales, T. A., Vance, Helpen and Umberger (Legal Medicine: Pathology and Toxicology) (rev.)	574	Harris, E. B.	146
Teeth, The, and Food	587	Goodbye Harley Street, by R. Scott Stevenson (note)	924	Harvey, P.	186
And Abrahams—Reactions to the Injection of Concentrated Tuberculin (O)	263	Gordon, J.	890	Hayes, G. S.	743
Fraser, J. R. E., and Barnett—Subclavian Atherosclerosis, Coronary Atheroma and Angina Pectoris without Electrocardiographic Changes (R)	215	Clinical Aspects of Electroencephalography (O)	868	Hay Fever and the General Practitioner, by C. T. Piper (O)	303
Fraser, W. H.—Group Psychotherapy (O)	531	Goulston, E.—Gardening and Cancer	122	Haynes, B.	630
Frecker, E. W.—		Gradwohl, R. B. H. (editor) (Legal Medicine) (rev.)	45	Nocturnal Cramps in the Legs	333
Radiotherapy in Bladder Carcinoma (O)	205	Graham, E. A. (editor) (The Year Book of General Surgery) (rev.)	238	Haynes, B. G.—The Use of PAS in Rheumatoid Arthritis	443, 893
Freeman, Z.—		Graham, F. W.—Psychological Effects of Physical Disability (O)	794	H.C., and Swanton—An Epic in Narcolepsy (R)	314
Case, A., of Fielder's Myocarditis Simulating Pericardial Effusion (R)	273	Graham, S., and Shanks (Notes on Infant Feeding) (rev.)	768	Headaches, Intravenous Caffeine Therapy for (C.C.)	693
Commonwealth Medical Benefits	587	Granuloma of Rectum	546	Health Education of the Public (Leading Article)	727
French, E. L., and Trethewie—Electrocardiographic Studies of Experimental Murine (MEM) Virus Myocarditis (O)	817	Gray, J. B.—Prolapsed Cord Treated by Continuous Manual Elevation of the Head and Cesarean Section (R)	723	Health Education Seminar	734
Fugue, Hysterical, with Retrograde Amnesia Treated by Narco-Analgesia	550	Gray, R. K.	744	Health of the Community, The: Principles of Public Health for Practitioners and Students, by C. F. Brockington (rev.)	767
Fulton, J. C.—		Green, O. H.—Young Doctors and Specialization	122, 444	"Heart", Living Happily with a, by T. Clarke (rev.)	320
Hospital Records (O)	357	Greenhill, J. P.—		Heart: A Physiologic and Clinical Study of Cardio-Vascular Diseases, by A. A. Luisada (rev.)	463
Funds, Special, The Final Disposal of, by C. Edwards	861	(Office Gynecology) (rev.)	466	Heart Disease—	
Furnell, H. G.	150	(Editor) (The Year Book of Obstetrics and Gynecology) (rev.)	538	Congenital: An Illustrated Diagnostic Approach, by H. S. Kaplan and S. J. Robinson (rev.)	44
Furner, C. R.	701	Group Practices, Use of Descriptive Titles	937	Ischemic: A Statistical Study, by D. Stuckey (O)	169
G		Guinea-Pig Complement, Dried Preserved, by M. Garner	332	Heart Lesions, Congenital	624
Gale, C.—Perforation of the Small Bowel in Intestinal Obstruction	860	Gunther, C. E. M.—		Heller, F. F. (see Goldsmith, W. N.)	45
Galen—		A Preliminary Report on a Form of Encephalitis in New Guinea (O)	715	Helpen, M. (see Gonzales, T. A.)	574
And the Human Hand (C.C.)	729	Gynecology—		Hematology, Proceedings of the Fourth International Congress of the International Society of (rev.)	237
As a Diagnostician (C.C.)	339	Deep X-Ray Therapy in, by E. J. B. Hardcastle (O)	68	Hendry, P. I. A., and Simmons—An Example of Polyagglutinable Erythrocytes, with Reference to Panagglutination, Polyagglutination and Autoagglutination as Possible Sources of Error in Blood Grouping (R)	720
Of Pergamon, by G. Sartori (rev.)	176	Obstetrics and, A Synopsis of, by A. W. Bourne (rev.)	177	Hepatitis, Metastatic Elective Laparotomy for	546
Gandevia, B.—		Obstetrics and, The Year Book of (1954-1955 Year Book Series), edited by J. P. Greenhill (rev.)	538	Herington, J. (Australia) in the War of 1939-1945: Series 3, Air, Volume 3: Air War against Germany and Italy) (rev.)	726
James Thomas Rudall, F.R.C.S. (1828-1907): His Life, and Journal for the Year 1858	587	Office, by J. P. Greenhill (rev.)	466	Hernia—	
And Hossack—Tongue Appearance and Serum Albumin Level in the Assessment of Nutritional Status, with Reference to the Effects of a Protein-Rich Diet (O)	344	Operative, Textbook of, by W. Shaw (rev.)	14	Hiatal, A Review of 70 Cases of, with Particular Reference to Symptomatology, by G. V. Hall and N. C. Newton (O)	443
Garlick, F., and Davis—The Management of Indolent Ulceration of the Leg (O)	97	H		Hiatus, by K. W. Starr	630
Garner, M.—Dried Preserved Guinea-Pig Complement	332	Haan, A. M. F. H. (see Lups, S.)	723	Herpes Simplex Infection, Neonatal, Hepatic Necrosis in, by A. Williams and I. Jack (R)	392
Gastroctomy, Elective, for Repeated Perforation of Pyloric Ulcer	548	Hadley, H. L., Barnes, Bergman and Turner—Conservative versus Radical Treatment of Bladder Tumours (O)	197	Hicks, N. D., and Leitch—A Malignant Tumour of Non-Chromaffin Paraganglia (R)	392
Gastric Lesion, An Unknown, by W. Maxwell (R)	462	Hæmatological Technique for Medical Laboratory Technicians and Medical Students, by E. M. Darmady and S. G. T. Davenport (rev.)	725	Hill, F. S. (Practical Fluid Therapy in Pediatrics) (rev.)	14
Gastro-Enteritis, Potassium Metabolism in (C.C.)	729	Hæmorrhage—		Hiller, H. G., and Powell—Pulmonary Coarctation (R)	272
Gastro-Ileostomy, by T. F. Rose (R)	353	Cretinism with, into Thyroid Cyst	514	Hirschsprung's Disease—Congenital Megacolon (C.C.)	613
Gastroscopy, A Report on (C.C.)	655	Intracranial, of Traumatic Origin	405	Histopathology of the Skin, by W. F. Lever (rev.)	320
Gault, Edward Leslie	538	Liver, Control of, by Split-Thickness Skin Grafting (C.C.)	802	H.N.M.—International Standardized Anatomical Nomenclature	586
Gedda, L.	538	Subarachnoid	405	Hobbies, Doctors', Exhibition of, by G. Lindeman and M. Elliot-Smith	685
Gellis, S. S., and Abt (editors) (The Year Book of Pediatrics) (rev.)	527	(C.C.)	401	Hodges, F. J. (see Holt, J. F.)	724
General Practitioner, Post-Graduate Diplomas for the, by H. E. H. Ferguson	892	Hæmorrhagic States, Investigation of Hæmorrhage, Hellige, A Report on the, by W. R. Sobey and K. M. Adams (O)	527	Lampe and Holt (Radiology for Medical Students) (rev.)	111
Genetica Medica, First International Symposium on Medical Genetics, September 6-7, 1953, directed by L. Gedda (note)	538	Halford Oration, The: The Possible Relationship of Lipids to Atherosclerosis, by H. W. Florey (O)	89	Hodgkin's Disease, The Prognosis in (C.C.)	468
Genetical Price of Radiation, The (Leading Article)	611	Hall, G. V., and Newton—A Review of 70 Cases of Hiatal Hernia, with Particular Reference to Symptomatology (O)	449		

Page	Page	Page	
Holford, F. (see Scougall, S.)	177	Keyes, L. L.	735, 741
Holt, J. F. (see Hodges, F. J.)	111	Kidney, The Artificial, in the Treatment of Severe Puerperal Infection due to Clostridium Welchii, with Report of a Case, by J. C. A. Dique (O)	781
Hodges, Jacox and Kligerman (editors) (The Year Book of Radiology) (rev.)	724	Kligerman, M. M. (see Holt, J. F.)	724
Honours	88	Koos, E. L. (The Sociology of the Patient) (rev.)	360
Birthday	940	Kurrie, G. R.—"Myleran": A Review of its Action and a Report on its Use in Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (O)	636
Hopkins, P.—Obstetrics in a Country General Practice (O)	752		
Hospital Boards, Doctors and, by W. F. J. Cammack	586		
Hospital Patients, Classification of, by M. R. Robertson	812		
Hospital Policy	478		
Hospital Records	371		
By J. C. Fulton (O)	337		
Hospital Service under the New South Wales Medical Practitioners Act, by D. Anderson	331		
Hospitals and Charities Commission	153		
Hossack, D., and Gandevia—Tongue Appearance and Serum Albumin Level in the Assessment of Nutritional Status, with Reference to the Effect of a Protein-Rich Diet (O)	344		
Houllston, M. (The Practice of Mental Nursing) (rev.)	835		
Howarth, V. S.	250		
Status, The, of Immediate Prostatectomy in Hospital Practice (O)	224		
Hughes, E. M. Kent—Anesthetics and General Practice	252		
Hughes, E. S. R.—Stones in the Common Bile Duct: The Role of Operative Cholangiography (O)	820		
Hunt, E. (Diseases Affecting the Vulva) (rev.)	177		
Hunt, Percival Sydney	444		
Hunter, G. W. (see Mackie, T. T.)	724		
Hunter, J. G.	518		
Huxley, J.	79		
Hydatid Disease, Sixth International Congress on	864		
Hyperlipæmia, Essential, by R. A. Joske (O)	826		
Hypernephroma, Microscopic, Showing Venous Invasion	551		
Hypertension—			
Aspiration Biopsy of the Kidney in the Appraisal of Unilateral Renal Disease with: Report of a Case, by B. L. Marks (R)	684		
(C.C.)	324		
Portal, Studies in: Estimated Portal Pressure and Hepatic Blood Flow in Patients with Cirrhosis of the Liver and Other Disorders, by A. W. T. Edwards (O)	671		
Hypnosis—			
Dynamic Technique for the Induction of, A., by A. Meares (O)	644		
Time Distortion in: An Experimental and Clinical Investigation, by L. F. Cooper and M. H. Erickson (rev.)	835		
Hypothyroidism—			
And Cobalt (C.C.)	657		
And Colloid Goitre	621		
I			
Ileitis, Regional (C.C.)	323		
Illingworth, C. M. (see Illingworth, R. S.)	766		
Illingworth, R. S., and Illingworth (Babies and Young Children: Feeding, Management and Care) (rev.)	766		
Index, Half-Yearly, to "The Medical Journal of Australia" (C.C.)	543		
Infarction—			
Cardiac, The Prophylaxis of (C.C.)	692		
Myocardial—			
And Anticoagulants (C.C.)	578		
Its Clinical Manifestations and Treatment with Anticoagulants: A Study of 1031 Cases, by I. S. Wright, C. D. Marple and D. F. Beck	578		
Painless (C.C.)	50		
Infection—			
Proteus, Urinary Calculus and the Control of (C.C.)	281		
Puerperal, Severe, due to Clostridium Welchii, The Artificial Kidney in the Treatment of, with Report of a Case, by J. C. A. Dique (O)	781		
Infection—Continued.			
Studies on, in the Rabbit's Eye with Special Reference to Drainage in Intraocular Infection, by R. L. Raymond (O)	563		
Surgical Cure of an, The, Two Centuries Ago (C.C.)	182		
Infections—			
Herpes Simplex	86		
Respiratory, "Vitamins P" as Possible Therapeutic Agents in (C.C.)	435		
Infertility, The, Use of the Fern Test for, by R. J. R. Lewis (O)	105		
Influenza in Victoria, 1954, by D. M. McLean, J. White and W. J. Stevenson (O)	257		
Injuries, Accidental, in Pre-School Children, by F. W. Clements (O)—			
I: A General Survey	348		
II: Traffic Accidents	388		
III: Burns and Scalds	421		
Injury, Reactions to (C.C.)	145		
Inoculations, Mass, by Jet Injection (C.C.)	730		
Insanity, Art and Culture, by F. Reisman (rev.)	78		
International Society—			
For Human and Animal Mycology	863		
For the Study of Biological Rhythm	375		
Intoxication, Bromide, by J. L. Evans (O)	498		
Intussusception—			
Cardio-Oesophageal, and Operative Cure, by K. W. Starr (R)	683		
Of Mucocoele of the Appendix, by D. D. Beard (R)	43		
Of Small Bowel through Patent Omphalo-Mesenteric Duct	582		
Iodine, Radioactive, Cardiac Patients and (C.C.)	509		
Iritis, An Unusual Case of—			
By F. K. Bartlett	553		
By P. L. Daniel	665		
Iron Salts, Acute Poisoning with (C.C.)	691		
Irvine, J. T.—An Unusual Case of Intestinal Obstruction	554		
Ischaemia, Cardiac—			
Surgery of, The (C.C.)	803		
Surgical Treatment of, by M. P. Susman	332		
J			
Jack, I., and Williams—Hepatic Necrosis in Neonatal Herpes Simplex Infection (R)	392		
Jacks, L. M.—Report of a Case of Coincidental Intrauterine and Extrauterine Pregnancy (R)	536		
Jacox, H. W. (see Holt, J. F.)	724		
Jawetz, E., Melnick and Adelberg (Review of Medical Microbiology) (rev.)	573		
Johnson, D. W.—Progress in Epidemiology and Control of Poliomyelitis (O)	669		
Johnson, N.—Perforation of the Small Bowel in Intestinal Obstruction (R)	648		
Jonas, K. C. (editor) (Babcock's Principles and Practice of Surgery) (rev.)	574		
Jose, I. B.	512		
Joske, R. A.—			
Essential Hyperlipæmia (O)	826		
And Finch—Hepatic Changes in Human Brucellosis (O)	263		
Journal, The Death of One, and the Birth of Another (C.C.)	470		
K			
Kaplan, H. S., and Robinson (Congenital Heart Disease) (rev.)	44		
Kelly, M.—			
Australian Rheumatism Council, The Classification of Rheumatoid Arthritis	814		
Kelsall, G. A., and Vos—The Fetal and Neonatal Wastage due to Sensitization by the Rh Factor (O)	261		
Kernicterus, The Treatment of, by Exchange Transfusion	20		
L			
Labour—			
Induction of, by B. J. Bouché	159		
And National Service, Department of	481		
of			
Significance and Management, The, of Meconium in the Liquor Amni during, by V. T. White (O)	641		
Lajtha, L. G.	146		
Lamerton, L. F.	146		
Lampe, I. (see Hodges, F. J.)	111		
Lancaster, H. O., and Cobley—			
Carbohydrate Tolerance in Pregnancy (O)	171		
Lane, D.—			
Malignant Leiomyoma of the Small Intestine (R)	835		
Sarcomatous Prostate, The (R)	571		
Young Doctors and Specialization	290, 655		
"Largactil" in Psychiatry, by R. Ramsay Webb (O)	759		
Last, R. J. (Anatomy: Regional and Applied) (rev.)	835		
Latrobe Valley Community Hospital, Yallourn, Victoria	660		
Laughter and Crying, Compulsive, with Pseudo-Emotional Reaction Type	550		
Leading Articles—			
As Others See Us	431		
British Medical Association Flood Relief Fund, The	653		
Deaths from Malaria	506		
Evaluation of Remedies, The	639		
Evolution Today	79		
First Duty of Man, The, is to Speak	431		
First World Conference on Medical Education, The	361		
Genetical Price of Radiation, The	611		
Health Education of the Public	727		
Ideal Exercise, The	113		
Leprosy and its Eradication from the British Commonwealth	769		
Long-Term and the Chronically Ill Patient, The	143		
Medical Practitioners' Flood Relief Fund, A	506		
Medical School for Western Australia, A	925		
Minister, The, Discusses the Insurance Side of the National Health Service	47		
Noblesse Oblige	467		
Pediatric Study, A, of 1000 Families in Newcastle-upon-Tyne	277		
Realism in Biography	575		
Report—			
Of the British Ministry of Health On the Care of Deprived Children, A	397		
Retrospect and Prospect	15		
Rota Systems in General Medical Practice	963		
Science and Art of Urology, The	239		
Social Science and Medicine	883		
Stoller Report, The	837		
Surgical Jubilee, A	799		
Tuberculosis in Ireland	321		
Use of Chemotherapeutic Drugs, The	539		
"Why?" and "How?"	653		
Lechevalier, H. A. (see Waksman, S. A.)	767		
Lee, N.—Sexual Offenders	23		
Leiomyoma, Malignant, of the Small Intestine, by D. Lane (R)	833		
Leitch, O. W., and Hicks—A Malignant Tumour of Non-Chromaffin Paraganglia (R)	392		
Leprosy—			
And its Eradication from the British Commonwealth (Leading Article)	769		
Classification of, A (C.C.)	887		

	Page		Page		Page
Leptospirosis—		Mackie, T. T., Hunter and Worth (A		Medical Appointments . . .	88, 124, 196,
In New Guinea (C.C.)	771	Manual of Tropical Medicine)	724	256, 336, 376, 520, 556, 592,	
In the Rice Fields of Camargue		(rev.)	724	632, 668, 704, 748, 864, 896, 980	
(C.C.)	363	Mackintosh, J. M. (see Clark, C. M.)	275	Important Notice . . .	24, 56, 88, 124,
Le Quesne, L. P. (Fluid Balance in				160, 196, 256, 296, 336, 376, 412,	
Surgical Practice) (rev.)	45			448, 484, 520, 556, 592, 632, 668,	
Leuchemia	662			704, 748, 780, 816, 864, 896, 940,	980
Chronic Myeloid, "Myleran": A				Medical Benefits . . .	470
Review of its Action and a				Commonwealth, by Z. Freeman . . .	587
Report on its Use in, by G. R.				Practitioners and—	
Kurrle (O)	636			By F. K. Eardlett	122
Leucotomy—				By Medical Benefits Contributor	23
Prefrontal, and Related Opera-				By L. P. Winterbotham	586
tions: Anatomical Aspects of				Medical Benefits Contributor—Prac-	
Success and Failure, by A. Meyer				titioners and Medical Benefits . . .	23
and E. Beck (rev.)	44			Medical Care in the Welfare State—	
Some Neurosurgical Aspects of, by				An Address, by H. Hastings	
R. A. Money (O)	7			Willis (O)	897
Lever, W. F. (Histopathology of the				Medical Certificates, Signatures on,	
Skin) (rev.)	320			by A. W. J. Bulteau	442
Lewis, H. (Deprived Children: The				Medical Defence Society of Queens-	
Mersham Experiment, A Social				land—Annual Meeting	699
and Clinical Study)	397			Medical Directory, Canadian, edited	
Lewis, E. J. R.—The Use of the				by W. R. Feasby (rev.)	178
Fern Test for Infertility (O) . . .	105			Medical Education—	
Lidgett, K.—Hydatid Cyst of the				First World Conference on, The	
Orbit: Report of a Case (R) . . .	796			(Leading Article)	361
Lindeman, G., and Elliot-Smith—				In Israel (C.C.)	243
Exhibition of Doctors' Hobbies . .	665			Medical Experiences in the Tropics in	
Lipids, The—				the Eighteenth Century (C.C.) . .	506
Possible Relationship of, to Athero-				Medical Handbook, The London	
sclerosis—				(note)	538
By W. J. McCristal	291			Medical Inspection of Seamen, Fees	
Halford Oration, The, by H.				for	481
W. Florey (O)	89			Medical Officers—	
Their Chemistry and Biochemistry,				On Ships—	
by H. J. Deuel, junior, Volume 2				By M. Dillon	258
(rev.)	923			By M. Sawday	516
Listwan, I. A.—Psychodrama (O) . .	524			By A. Weiss	442
Liver Disease, Diabetes and	405			Resident, Committee for Placement	
Lobotomy, Prefrontal Ultrasonic				of	937
Irradiation (C.C.)	434			Salaried	480
Lockwood, L.	701			Medical Officers' Relief Fund	
Logan, J. L., and Woodhill—Diabetic				(Federal)	474
Diets Simplified: The Core Diet				Medical Practice—	
(O)	960			Conduct of	153
London House	481			General—Rota Systems in (Leading	
London Letter	585			Article)	968
London School of Hygiene and Tropical				National Health Act, 1953, Part	
Medicine, The: The School				IV—Pensioner Medical Service . .	374
and the Site: A Historical				Paris Police and, The, in the	
Memoir to Celebrate the Twenty-				Eighteenth Century (C.C.) . . .	772
Fifth Anniversary of the School,				Pensioner Medical Service	864
by C. M. Clark and J. M.				Poisons Act, 1928, of Victoria, The	
Mackintosh (rev.)	275			Use of Antibiotics, The	288
Long, William Helliar	859			Medical Practitioners—	
Louis XIV, The Medical Service of				Allen, The Training of, in Hos-	
(C.C.)	16			pitals in the United States (C.C.) .	51
Love, Primary, and Psycho-Analytic				Company Formation by	937
Technique, by M. Ballint (rev.) .	798			Medical Practitioners' Flood Relief	
Luisada, A. A. (Heart: A Physiologic				Fund	484, 622, 862
and Clinical Study of Cardio-				A (Leading Article)	505
Vascular Diseases) (rev.)	463			Medical Prizes—	
Lukin, F. W. R.	294			Anderson-Berry Prize, David	
Lups, S., and Haan (The Cerebro-				(1956)	703
spinal Fluid) (rev.)	723			Medical Women's Society of New	
Lupus Erythematosus	551			South Wales Annual Prize . . .	667
Lyle, T. K. (Lyle and Jackson's Prac-				Medical Research—The William Gib-	
tical Orthoptics in the Treatment				son Research Scholarship for	
of Squint) (rev.)	768			Medical Women	448
Lymphadenitis amongst New Guinea				Medical School for Western Australia,	
Natives, by J. J. Saave (R) . . .	358			A (Leading Article)	925
Lymphoid Disease, Malignant, Tri-				Medical Sciences Club of South Aus-	
ethylene Melamine (TEM) in the				tralia	54, 698
Treatment of, by C. K. Hamby				Medical Service of Louis XIV, The	
and T. I. Robertson (O)	900			(C.C.)	16
Lymphoma, Malignant, of Parotid				Medical Services Committees of	
Region	548			Inquiry	478
M					
Macdonald, C.	333			Medical Societies—	
Macintosh, R. R., and Mushin (Local				Australian Laennec Society (South	
Analgnesia: Brachial Plexus)				Australian Branch)	54
(rev.)	725			Australian Society of Psycho-	
Mackay, R. G.	618			Analysts	375
Halliday and Raffan—Some Aspects				Medical Defence Society of Queens-	
of 500 Fenestration Operations				land—Annual Meeting	699
(O)	597			Medical Sciences Club of South	
Mackenzie, E. Forbes, Wiener and				Australia	54, 698
Patterson—Antibody Response				Oto-Laryngological Society of Aus-	
to a Stimulating Dose of Tetanus				tralia, The	619
Toxoid in Children Previously				Paediatric Society of Victoria .	
Immunized with Combined Dipht-				20, 86, 582, 662, 806	
heria and Tetanus Toxoids				The	246
(C.D.T.) (O)	633			Medical Treatment, Handbook of,	
MacKenzie, K. P. (Operation Ran-				edited by M. J. Chatton, S.	
goon Jail) (rev.)	573			Mergen and H. D. Brainerd	
				(rev.)	798
				Medical Women's Society of New	
				South Wales Annual Prize, The	667

	Page		Page		Page
Medicine—		Meyers, E. S.	702	National Health Act	936
For Nurses, by W. G. Sears (rev.)	836	Definition of a Specialist, The	588	1953: Part IV—Pensioner Medical Service	374
Geriatric: Medical Care of Later Maturity, edited by E. J. Stieglitz (rev.)	724	Fibrous Capsule of the Parotid Gland, The (O)	569	National Health and Medical Research Council	388, 478
In its Human Setting: Being Clinical Stories for Students, Nurses and Practitioners, by A. E. Clark-Kennedy (rev.)	573	Social Perspectives in Medicine	374	National Health Scheme, The, by Country Practitioner	191
Legal—		Some Current Anaesthetic Problems Young Doctors and Specialization	443	National Health Service	153, 475
Edited by R. B. H. Gradwohl (rev.)	46	Meyers, R. I.—The Management of Indolent Ulceration of the Leg	291	Minister, The, Discusses the Insurance Side of the (Leading Article)	47
Pathology and Toxicology, by T. A. Gonzales, M. Vance, M. Helpner and C. J. Umberger (rev.)	574	Micks, R. H. (The Essentials of Materia Medica, Pharmacology and Therapeutics) (rev.)	767	Naval, Military and Air Force—Appointments	160, 254, 296, 335, 482, 590, 666, 702, 894, 978
Occupational, Modern, edited by A. J. Fleming, C. A. D'Alonzo and J. A. Zapp (rev.)	537	Microbiology, Medical, Review of, by E. Jawetz, J. L. Melnick and E. A. Adelberg (rev.)	573	Necrosis, Hepatic, in Neonatal Herpes Simplex Infection, by A. Williams and I. Jack (R)	392
Principles and Practice of, The: A Textbook for Students and Doctors, by L. S. P. Davidson (rev.)	537	Microradiography, Autoradiography and X-Ray Microscopy, New Aids in Investigation (C.C.)	146	Nell, James Hardie	412
Social Perspectives in—		Midwifery in General Practice (note)	538	Nelson, G. H.—A Case of Queensland Tick Typhus (R)	763
By E. S. Meyers	374	Migraine	661	Nelson, A. J. M.—	
By E. G. Saint (O)	161	Miles, J. A. R.—A Note on the Persistence and Distribution of Antibodies to Murray Valley Encephalitis in Man in South Australia (O)	1	Contribution, The, of Radiotherapy to the Treatment of Cancer of the Bladder (O)	94
Social Science and—		Miller, C. M., and Ellenbogen (Therapeutic Index) (note)	924	Results, The, of Treatment of Cancer of the Lip, Mouth and Tongue, and of the Breast: (O)	31
By L. W. Simmons and H. G. Wolff	883	Miller, F. J. W., Spence, Walton and Court (A Thousand Families in Newcastle-upon-Tyne)	277	Nelson, M. M., and Whyte—The Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate of Finger Blood (O)	424
(Leading Article)	883	Mind, Brain and, by C. I. McLaren (O)	562	Nelson, T. Y.	371, 438
Textbook of, by various authors, edited by J. Conybeare and W. N. Mann (rev.)	537	Ministry of Health, British, Report of the (Leading Article)	179	Nelson, W. E. (editor) (Textbook of Pediatrics) (rev.)	276
Tropical, A Manual of, by T. T. Mackie, G. W. Hunter and C. B. Worth (rev.)	724	Mitchell, G. A. G.	146	Nelson, William Thomas	55
Medicine's Unheeded Handmaiden, by R. S. Ellery	696	Mitchell, L.	588	Neomycin in Ophthalmology (C.C.)	966
Medico-Legal Society of New South Wales, by W. S. Dawson	553	Modern Treatment Year Book, 1955: A Year Book of Diagnosis and Treatment for the General Practitioner, edited by C. Wakeley (note)	924	Nephrotic Syndrome, Diets with a High Protein Content in the (C.C.)	241
Megacolon, Congenital (Hirschsprung's Disease) (C.C.)	613	Money, R. A.—Some Neurosurgical Aspects of Leucotomy (O)	7	Nervous System, Clinical Examination of the, The, by G. H. Monrad-Krohn (rev.)	465
Melanoma, Malignant, during Lactation	547	Mongolism—		"Ne Tentes, Aut Perfice"—Young Doctors and Specialization	553
Melbourne Medical Post-Graduate Committee (see also Post-Graduate Work)	156	By J. R. V. Foxton	332	Neurilemmoma, A Malignant, by M. Fowler (R)	236
Mellanby, Edward (C.C.)	325	By H. S. Patterson	409	Neuroblastoma, A Case of, by R. J. Riddell (R)	353
Melnick, J. L. (see Jawetz, E.)	573	(C.C.)	181	Neuroma, Digital, Morton's Metatarsalgia due to	441
Melville, H. J.—Spontaneous Rupture of the Spleen Complicating Infectious Mononucleosis (R)	356	Mononucleosis, Infectious, Spontaneous Rupture of the Spleen Complicating, by H. J. Melville (R)	356	Neuromyelitis Optica	583
Men, Three: An Experiment in the Biography of Emotion, by J. Evans (rev.)	237	Monrad-Krohn, G. H. (The Clinical Examination of the Nervous System) (rev.)	465	Neurosis, The Voice of, by P. J. Moses (rev.)	572
Ménière's Syndrome	619	Montgomery, H. (see Ormsby, O. S.)	320	Neurosurgical Conditions	551
Some Aspects of those Conditions Provisionally Diagnosed as—		Morley, M. E. (Cleft Palate and Speech) (rev.)	535	Newfield, O. E., and Tilson—The Determination of Sodium and Potassium in the "Beckman Model DU" Flame Spectrophotometer (O)	751
By A. Schwieger (O)	605	Morphine, The Optimal Dose of (C.C.)	83	Newland, Henry Simpson, Prize in Surgery	474
By C. C. Wark (O)	603	Morquio's Disease—Osteochondrodys-trophy	625	Newland, Sir Henry	517
Meningitis—		Morris, N.	664	An Honour for (C.C.)	731
Bacterium Coli	21	Mortality, Maternal, Consultative Council on, in Victoria	288	Newton Prize, Alan	195
Hemophilus Influenzae, Hemolytic Anemia in, Treated with Specific Rabbit Serum, by J. Margolis (O)	912	Mortgaging the Future, by R. B. Speirs	330, 700	Newton, N. C., and Hall—A Review of 70 Cases of Hiatal Hernia, with Particular Reference to Symptomatology (O)	449
Menopause, The Use of Estrogens after the (C.C.)	364	Moses, P. J. (The Voice of Neurosis) (rev.)	572	New Zealand Letter	159
Mental Health Facilities and Needs of Australia, The	844	Motion Sickness, The Causes and Management of (C.C.)	579	Nicholls, R. W.—Infantile Eczema in a Breast-fed Baby: Relief from Goat's Milk (R)	798
Mental Health, World Federation for: Annual Meeting	780	Motor-Cars, Inside Safety for (C.C.)	723	Nicholson, A. G.—The Pensioner Medical Service	22
Mental Hospital Treatment—		Muir, J. B. G.	974	Noblesse Oblige (Leading Article)	467
Creative Activities in, The—The Beattie-Smith Lectures, Lecture II, by E. Cunningham Dax (O)	57	Mushin, W. W. (see Macintosh, R. R.)	725	Nominations and Elections	56, 160, 196, 256, 296, 336, 376, 412, 484, 520, 592, 632, 668, 704, 816, 864, 940
Social Activities in, The—The Beattie-Smith Lectures, Lecture I, by E. Cunningham Dax (O)	25	Myasthenia Gravis	406	Non-Union of the Tibia	550
Mental Nursing, The Practice of, by M. Houlston (rev.)	835	"In the Newborn (C.C.)	325	Northern Territory Medical Service, The	475
Metabolism—		"Myleran"—A Review of its Action and a Report on its Use in Chronic Myeloid Leuchemia, by G. R. Kurrle (O)	636	Notice—	
Nutrition and, Standard Values in: Being the Second Fascicle of a Handbook of Biological Data, edited by E. C. Albritton (rev.)	768	Mycarditis—		Australian Red Cross Society	748
Potassium, in Gastro-Enteritis (C.C.)	729	Experimental Murine (MEM) Virus, Electrocardiographic Studies of, by E. R. Trethewie and E. L. French (O)	817	College of Radiologists of Australasia, The	632
Metatarsalgia, Morton's, due to Digital Neuroma	441	Fliedler's, A Case of, Simulating Pericardial Effusion, by Z. Freeman (R)	273	Diabetic Association of Australia, The	448, 592
Metcalfe, D.—The Aetiological Significance of Differing Patterns in the Age Incidence of Cancer Mortality (O)	874	Toxic, A Case of, due to the Common Cold with an Unusual Type of Electrocardiogram, by T. C. Butler (R)	764	Fairfax Reading Memorial Prize International Society for Human and Animal Mycology	863
Metcalfe, A. J.	734	Myoglobinuria, Myositis and	20	Royal Australian Air Force Dinner, A	863
Meyer, A., and Beck (Prefrontal Leucotomy and Related Operations) (rev.)	44	Myositis and Myoglobinuria	20	Salt Poliomyelitis Vaccine, The	632
				Sixth International Congress on Hydatid Disease	864
				Urological Society of Australasia Victorian Branch of the British Medical Association	195, 556, 920
				Victorian Sports Medicine Association	816
				Nuffield Foundation Australian Advisory Committee	396

Page	P	Page	Page
Nursing, Clinical, Study Guide for: A Co-ordinated Survey Integrated with Essentials of the Basic Sciences, prepared under the direction of E. C. Cardew (rev.)	319	Pacy, H.—Use and Misuse of Antibiotics	373
Nutrition and Metabolism, Standard Values in: Being the Second Fascicle of a Handbook of Biological Data, edited by E. C. Albritton (rev.)	768	Pædiatric Society of Victoria	20, 86, 582, 662, 806
Nutritional Status, Tongue Appearance and Serum Albumin Level in the Assessment of, with Reference to the Effects of a Protein-Rich Diet, by B. Gandevia and D. Hossack (O)	344	Pædiatric Study, A, of 1000 Families in Newcastle-upon-Tyne (Leading Article)	277
O		Pain, Recurring Abdominal, in Children (C.C.)	966
Obituary—		Palate, Cleft, and Speech, by M. E. Morley (rev.)	538
Bondy, Gustav	294	Palmer, Dr. Charles, A Tribute to (C.C.)	507
Butler, Harry Nairn	858	Pamphlet—But Not Drug-Resistant—Use and Misuse of Antibiotics	374
Campbell, Ronald Douglas	858	Panic, Surgical, The Avoidance of (C.C.)	656
Coffey, John	780	Pan-Pacific Surgical Association: Sixth Congress	328
Cumpston, John Howard Lidgett	191	Paraplegia, Traumatic, The Initial Treatment of (C.C.)	773
Davidson, Arthur Madgwick	517	Parents' Book, The, A Guide to Mothercraft, by M. H. Harper and K. Winning (rev.)	767
Fletcher, Wallis Mervyn Alfred	445	Parish, H. J. (Antisera, Toxoids, Vaccines and Tuberculin in Prophylaxis and Treatment) (rev.)	538
Gault, Edward Leslie	588	Parotid Gland, The Fibrous Capsule of the, by E. S. Meyers (O)	569
Giblin, William Eric	254	PAS, The Use of, in Rheumatoid Arthritis—	
Hardie, John	702	By M. Brous	587
Hunt, Percival Sydney	444	By E. G. Haynes	443, 893
Long, William Helliar	859	By J. Shanaghy	700
Martin, Charles James	809	By M. N. Wing	587
Meagher, Francis John	702	Pathology, Comparative, Seventh International Congress of	520
Neil, James Hardie	412	Patterson, H. S., Mongolism	409
Nelson, William Thomas	55	Patterson, R. W., Wiener and Mackenzie—Antibody Response to a Stimulating Dose of Tetanus Toxoid in Children Previously Immunized with Combined Diphtheria and Tetanus Toxoids (C.D.T.) (O)	633
Pritchard, Denis Adrian	701	Pediatrics—	
Robertson, Allen William David	333	Textbook of, edited by W. E. Nelson (rev.)	276
Scholes, Frank Victor Gordon	445	Year Book of, The (1954-1955 Year Book Series), edited by S. S. Gellis and I. A. Abt (rev.)	537
Sutton, Mordaunt Graham	294	Penington, A. H.—The Closing of the Trudeau Sanatorium	814
Obstetrics—		Pensioner Medical Service, The	475, 861
And Gynecology, A Synopsis of, by A. W. Bourne (rev.)	177	By A. G. Nicholson	22
And Gynecology, The Year Book of (1954-1955 Year Book Series), edited by J. P. Greenhill (rev.)	538	Pentony, P.	742
In a Country General Practice, by P. Hopkins (O)	752	Percussion, The History of (C.C.)	117
Obstruction—		Perforation—	
Bladder Neck	551	Intestinal, Complicating Malignant Lesions of the Colon (C.C.)	82
Intestinal—		Of the Small Bowel in Intestinal Obstruction, by C. Gale	860
Perforation of the Small Bowel in—		Periphery, On The—Medicine's Unheeded Handmaiden, by R. S. Ellery	696
By C. Gale	860	Perkins, G. (The Foundations of Surgery) (rev.)	78
By N. Johnson (R)	643	Peutz's Syndrome—Facial Pigmentation with Intestinal Polyposis	406
Unusual Case of, An, by J. T. Irvine	554	Pharmaceutical Benefits, General	476
Unusual Cause of, An, by C. W. R. Price (R)	106	Pharmacology, Materia Medica, and Therapeutics, The Essentials of, by R. H. Micks (rev.)	767
Occlusive Disease of the Aorta, The Surgical Treatment of (C.C.)	51	Physical Disability, Psychological Effects of, by F. W. Graham (O)	794
O'Day, G. P.—The Röntgen Oration	813	Physiotherapy Journal, An Australian (C.C.)	17
Oestrogens, The Use of, after the Menopause (C.C.)	364	Pilots' Licences for Aircraft—Medical Examination for	482
Oophorectomy, Unilateral, Ovarian Pregnancy following, by W. J. Rawlings	881	Piper, C. T.—	
Operations, Three Little Known Aural and Nasal	618	Cortisone	190
By A. B. K. Watkins (O)	593	Hay Fever and the General Practitioner (O)	303
Ophthalmology—		Pneumography and Aortography	252
Neomycin in (C.C.)	966	Pneumonia, Staphylococcal	513
Text-Book of, by S. Duke-Elder—		Pockley, E.—Lung Cancer and Smoking	893
Volume VI: Injuries (rev.)	687	Poldavin, L. O. S.—Rupture of Splenic Artery Aneurysm in Pregnancy (R)	922
Volume VII: Summary of Systemic Ophthalmology, General Index (rev.)	112	Poisoning—	
O'Reilly, R.	21	Acute, with Iron Salts (C.C.)	691
Ormsby, O. S., and Montgomery (Diseases of the Skin) (rev.)	320	Lead—	
Orthopaedic Appliances, Plastic (C.C.)	730	Non-Industrial: A Report of 25 Cases, by D. O. Shells, D. L. G. Thomas and A. J. Christophers (R)	650
Orthoptics, Lyle and Jackson's Practical, in the Treatment of Squint (and other Anomalies of Binocular Vision), revised by T. K. Lyle (rev.)	768	Use, The, of EDTA in	662
Osborne, W. A.	811		
Osmond, R.—A Report of Three Cases of Bilateral Renal Agenesis (R)	42		
Osteochondrodystrophy—Morquio's Disease	625		
Osteomyelitis, Acute Haematogenous, The Treatment of (C.C.)	115		
Oto-Laryngological Society of Australia, The	613		
Otolaryngology, International Congress of	980		
Out of the Past	22, 54, 121, 189, 253, 288, 330, 372, 409, 441, 515, 552, 585, 626, 662, 698, 778, 814, 857, 891, 938, 978		

Poisoning—Continued.

Mercury, Chelating Agents and (C.C.)	967
Opium, Precipitated by Chlorpromazine, by D. Anderson (R)	881
Poisons Act—	
1928 (Victoria), The	816
1929, of Victoria, The	664
1952, of New South Wales	979
Police, The Paris, and Medical Practice in the Eighteenth Century (C.C.)	772
Poliomyelitis—	
Crowds and; With Special Reference to a Recent Epidemic in Western Australia, by D. J. R. Snow (O)	2
In Identical Twins, by A. D. Farmer (R)	141
Non-Faralytic, Clinical Aspects of, and a Clinical Comparison of Poliomyelitis Epidemics due to Type I and Type II Virus, by J. A. Forbes (O)	719
Progress in Epidemiology and Control of, by D. W. Johnson (O)	669
True Culture Techniques in the Diagnosis of	87
Tracheotomy in	88
By J. A. Forbes (O)	66
Poliomyelitis Vaccine, The Salk	632
By F. M. Burnet	660
Poliomyelitis Viruses, A, Laboratory Study of the, in Victoria incorporating the Type II Epidemic of 1952, by J. R. Thayer and A. A. Ferris (O)	347
Pollinosis, Seasonal, Interpretation of the Results of Skin Testing in, An, by D. A. Prentice (O)	308
Pope, J. H.—The Isolation of a Rickettsia Resembling Rickettsia Australis in South-East Queensland (O)	761
Porphyria: Their Biological and Chemical Importance, by A. Vannotti (rev.)	178
Post-Graduate Diploma for the General Practitioner, by H. E. H. Ferguson	892
Post-Graduate Education of the Practising Doctor, The, by V. M. Coppleson	588
Post-Graduate Work—	
College of Radiologists of Australasia, The	124
In the United Kingdom (C.C.)	543
Melbourne Medical Post-Graduate Committee	123, 194, 410, 589, 779
Post-Graduate Committee in Medicine in the University of Adelaide	293
Post-Graduate Committee in Medicine in the University of Sydney	56, 193, 292, 335, 409, 482, 589, 666, 748, 789, 815, 940
Royal Institute of Public Health and Hygiene, The	24, 980
Royal Prince Alfred Hospital	194
Treatment of Cancer in the United States	520
Post-Maturity, by R. Kent Burnett (O)	40
Potassium, Sodium and; The Determination of, in the "Beckman Model DU" Flame Spectrophotometer, by O. E. Newfield and F. A. Tilson (O)	751
Potassium Permanganate, The Dangers of—	
By B. B. Barrack	554
(C.C.)	146
Potts, I. F.	252
Further Experiences in Aortography (O)	232
Powell, M. L.—	
Patent Ductus Arteriosus in Infancy with Gross Cardiac Embarrassment (R)	109
And Hüller—Pulmonary Coarctation (R)	272
Poynton, J. Orde—Lung Cancer and Smoking	630
Pregnancy—	
Carbohydrate Tolerance in, by J. F. C. C. Cobley and H. O. Lancaster (O)	171
Coincidental Intrauterine and Extrauterine, Report of a Case of, by L. M. Jacks (R)	536
Ovarian, following Unilateral Oophorectomy, by W. J. Rawlings (R)	881

	Page		Page		Page
Pregnancy—Continued.		Pyopneumothorax, Staphylococcal		Rheumatic Fever—	
Rupture of Splenic Artery Aneurysm in, by L. O. S. Poldevin (R)	922	Lung Abscess with Bilateral Pylmethamine in Emergency Cases of Malaria, by Ch. W. F. Winckel	583	Acute, The Treatment of, in Children (C.C.)	469
Volvuli of the Sigmoid Colon Complicating, and Causing Strangulation of the Uterus, by S. E. Reid (R)	796		700	By L. A. Rantz (rev.)	726
Prentice, D. A.—An Interpretation of the Results of Skin Testing in Seasonal Pollinosis (O)	303	R		Cortisone and Salicylates in (C.C.)	80
Price, C. W. R.—An Unusual Cause of Intestinal Obstruction (R)	106	Race, R. R., and Sanger (Blood Groups in Man) (rev.)	723	Prevention and Treatment of, The (C.C.)	508
Priestley, H.	811	Radiation—		Rheumatism, Psychogenic (C.C.) ..	692
Pritchard, Denis Adrian	701	Atomic, as an Occupational Hazard (C.C.)	692	Rheumatism Council, The Australian—	
Professions, The, in our National Life—The Sir Richard Stawell Oration, by C. G. McDonald (O) ..	865	Genetical Price of, The (Leading Article)	611	By M. Kelly	444
Prolapsed Cord Treated by Continuous Manual Elevation of the Head and Cesarean Section—		Radioactive Materials, Late Clinical Changes due to (C.C.)	929	By S. A. Smith	588
By P. W. Gill	892	Radiological and Gastroscopic Demonstration	406	Rh Factor, The Fœtal and Neonatal Wastage due to Sensitization by the, by G. A. Kelsall and G. H. Vos (O)	261
Prostate, The Sarcomatous, by D. Lane (R)	571	Radiology—		Rh-Hr Blood Types: Applications in Clinical and Legal Medicine and Anthropology: Selected Articles in Immunohematology, by A. S. Wiener (rev.)	464
Prostatectomy, Immediate	250	For Medical Students, by F. J. Hodges, I. Lampe and J. F. Holt (rev.)	111	Rh-Hr Syllabus, An: The Types and their Applications, by A. S. Wiener (rev.)	464
Status of, The, in Hospital Practice, by V. S. Howarth (O)	224	Year Book of, The (1954-1955 Year Book Series), Radiologic Diagnosis, edited by J. F. Holt and F. J. Hodges, Radiation Therapy, edited by H. W. Jacox and M. M. Kligerman (rev.)	724	Rhythm, Observations on, in Relation to Education (C.C.)	838
Prostatic Resection, Transurethral	247	Radiotherapy—		Rickettsia Resembling Rickettsia Australia, The Isolation of a, in South-East Queensland, by J. H. Pope (O)	761
Acute Renal Failure following, by R. W. Barnes (O)	221	Contribution of, The, to the Treatment of Cancer of the Bladder, by A. J. M. Nelson (O)	94	Riddell, R. J.—A Case of Neuroblastoma (R)	353
Necessity of Meticulous Technique in, by R. W. Barnes (O)	207	In Bladder Carcinoma, by E. W. Frecker (O)	205	Roach, The Toll of the (C.C.)	584
Psittacosis among Birds in Contact with Man, by D. Surrey Dane and M. Beech (O)	428	Raffan, H. D.	618	"Robaden" Gastric Ulcer, and Cabbage Juice (C.C.)	183
Psittacosis-Lymphogranuloma Group of Viruses, Complement Fixing Antibodies for the, among Normal People in South Australia, by D. Surrey Dane (O)	340	Halliday and Mackay—Some Aspects of 500 Fenestration Operations (O)	597	Robertson, Allen William David ..	333
Psittacosis-Lymphogranuloma Venereum Group of Viruses, Some Observations on the Complement-Fixation Test for the, by D. Surrey Dane (O)	382	Rangoon Jail, Operation, by K. P. MacKenzie (rev.)	573	Robertson, M. R.—Classification of Hospital Patients	812
Psychiatry—		Rantz, L. A. (Rheumatic Fever) (rev.)	726	Robertson, T. L., and Hamby ..	11
Clinical, by W. Mayer-Gross, E. Slater and M. Roth (rev.)	430	Ration, Survival, The Requirements for (C.C.)	401	Triethylene Melamine (TEM) in the Treatment of Malignant Lymphoid Disease (O)	900
Introduction to Physical Methods of Treatment in, An, by W. Sargent and E. Slater (rev.) ..	275	Rawle, K.—Medical Registration ..	894	Robinson, J. F. (Having a Baby) (rev.)	466
"Largactil" in, by R. Ramsay Webb (O)	759	Rawlings, W. J.—Ovarian Pregnancy following Unilateral Oophorectomy (R)	881	Robinson, S. J. (see Kaplan, H. S.) ..	44
Psycho-Analytic Technique, Primary Love and, by M. Ballint (rev.) ..	795	Raymond, R. L.—Studies on Infection in the Rabbit's Eye with Special Reference to Drainage in Intraocular Infection (O)	563	Robson, B., Cass and Rundle—Electrolyte Losses with Biliary Fistula: The Post-Cholecholestomy Acidotic Syndrome (O) ..	165
Psychodrama, by I. A. Listwan (O) ..	524	Reading, Fairfax, Memorial Prize ..	412	Roentgenology, The Digestive Tract in, by J. Buckstein (rev.)	46
Psychological Effects of Physical Disability, by F. W. Graham (O) ..	794	Rectum, Anterior Resection of the ..	546	Röntgen Oration, The—	
Psychotherapy, Group, by W. H. Fraser (O)	531	Registration, Medical—		By G. P. O'Day	813
Pteridines, Ciba Foundation Symposium on Chemistry and Biology of, edited by G. E. W. Wolstenholme and M. P. Cameron (rev.) ..	923	By K. Rawle	894	On Looking Beneath the Surface of Things, by J. R. Darling (O) ..	557
Public Health—		By F. W. Simpson	586	Rosa, T. F.—	
Consultative Council on Maternal Mortality in Victoria	288	Rehabilitation, Medical	746	Gastro-Ileostomy (R)	353
Dangerous Drugs Act, 1934, of South Australia	703	By G. M. Bedbrook	893	Inflamed Appendix, The, Abnormally Situated in the Abdominal Cavity (O)	102
Dangerous Drugs: Paragraph (2) of the Sixth Schedule to the Poisons Act, 1928, of Victoria ..	622	By G. G. Burniston	893	Primary Tuberculosis of the Vermiform Appendix (O)	756
Health Education Seminar	734	By B. G. Wade (O)	710	Ross, F. C. H.—A Routine Designed for the Earlier Diagnosis of Carcinoma of the Lung, with the Report of a Successful Case (O) ..	494
International Union against Tuberculosis	186	By M. N. Wing (O)	705	Rota Systems in General Medical Practice (Leading Article)	963
Measures for the Partial Prevention of Dental Caries	329	Reid, S. E.—Volvuli of the Sigmoid Colon Complicating Pregnancy and Causing Strangulation of the Uterus (R)	796	Roth, M. (see Mayer-Gross, W.)	430
Mental Health Facilities and Needs of Australia, The	844	Reitman, F. (Insanity, Art and Culture) (rev.)	78	Rouvray, F. G., and Davidson (The Brompton Hospital: The Story of a Great Adventure)	471
Poisons Act, 1952, of New South Wales	979	Remedies, The Evaluation of (Leading Article)	689	Royal Australasian College of Physicians, The—	
Poisons Act, 1928 (Victoria), The Report on Public Health Abroad, A	776	Renal Disease, Unilateral, Aspiration Biopsy of the Kidney in the Appraisal of, with Hypertension: Report of a Case, by B. L. Marks (R)	684	Admissions to Membership	862
Second Asian Malaria Conference of the World Health Organization, The	620	Renal Failure, Acute	249	Examination for Membership ..	23, 196, 862
State of, The, in Great Britain (C.C.)	279	Blood Transfusions and, by R. J. Walsh (O)	219	Meeting of Victorian Fellows and Members	375
Public Health Inspector's Handbook, The (Formerly The Sanitary Inspector's Handbook): A Manual for Public Health Officers, by H. H. Clay (rev.) ..	177	Following Transurethral Prostatic Resection, by R. W. Barnes (O)	221	Research Fund	703
"Published by Permission of" (C.C.)	841	Pathogenesis of, by C. R. B. Blackburn (O)	216	Victorian State Committee	895
Puerperium, Hemoglobin and Plasma Protein Values in the, by R. J. Walsh, B. T. Mayes and D. Sugerman (O)	878	Rennie, H. M.—The Pathogenesis of Bronchial Carcinoma (O)	717	Visit of Sir Russell Brain	743
		Repatriation Department	479	Royal Australasian College of Surgeons—	
		Research—		Alan Newton Prize	195
		Harrison Watson Studentship for Medical Research	519	Final Fellowship Examination ..	862
		Nuffield Foundation Australian Advisory Committee	294	Primary Examination for the F.R.A.C.S.	519
		Royal Society, The	482	Royal Australian Air Force Dinner, A	863
		Royal Society of Medicine	124	Royal Children's Hospital, Melbourne	20, 624, 662, 806
		Respiration, Artificial (C.C.)	542	Royal Institute of Public Health and Hygiene, The	24, 980
		Respiratory Disease, Upper, Prevention of (C.C.)	841	Royal Prince Alfred Hospital	194
		Reticuloendotheliosis (C.C.)	432	Royal Society of Medicine	124
		Retrospect and Prospect (Leading Article)	15	Royal Society, The	482
		Rhachitic Manifestations	624	Rubella—	
				And Tuberculosis, by C. Swan	291
				Neurological Complications of (C.C.)	83

	Page		Page		Page
Rubinstein, C. Mass X-Ray Survey: City of Sydney (O)	31	Shoulder-Hand Syndrome	513	Stevenson, W. J., McLean and White—Influenza in Victoria, 1954 (O)	257
Rubinstein, H. S., The Study of the Brain, A Companion Text to the Stereoscopic Atlas of Neuroanatomy (rev.)	465	Silverton, R. J. The Present Status of Transvesical Prostatic Adenectomy (O)	210	Sticka, R., and Wallace—The Effect of ACTH on the Toxicity of Spiders' Venom (O)	5
Rudall, James Thomas, F.R.C.S. (1828-1907): His Life, and Journal for the Year 1858—By B. Gandevia	587	Simmons, L. W., and Wolff (Social Science and Medicine)	883	Stieglitz, E. J. (editor) (Geriatric Medicine) (rev.)	724
Rundle, F. F., Cass and Robson—Electrolyte Losses with Biliary Fistula: The Post-Cholecholestomy Acidotic Syndrome (O) ..	165	Simmons, R. T., and Hendry—An Example of Polyagglutinable Erythrocytes, with Reference to Panagglutination, Polyagglutination and Autoagglutination as Possible Sources of Error in Blood Grouping (R)	720	St. Mary's Hospital Medical School, The History of—(C.C.)	82
Rupture—Of the Pancreas	546	Simmons, W. F.—Medical Registration	518	Stoll, B. A.—Lung Cancer and Smoking	516, 813
Of the Spleen—By J. L. Cornell (O)	676	Sjögren's Syndrome	586	Stoller, A.	844
Spontaneous, Complicating Infectious Mononucleosis, by H. J. Melville (R)	356	Skin, Diseases of the—By O. S. Ormsby and H. Montgomery (rev.)	320	Stoller Report, The (Leading Article)	837
S		For Practitioners and Students, by G. C. Andrews (rev.)	238	Stones in the Common Bile Duct: The Role of Operative Cholangiography, by E. S. R. Hughes (O)	820
Saave, J. J.—Lymphadenosis amongst New Guinea Natives (R)	358	Skin, Histopathology of the, by W. F. Lever (rev.)	320	Stress, Trauma, and Coronary Thrombosis (C.C.)	800
Safford, H. B. (Please Doctor: The Intimate Problems of Women) (rev.)	111	Skin Tests, The Fallacies of (C.C.) ..	507	Stuart, A. E.—The Pathology of Goitre in Tasmania (O)	920
Saint, E. G.—Social Perspectives in Medicine (O)	161	Skirving, Dr Robert Scot, Reception in Honour of, by H. Selle	779	Stubbe, J. H.—Two Cases of Primary Amenorrhoea (R)	318
Saint-Simon and a Diplomatic Consultation (C.C.)	577	Skull, The Relationship of the Anterior End of the Ventricles to the, by G. Toakley (O)	104	Stuckey, D.—Ischaemic Heart Disease: A Statistical Study (O)	169
Saint Vincent's Hospital, Melbourne	404	Slater, E.—(See Mayer-Gross, W.)	430	Patent Ductus Arteriosus: A Post-Operative Review (O)	749
Salicylates, Cortisone and, in Rheumatic Fever (C.C.)	80	(See Sargent, W.)	275	Sugerman, D., Waish and Mayes—Haemoglobin and Plasma Protein Values in the Puerperium (O) ..	878
Sanger, R. (see Race, R. R.)	723	Smith, S. A.—The Australian Rheumatism Council	588	Suggit, S.—Closed One-Stage Fenestration (O)	601
Sarcoma, Primary, of the Ovary in an Infant	660	Snow, D. J. R.—Crowds and Poliomyelitis: With Special Reference to a Recent Epidemic in Western Australia (O)	2	Superannuation for Self-employed Persons	481
Sargent, W., and Slater (An Introduction to Physical Methods of Treatment in Psychiatry) (rev.) ..	275	Sobey, W. R., and Adams—A Report on the Hellige Haemscope (O) ..	527	Surgery—Babcock's Principles and Practice of, edited by K. C. Jonas (rev.)	574
Sarton, G. (Galen of Pergamon) (rev.)	176	Social Science and Medicine—By L. W. Simmons and H. G. Wolff (Leading Article)	883	Cardio-Vascular, International Symposium on	619
Sawday, M.—Medical Officers on Ships	516	Social Services, Department of ..	481	Foundations of, The, by G. Perkins (rev.)	78
Scalds, Burns and (see Injuries, Accidental)		Sociology of the Patient, The, by E. L. Koois (rev.)	360	General, The Year Book of (1954-1955 Year Book Series), edited by E. A. Graham (rev.)	238
Schistosome Larva, A, from the Marine Snail <i>Pyrazus Australis</i> as a Cause of Cercarial Dermatitis in a Man, by A. J. Bearup (O)	955	Sodium and Potassium, The Determination of, in the "Beckman Model DU" Flame Spectrophotometer, by O. E. Newfield and F. A. Tilson (O)	751	Of the Caecum and Colon, by S. Aylett (rev.)	111
Schizophrenic and Manic-Depressive Patients, Suggestions for the Treatment of, by M. Margules (O)	137	Solomon, J. C. (A Synthesis of Human Behaviour) (rev.)	46	Operative, Textbook of, by E. L. Farquharson (rev.)	464
Scholes, Frank Victor Gordon	445	Solvent Hazards in the Dry-Cleaning Industry, by R. G. Bourne (O) ..	879	Recent Advances in, edited by H. C. Edwards (rev.)	572
Schwieser, A.	619	Somerset, J. B. Interstitial Cystitis (O)	222	Surgical Jubilee, A (Leading Article) ..	799
Some Aspects of those Conditions Provisionally Diagnosed as Ménière's Syndrome (O)	605	Southby, R.	21	Susman, M. P.—The Surgical Treatment of Cardiac Ischaemia	332
Scientific Papers, Of Publishing, by G. E. Burch (rev.)	178	Southwood, A. R. The Definition of a, by E. S. Meyers	776	Susman, Ewen—Young Doctors and Specialization	290
Scougall, S., and Holford (Consider the Lilies) (rev.)	177	Specialists, The Training of, by V. M. Coppleston	331	Sutton, Mordaunt Graham	294
Scrags, R. F. R.—Birth Weight, Prematurity and Growth Rate of the New Guinea Native Child (O) ..	128	Specialization, Young Doctors and—By P. L. K. Addison	699	Swan, C.—Rubella and Tuberculosis ..	291
Searle, P. J., and Douglas—The Loeschke and Weaver Apparatus for the Enumeration of Red Blood Cells (O)	529	By O. H. Green	122, 444	Swanton, C., and H.C.—An Epic in Narcology (R)	314
Sears, W. G. (Medicine for Nurses) (rev.)	836	By G. Harris	861	Swimming Pools, A New Acid-Fast Bacillus in (C.C.)	116
Sedimentation Rate, The Erythrocyte, of Finger Blood, by M. M. Nelson and H. M. Whyte (O) ..	424	By D. Lane	290, 665	Sydney Hospital	513, 546
Selenium Sulphide Shampoo for Seborrhoeic Dermatitis (C.C.) ..	400	By E. S. Meyers	443	Conference at, A	284, 368, 546, 626
Selle, H.—Reception in Honour of Dr. Robert Scot Skirving	779	By "Ne Tentis, Aut Perfice"	553	Syphilis, Congenital, by D. Nabarro (rev.)	78
Serum Albumin Level, Tongue Appearance and, in the Assessment of Nutritional Status, with Reference to the Effects of a Protein-Rich Diet, by B. Gandevia and D. Hosack (O)	344	By Ewen Sussman	290		
Sexual Offenders, by N. Lee	23	Spectrophotometer, "Beckman Model DU" Flame (see Sodium and Potassium)		T	
Shanasy, J.—The Use of PAS in Rheumatoid Arthritis	700	Speirs, R. B. Mortgaging the Future	439	Tamworth Base Hospital	438
Shanks, R. A. (see Graham, S.)	768	Present-Day Techniques in Anaesthesia (O)	330, 700	Taxation and the Medical Profession, by M.B.	444
Shaw, W. (Textbook of Gynaecology) (rev.)	14	Spence, J., Walton, Miller and Court (A Thousand Families in Newcastle-upon-Tyne)	277	Taylor, D.	743
Shiels, D. O., Thomas and Christophers — Non-Industrial Lead Poisoning: A Report of 25 Cases (R)	650	Sputum, Viscid, Detergent Sprays for Liquefying (C.C.)	886	Tebbutt, A. H.	812
		Starr, K. W.—Cardio-Oesophageal Intussusception and Operative Cure (R)	683	Teeth, The, and Food—By F. W. Clements (O)	297
		Hiatus Hernia	630	By J. Francis	587
		Stawell Memorial Prize, The, 1953 ..	152	Telephone Directory, Doctors' Names in the—By J. S. Boxall	813
		Stawell Oration, The Sir Richard The Professions in our National Life, by C. G. McDonald (O) ..	865	By W. T. Whitby	686
		Stalner, P. E. (Cancer: Race and Geography) (rev.)	112	Telfer, T.	702
		"Stellar Filter", The (note)	688	"Tennis Elbow", The Treatment of (C.C.)	657
		Stephen, J. N. R.—Concerning Varicose Veins	122	Tetanus Toxoid (see Antibody Response)	584
		Stephen, R. L.	444	Tetralogy, Fallot's	584
		Stephens, D.	807	Thayer, J. R., and Ferris—A Laboratory Study of the Poliomyelitis Viruses in Victoria Incorporated in the Type II Epidemic of 1952 (O)	347
		Stevenson, R. Scott (Goodbye Harley Street) (note)	924		

Page	Page	Page
Therapeutic Arts, Ancient: The Fitzpatrick Lectures Delivered in 1950 and 1951 at the Royal College of Physicians, by W. Brockbank (rev.)	688	Tuberculosis Conference— Asian and Pacific 475 Asian-Pacific 520 Tuberculous Infection in Children, The Human Source of (C.C.) 541
Therapeutic Index, A Guide for Housemen and Practitioners, by C. M. Miller and B. K. Ellenbogen (note)	924	Tumour— Adrenal 515 Giant, of the Groin, Von Recklinghausen's Disease and 548 Malignant, A, of Non-Chromaffin Paraganglia, by N. D. Hicks and O. W. Leitch (R) 395
Thewlis, M. W. (The Care of the Aged) (rev.)	725	Tumours— Benign and Malignant, of the Rectum (C.C.) 48 Bladder— Conservative versus Radical Treatment of, by R. W. Barnes, H. L. Hadley, R. T. Bergman and R. Turner (O) 197
Thomas, A. C.	518	Treatment of, The 246
Thomas, D. L. G., Shiels and Christophers — Non-Industrial Lead Poisoning: A Report of 25 Cases (R)	650	Turner, E. 20
Thrombosis— Coronary, Trauma, Stress and (C.C.) 800 Pulmonary Embolism or? (C.C.) 81		Turner, R., Barnes, Hadley and Bergman—Conservative versus Radical Treatment of Bladder Tumours (O) 197
Thyroid, Aberrant, A Case of, by W. Maxwell (R)	832	Typhoid Fever, A New Antibiotic for (C.C.) 929
Tilson, F. A., and Newfield—The Determination of Sodium and Potassium in the "Beckman Model DU" Flame Spectrophotometer (O)	751	Typhus, Queensland Tick, A Case of, by G. H. Neilson (R) 763
Toakley, G.—The Relationship of the Anterior End of the Ventricles to the Skull (O)	104	
Tongue, Food, the Appearance of the, and the Appreciation of Bone Vibration, by J. H. Bolton (O)	10	U
Tongue Appearance and Serum Albumin Level in the Assessment of Nutritional Status, with Reference to the Effects of a Protein-Rich Diet, by B. Gandevia and D. Hossack (O)	344	Ulcer— Anastomotic Perforation of, Treated Conservatively 548 Gastric, "Robaden" and Cabbage Juice (C.C.) 183 Gastro-Duodenal, Perforated Simple, The Operative Treatment of the (C.C.) 885
Torticollis, Congenital	550	Indolent, of the Leg, The Management of, by N. C. Davis and F. Garlick (O) 97
Toxoids (see Antisera)		Pyloric, Elective Gastrectomy for Repeated Perforation of 548
Tracheotomy in Poliomyelitis	88	Ulceration, Indolent, of the Leg, The Management of, by R. I. Meyers
Traffic Regulations in France, Medical Aspects of (C.C.)	144	Ulcers, Leg, their Causes and Treatment, by S. T. Anning (rev.) 767
Transference, Its Meaning and Function in Psychoanalytic Therapy, by B. Wolstein (rev.)	429	Umberger, C. J. (see Gonzales, T. A.) 571
Transfusion, Exchange, The Treatment of Kernicterus by	20	Underfeeding in Infants: A Plea for the Early Introduction of Solid Foods, by M. Elyan (O) 175
Trauma, Stress and Coronary Thrombosis (C.C.)	800	Union, Delayed, of the Humerus 550
Treatment, Year Book, Modern, 1955, edited by C. Wakeley	924	University Intelligence—University of Melbourne 448, 532
Trethewie, E. R.— A, B, C Electrocardiographic Diagnosis of Interatrial Defect with a Note on the Bruit and the Findings in Interventricular Defect (O) 789 And French—Electrocardiographic Studies of Experimental Murine (MEM) Virus Myocarditis (O) 817		Uræmias, The (C.C.) 964
Trichlorethylene, Review of the Factors Involved in the Successful Administration of, A, by W. H. J. Cole (O)	264	Urinary Sediment, Cancer Cells in (C.C.) 887
Triethylene Melamine (TEM) in the Treatment of Malignant Lymphoid Disease, by C. K. Hambly and T. I. Robertson (O)	900	Urological Demonstration 551
Trinca, F.—Fluorine and our Drinking Water	442	Urological Society of Australasia 246, 375
Tropics, Medical Experiences in the, in the Eighteenth Century (C.C.)	506	Urology, The Science and Art of (Leading Article) 239
Troup, G. R.—Some Current Anæsthetic Problems	158	
Trudeau Sanatorium, The Closing of the, by A. H. Penington	814	V
"Tube", That Awful (C.C.)	967	Vaccines (see Antisera) 661
Tuberculin, Concentrated, Reactions to the Injection of, by E. Abrahams and J. Francis (O)	263	Valvular Disease 661
Tuberculous (see Antisera)		Vance, M. (see Gonzales, T. A.) 574
Tuberculosis— In Ireland (Leading Article) 321 International Union against 156 Primary, of the Vermiform Appendix, by T. F. Rose (O) 756 Pulmonary— Active Intervention in the Treatment of, by S. C. Wigley (O) 417 Surgery of, The, by J. H. Forsee (rev.) 766 Renal, The Pathological Response of, to Chemotherapy (C.C.) 240 Rubella and, by C. Swan 291 Urinary, Antibiotic Therapy of (C.C.) 656		Vannotti, A. (Porphyrins: Their Biological and Chemical Importance) (rev.) 178
		Varicose Veils, Concerning, by J. N. R. Stephen 122
		Vascular Ring, Congenital 625
		Vaughan, W. T. (Primer of Allergy) (rev.) 320
		Venom, Spiders', The Effect of ACTH on the Toxicity of, by A. L. Wallace and R. Sticka (O) 5
		Ventricles, The Relationship of the Anterior End of the, to the Skull, by G. Toakley (O) 104
		Victorian Sports Medicine Association 816
		Vines, R. H.—Adrenogenital Syndrome: Reports of Two Illustrative Cases 332
		Viral Infection, Severe Generalized, Clinical Picture of, in the Newborn, by J. H. Colebatch (O) 377
		"Vitamins P" as Possible Therapeutic Agents in Respiratory Infections (C.C.) 435
		Volvuli of the Sigmoid Colon Complicating Pregnancy and Causing Strangulation of the Uterus, by S. E. Reid (R) 796
		Von Recklinghausen's Disease and Giant Tumour of the Groin 548
		Vos, G. H., and Kelsall—The Fœtal and Neonatal Wastage due to Sensitization by the Rh Factor (O) 261
		Vulva, Diseases Affecting the, by E. Hunt (rev.) 177
		W
		Wade, B. G. 746
		Medical Rehabilitation (O) 710
		Wait, L. P.—Adrenogenital Syndrome: Reports of Two Illustrative Cases (R) 197
		Wakeley, C. (Modern Treatment Year Book, 1955) (note) 924
		Waksman, S. A., and Lechevalier (Guide to the Classification of the Actinomycetes and their Antibodies) (rev.) 767
		Wallace, A. L., and Sticka—The Effect of ACTH on the Toxicity of Spiders' Venom (O) 5
		Wallace, V. H. 55
		Walsh, R. J. 249
		Blood Transfusions and Acute Renal Failure (O) 219
		Mayes and Sugerman—Hemoglobin and Plasma Protein Values in the Puerperium (O) 878
		Walton, W. S., Spence, Miller and Court (A Thousand Families in Newcastle-upon-Tyne) 277
		Wark, C. C. 619
		Some Aspects of those Conditions Provisionally Diagnosed as Ménière's Syndrome (O) 603
		Watkins, A. B. K. 618
		Three Little Known Useful Aural and Nasal Operations (O) 593
		Watson, Harrison, Studentship, for Medical Research 519
		Webb, R. Ramsay, "Largactil" in Psychiatry (O) 759
		Webster, V. H.—The Management of Epileptic Convulsions 553
		(O) 76
		Weigall, G. R. 150
		Address, An (O) 125
		Weisz, A.—Medical Officers on Ships 442
		Welfare State, Medical Care in the—An Address, by H. Hastings Willis (O) 897
		Welford, A. T. 116
		Western Australia, A Medical School for (Leading Article) 925
		Wheeler, L. D. 246
		Whitby, L. E. H., and Britton (Disorders of the Blood) (rev.) 111
		Whitby, W. T.—Doctors' Names in the Telephone Directory 666
		White, J., McLean and Stevenson—Influenza in Victoria, 1954 (O) 257
		White, V. T.—The Significance and Management of Meconium in the Liquor Amni during Labour (O) 641
		Whooping-Cough, The Treatment of Early (C.C.) 50
		"Why?" and "How?" (Leading Article) 653
		Whyte, H. M., and Nelson—The Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate of Finger Blood (O) 424
		Wiener, A. S. 464
		(An Rh-Hr Syllabus) (rev.) 464
		Wiener, S., Fatterson and Mackenzie—Antibody Response to a Stimulating Dose of Tetanus Toxoid in Children Previously Immunized with Combined Diphtheria and Tetanus Toxoids (C.D.T.) (O) 633
		Wigley, S. C.—Active Intervention in the Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis (O) 417
		William Gibson Research Scholarship for Medical Women, The 448
		Williams, A., and Jack—Hepatic Necrosis in Neonatal Herpes Simplex Infection (R) 392

	Page		Page		Page
Williams, D.—James Thomas Rudall, F.R.C.S. (1828-1907): His Life, and Journal for the Year 1853 ..	701	Woman: Man's Equal?, by A. Abrahams (rev.) ..	275	X	
Williams, S.—The Use of Chemotherapeutic Drugs ..	861	Women, Please Doctor: The Intimate Problems of, by H. B. Safford (rev.) ..	111	X-Ray Machines for Remote Places (C.C.) ..	928
Willis, H. Hastings—An Address: Medical Care in the Welfare State (O) ..	897	Woodhill, J. M. and Logan—Diabetic Diets Simplified: The Core Diet (O) ..	960	X-Ray Microscopy (see Microradiography) ..	
Winckel, Ch. W. F.—Pyrimethamine in Emergency Cases of Malaria ..	700	Work, More, with Less Effort (C.C.) ..	116	X-Ray Survey, Mass: City of Sydney, by C. Rubinstein (O) ..	31
Wing, M. N. ..	746	Workers' Compensation ..	153	X-Ray Therapy in Gynaecology, by E. J. B. Hardcastle (O) ..	68
Medical Rehabilitation (O) ..	705	World Congress of Jewish Physicians, Third ..	704		
Use, The, of PAS in Rheumatoid Arthritis ..	587	World Health Organization, The Second Asian Malaria Conference of the ..	620	Y	
Winning, K. (see Harper, M. H.) ..	767	World Medical Association ..	361, 479, 937	Yeast Cells, Morphological and Biochemical Changes in, Caused by Freezing ..	54
Winterbotham, L. P.—Practitioners and Medical Benefits ..	586	Worrall, R. L.—A Measure of Metabolic Age (O) ..	259	Yeates, J. M.—Caecostomy ..	121
Wolff, H. G. (see Simmons, L. W.) ..	883	Worth, C. B. (see Mackie, T. T.) ..	724		
Wolstein, B. (Transference: Its Meaning and Function in Psychoanalytic Therapy) (rev.) ..	429	Wright, I. S., Marple and Beck (Myocardial Infarction: Its Clinical Manifestations and Treatment) ..	578	Z	
Wolstenholme, G. E. W., and Cameron (editors) (Ciba Foundation Symposium on Chemistry and Biology of Pteridines) (rev.) ..	923			Zapp, J. A. (see Fleming, A. J.) ..	537
				Zondek, H. (Die Krankheiten der endokrinen Drüsen) (rev.) ..	726

INDEX TO SPECIAL PLATE SUPPLEMENTS

	Page		Page		Page
Adrenogenital Syndrome: Reports of Two Illustrative Cases, by L. P. Walt ..	104	Coarctation, Pulmonary, by M. L. Powell and H. G. Hiller ..	269	Lelomyoma, Malignant, of the Small Intestine, by D. Lane ..	831
Anæmia, Hemolytic, in Hemophilus Influenzae Meningitis Treated with Specific Rabbit Serum, by J. Margolis ..	918	Ductus Arteriosus, Patent, in Infancy with Gross Cardiac Embarrassment, by M. L. Powell ..	104	Necrosis, Hepatic, in Neonatal Herpes Simplex Infection, by A. Williams and I. Jack ..	394
Aneurysm, Rupture of Splenic Artery, in Pregnancy, by L. O. S. Poldevin ..	919	Electrocardiographic Studies of Experimental Murine (MEM) Virus Myocarditis, by E. R. Trethewie and E. L. French ..	830	Neurilemmoma, A Malignant, by M. Fowler ..	233
Aortography, Further Experiences in, by I. F. Potts ..	232	Gastric Lesion, An Unknown, by W. Maxwell ..	455	Obstruction, Intestinal, An Unusual Cause of, by C. W. R. Price ..	105
Appendix, The Inflamed, Abnormally Situated in the Abdominal Cavity, by T. F. Rose ..	104	Goitre, The Pathology of, in Tasmania, by A. E. Stuart ..	913	Skull, The Relationship of the Anterior End of the Ventricles to the, by G. Toakley ..	105
Arterial Disease, Occlusive, of the Hands, by A. J. Barnett ..	455	Hernia, Hiatal, A Review of 70 Cases of, with Particular Reference to Symptomatology, by G. V. Hall and N. C. Newton ..	454	Spleen, Rupture of the, by J. L. Connell ..	682
Biopsy, Aspiration, of the Kidney in the Appraisal of Unilateral Renal Disease with Hypertension: Report of a Case, by B. L. Marks ..	683	Hyperlipæmia, Essential, by R. A. Joske ..	830	Stones in the Common Bile Duct: The Role of Operative Cholangiography, by E. S. R. Hughes ..	830
Brucellosis, Human, Hepatic Changes in, by R. A. Joske and E. S. Finckh ..	268	Infertility, The Use of the Fern Test for, by R. J. R. Lewis ..	105	Thyroid, A Case of Aberrant, by W. Maxwell ..	831
Cholecystitis Glandularis Proliferans (Diverticula of the Gall-Bladder), by L. I. Burt and H. Masel ..	269	Intussusception, Cardio-Oesophageal, and Operative Cure, by K. W. Starr ..	682	Triethylene Melamine (TEM) in the Treatment of Malignant Lymphoid Disease, by C. K. Hamby and T. I. Robertson ..	918
				Tumour, A Malignant, of Non-Chromaffin Paraganglia, by N. D. Hicks and O. W. Letch ..	395

Andrew's . . . Reserpin



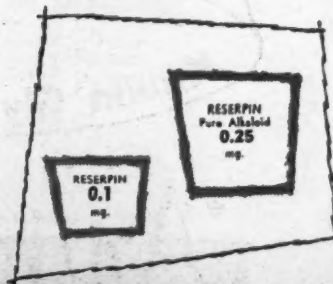
for safe Sedation

with mild hypotensive action

Contains the pure alkaloid Reserpine (100%) of the Indian root, Rauwolfia Serpentina, accurately standardised.

Andrew's RESERPIN

- (a) exercises a prominent sedation without somnolence, thereby allaying anxiety symptoms, nervousness and irritability;
- (b) maintains a prolonged and lasting but moderate hypotension;
- (c) has an action restricted to central vaso-depression without peripheral sympathetic blockages, and
- (d) causes no unpleasant side-effects.



. . . in bottles of 50 and 200



ANDREW'S LABORATORIES

15 HAMILTON STREET, SYDNEY



Rx

*Balanced Formula
Scientifically Compounded*

ANTIPHLOGISTINE MEDICATED POULTICE is designed to give the very best results. Its balanced formula consists of clinically proved active ingredients which are skillfully combined to produce the world's finest Poultice.

The Moist Heat of Antiphlogistine Poultice relieves pain — increases local circulation and produces muscular relaxation.

Regardless of the type of internal medication used, Poultice Heat still plays a vital role in the treatment of Respiratory Affections, Musculo-Skeletal Conditions, and Localising Infections.

One of the most convenient and effective methods of applying and maintaining Poultice Heat for protracted periods is by means of an Antiphlogistine Kaolin Glycerine Poultice—the best-known and most widely used product of its kind in the world to-day.

The most widely used

Kaolin Glycerine Poultice in the world

* Antiphlogistine



Manufactured and Distributed by **MENLEY & JAMES (AUSTRALIA) LTD.**, P.O. Box 34, NORTH SYDNEY, N.S.W.,
(INCORPORATED IN ENGLAND)

for **THE DENVER CHEMICAL MFG. CO.**, Owner of the Registered Trade Mark

PENICILLIN

alone and allied against



infections

A powerful attack directed against susceptible organisms—that is the key to success in the local penicillin treatment of eye infections. And that is the treatment HIGH POTENCY CRYSTAPEN OINTMENT provides. Its high content of pure crystalline penicillin allows adequate penetration into the anterior chamber of the eye; its special ointment base secures maximum stability of the penicillin content. Conditions that fail to respond to penicillin may yield to the new MYSTREPTON OINTMENT. Together in Mystrepton, penicillin and dihydrostreptomycin exert a synergistic action on sensitive organisms; and, with its wider bacterial spectrum, the ointment attacks both gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria.

HIGH POTENCY CRYSTAPEN OINTMENT

25,000 units crystalline
sodium penicillin G per gram

In 1 drachm tubes

MYSTREPTON OINTMENT

2,000 units crystalline sodium
penicillin G and 10,000 units
dihydrostreptomycin sulphate
per gram

In 1-oz. tubes



GLAXO LABORATORIES (AUST.) PTY. LTD.,

39/47 Villiers St., North Melbourne. . And at 230 Elizabeth St., Sydney.

Pholcodine now available in lozenge form!

SEDNETS

The other Pholcodine product produced by . . .

ALLEN & HANBURY'S

Here's why Sednets are an ideal anti-tussive.

1. This new concentrated formula enables patients to continue their doctor's cough therapy with Pholcodine where the use of a linctus may be inconvenient.
2. The compact form of packaging provides for convenient, continuous cough suppression at work or during social activities.



Allen & Hanburys introduce Sednets containing Pholcodine as used in Sednine formula

Sednets contain 4 mg. Pholcodine (morpholinylethylmorphine) in each lozenge. Sednine 4 mg. in each 4 ml. (1 teaspoonful).

WHAT IS PHOLCODINE?

Pholcodine is the approved name given by the British Pharmacopoeia Commission to morpholinylethylmorphine, a new ether of morphine.

SEDNINE

the original prescription used in Australia containing Pholcodine . . . is a real advance in cough therapy because it has a sedative action superior to that of codeine, but is only one-fifth to one-seventh as toxic and can be ideally employed as a cough linctus for infants, children and adults.

LOW TOXICITY FACTOR

Pholcodine is only one-fifth to one-seventh as toxic as codeine, and is employed in smaller doses; this is of particular importance in the treatment of young children.

HIGH ANTI-TUSSIVE FACTOR

Pholcodine acts centrally by depressing the cough centre. Its specific anti-tussive action is three times greater than that of codeine.

W.H.O. AND PHOLCODINE

Morpholinylethylmorphine is not more liable than codeine to produce addiction and it is less readily convertible than codeine to an addiction-producing drug.

(W.H.O. Tech. Rep. Series No. 57, 1952.)

**BOTH THESE PRODUCTS
SOLD ONLY
ON YOUR PRESCRIPTION**

ALLEN & HANBURY'S (AUSTRALASIA) LTD.

Reg. Office, N.S.W.: 418 Elizabeth St., Sydney; Victoria: 21 Spring St., Melbourne, C.1

5784.

A QUICK, SAFE
and EFFICIENT
ANALGESIC
and SEDATIVE

ANGESIL TABLETS

"There Goes Another Headache"

ACID ACETYLSALICYLIC gr. 5
PHENACETIN gr. 4
CODEINE PHOSPHATE gr. $\frac{1}{4}$

Tubes of 10 and 20. Bottles of 100.

Distributed throughout Australia by

ALL **D.H.A.** HOUSES

Important to the Medical Profession

When in Sydney for the Medical Congress, August 20-27, please look for the showing of NATIVELLE'S SCIENTIFIC TECHNICOLOR FILM MADE BY THE CORNELL UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK:

"THE MANAGEMENT OF THE FAILING HEART"

Nativelle Laboratories' Agency for Australia, Stand 21 and 21a.

Important to the Medical Profession

The agency for Australia of Midy Laboratories, Paris, invites you to the daily showing during the Medical Congress, August 20-27, of the scientific sound film:

"THE GENERAL PRACTITIONER AND RHEUMATIC DISEASE"

Now Combined Multiple Complex VITAMIN-MINERAL CAPSULES ARE AVAILABLE IN AUSTRALIA



*Vitamin-hunger from poor
foods needs modern
Vitamin-Mineral
Therapy*

Physicians and specialists are becoming increasingly concerned at the high incidence of vitamin-deficiency cases in Australia. Despite the average three meals a day taken by most people, deficiency-diseases are prevalent. A survey by the Institute of Anatomy in Canberra states that 10% of the Australian population lives on an unbalanced diet.

This deficiency is primarily due to lack of balanced meals. Children tend to eat too many sweets and show Vitamin B deficiency.

Teenagers have inadequate breakfasts. When the prices of fruit are high, all age groups tend to show Vitamin C deficiencies.

VYKMIN VITAMIN MINERAL Combined Multiple Complex CAPSULES supply 8 Vitamins and 4 Minerals. They can be prescribed whenever Vitamin-Mineral deficiency exists.

VYKMIN (Combined Multiple Complex) VITAMIN MINERAL CAPSULES

Vykmin Capsules supply balanced amounts of the 8 Vitamins and 4 Minerals needed as a daily requirement of each average individual when taken as an adjunct to a normal daily diet. They supply the *balance* so necessary to today's diet. They help reduce the vitamin hunger factors, and produce a general toning up of the system and a sense of well being. Vykmin are produced under scientific supervision and they meet the requirements as recommended by the B.M.A. in the U.K. and other world eminent authorities.

Vykmin

VYKMIN Vitamin-Mineral Capsules are produced by
SCOTT & BOWNE LTD., London
AND ARE NOW AVAILABLE THROUGH THE
PHARMACEUTICAL DISTRIBUTORS OF AUSTRALIA
FOR SALE THROUGH CHEMISTS ONLY

The daily dose of one red and one black capsule is based upon the vitamin requirements as recommended by the B.M.A. in the U.K. and world eminent authorities.

Vitamin B1 (333 I.U.) for appetite and nervous stomach.

Vitamin B2 Riboflavin (1 mg.) for appetite, nerves, brain vigour, skin.

Vitamin B6 (0.1 mg.) for blood and skin.

Vitamin A (5000 I.U.) for eyes, skin and resistance.

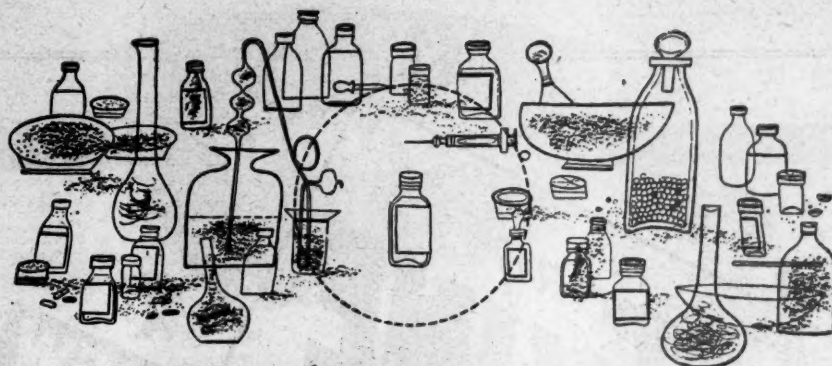
Vitamin C (300 I.U.) for gums and skin anaemia prevention and blood.

Vitamin D (750 I.U.) for teeth and bone.

Vitamin E (1.25 mgs.) for strength and nerves.

Vitamin PP Nicotinamide (10 mgs.)

Phosphorus 15.2 mgs. Calcium 30.4 mgs. Iron 17.3 mgs. and Manganese 0.5 mg.



*if you seek the newest
broad-spectrum antibiotic
specify **Tetracyn****

BRAND OF TETRACYCLINE

ANOTHER RESULT OF PFIZER RESEARCH
ANOTHER ANTIBIOTIC OF PFIZER QUALITY

Tetracyn is

another Pfizer pioneered antibiotic, a result of Pfizer chemical research and know-how.

Tetracyn offers

1. True Broad-Spectrum Effects

Its antimicrobial spectrum and the unique intensity of its effect against certain bacterial strains mark a clear advance over the sulfonamides and such antibiotics as the penicillins and erythromycin.

2. Good Tolerance and Safety

Tetracyn is safe. It can be well tolerated by the many patients sensitive to the sulfonamides and the penicillins. Even if patient idiosyncrasy (such as nausea or vomiting) occurs with other antibiotics, Tetracyn may be well tolerated.

3. High Solubility and Stability

Like Terramycin,* Tetracyn is highly soluble, and it also affords great stability.

Tetracyn Tablets (sugar coated)

250 mg., bottles of 8, 16 and 100

100 mg., bottles of 25 and 100

50 mg., bottles of 25 and 100

Oral Suspension. Bottles of 1.5 Gm., containing 250 mg. in each cc. dose

Intravenous. Vials of 250 mg. and 500 mg.

Intramuscular. Vial of 100 mg.

World's Largest Producer of Antibiotics

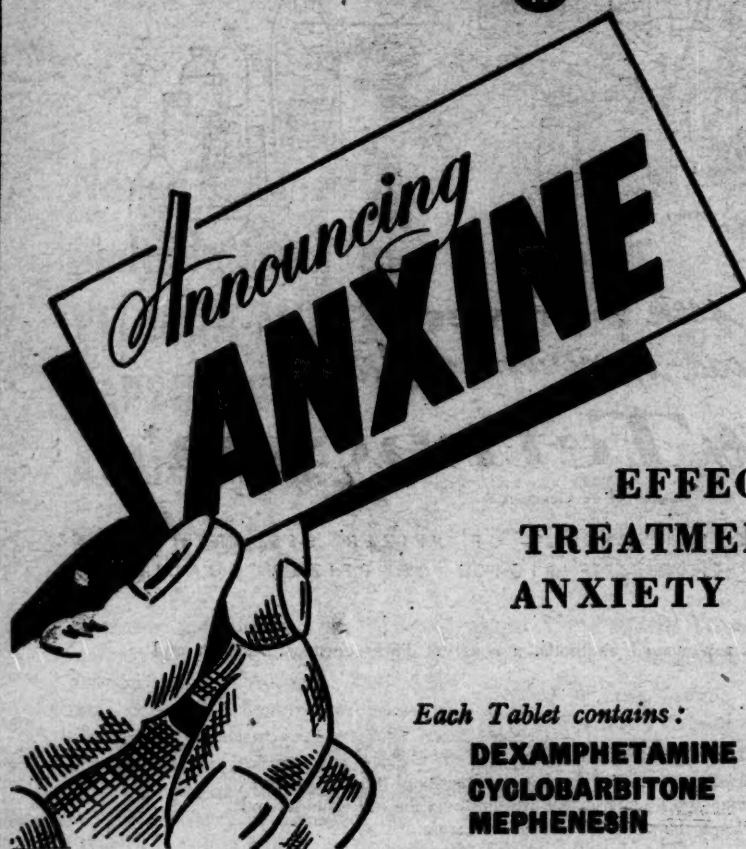
VITAMIN-MINERAL FORMULATIONS
HORMONES



Sole Distributors

F. H. FAULDING & CO. LTD.

MANUFACTURING CHEMISTS, AUSTRALIA . Est. 1945

**A
NEW**

**EFFECTIVE
TREATMENT FOR
ANXIETY STATES**

Each Tablet contains:

DEXAMPHETAMINE SULPHATE	2.5 mg
CYCLOBARBITONE	35 mg
MEPHENESIN	120 mg

In this age of unrest and hurried living a large proportion of those seeking medical aid are beset by vague feelings of depression and anxiety; factors which may seriously impede recovery from physical illness.

Anxine Tablets provide comprehensive symptomatic treatment of anxiety states, psychoneuroses and psychosomatic disorders by improving mood and increasing confidence, by inducing gentle sedation and allaying anxiety and by securing the optimal degree of muscular relaxation.

ANXINE

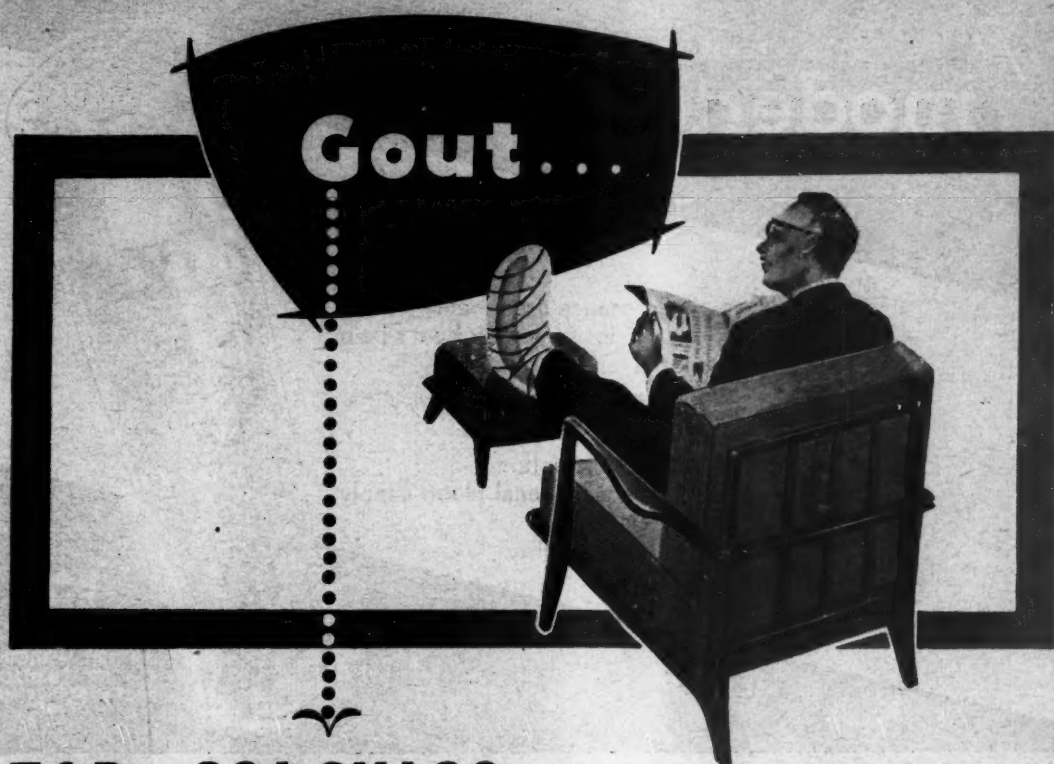
FOR ANXIETY STATES

In bottles of 50 tablets.

5787

ALLEN & HANBURY'S AUSTRALASIA LTD

401-403 BRIDGE ROAD, N.S.W. 401 ELIZABETH STREET, SYDNEY



TAB. COLCHICO

for CHRONIC and INTERCRITICAL GOUT

Each tablet contains:

Colchicine Alkaloid	gr. 1/240
Acetylsalicylic Acid	gr. 5
Guaiacol Carbonate	gr. 2

Recommended dosage: 1-2 tablets three times daily.

TAB. COLCHICINE (M.R.) GRS 1/120

(Also available as Enteric Coated)

for ACUTE GOUT

Recommended dosage: 1 tablet every 60-90 minutes; a severe attack may require 8-16 tablets, the average being 10. Nausea, diarrhoea and vomiting suggest adequate dosage, and the aim in the future attacks should be a little less than adequacy. Joint pains should subside within 24-48 hours. If combined with salicylate, 50-100 grains of the latter are required each day.

Literature and samples available on request to



MEDICAL RESEARCH PTY. LTD., Hosking Place, Sydney

R BEMELOID modertenson

for moderate maintenance treatment
in hypertension
free from hypnotics and narcotics

The active principles are ammonbenzoyl-amino acetate, a diuretic, and potassium nitrate, which becomes split up to form potassium nitrite, a mild vasodilator.

- reduces abdominal distention
- helps promote adequate renal blood supply
- available in tubes of 100 dosage: one or two thrice daily, or as directed.



BML

BRITISH MEDICAL
PTY. LIMITED
87-91 CLARENCE STREET
SYDNEY

Traditional and International

These eleven shapes of surgical blade have become traditional—and international. Hospitals all over the world send to Sheffield for ever increasing supplies; so the model factory built to produce Swann-Morton blades is always expanding. But, however great the pressure of orders, there is never any relaxation of the individual care given to each individual blade.

Swann-Morton

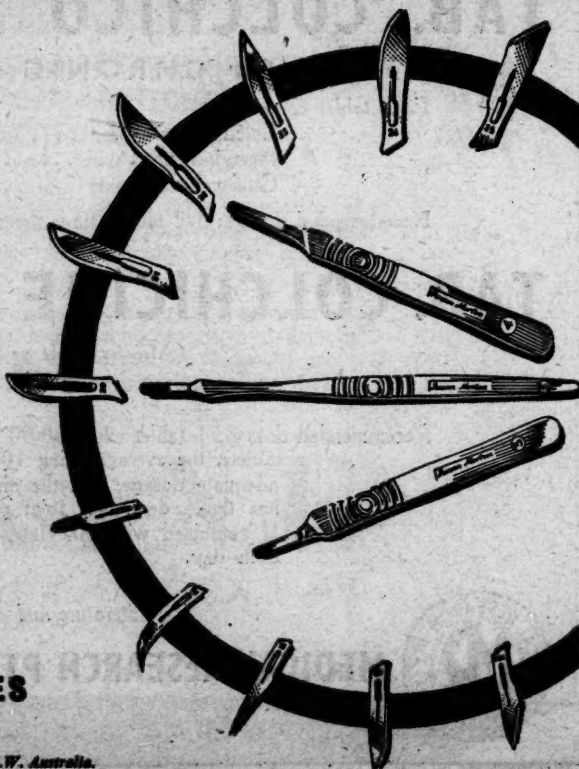
SURGICAL BLADES AND HANDLES

3 TYPES OF HANDLE · 11 TRADITIONAL SHAPES OF BLADE

Martin & Co. Surgical (Pty) Ltd., 382/382a Pacific Highway, Crows Nest, N.S.W. Australia.

W. R. SWANN & CO. LTD : SHEFFIELD 6 · ENGLAND : LONDON OFFICE: 83 UXBRIDGE ROAD, LONDON · W.3

1240





Perfect Cast—after 3 weeks' hard wear!

THE BANK MANAGER of a small town fell and suffered a Colles fracture. Here is the Gypsona cast which was removed three weeks later. The thin, even formation is a characteristic of a Gypsona cast. This thin, light cast is made possible by the high plaster content of Gypsona which gives exceptional strength and

makes it the most economical plaster of Paris bandage.

The clean, porcelain-like appearance of the cast, still intact after three weeks' wear, is further evidence of the quality of the fine ground Gypsum and the high plaster content of this remarkable bandage.

Gypsona

TRADE MARK

PLASTER OF PARIS BANDAGES

Gypsona bandages
are made by SMITH & NEPHEW LTD., Welwyn
Garden City, England



Illustrated and descriptive literature may
be obtained from Smith & Nephew (Aust.) Pty. Ltd.
Sydney, or the distributors.

AVAILABLE FROM ALL WHOLESALERS AND SURGICAL HOUSES THROUGHOUT AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND

Wydase

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

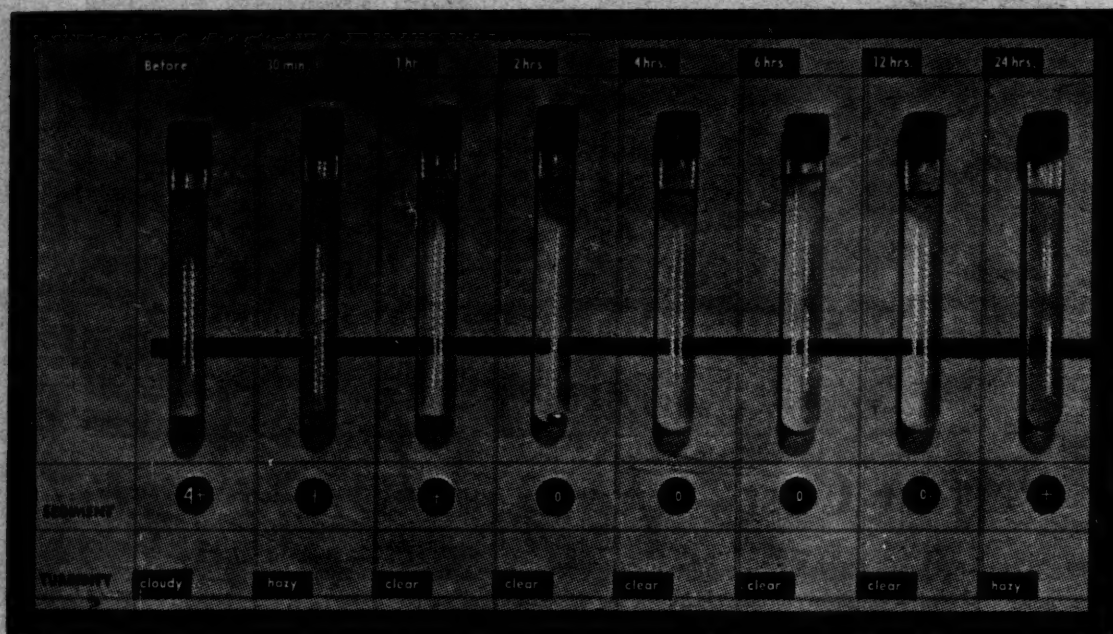


REGISTERED TRADE MARK

(WYETH'S HYALURONIDASE) *has many important advantages in everyday medical practice, and now—*

A NEW USE, accepted by the Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry of the American Medical Association

"The Prevention of Renal Lithiasis"



Uncentrifuged specimens of urine show marked decrease in turbidity and sediment after a single subcutaneous injection of Wydase. (Note contrast in visibility of black line behind tubes.) Specimens collected at varying intervals over 24 hours. Clarification occurred one hour after injection. Maximum effects are evident at 2, 4 and 6 hours.

- Faster, more uniform absorption in hypodermoclysis
- Prompt, more complete reduction of haematomas
- Quicker mobilisation of sprains
- Earlier, less painful reduction of fractures
- Prevention of renal lithiasis
- Rapid relief of pressure pain in traumatic oedema

- More rapid spread of local anaesthetics
- Minimal pain of drug injections
- Faster, more uniform diffusion of diagnostic dyes
- More effective muscle relaxation in eye operations
- Less distortion of tissues in pudendal block
- Better pyelography subcutaneously

LYOPHILIZED **WYDASE** HYALURONIDASE

Available as a
National Health Pharmaceutical Benefit

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

Supplied: Vials of 150 TR (turbidity-reducing) units.

INTERNATIONAL LIMITED (Inc. in U.S.A.), Cliff Street, Parramatta, N.S.W.

WYD3M/55



New products of
proven effectiveness
in the prophylaxis
and treatment of

Napkin Rash

PROPHYLAXIS

Lullababe Nappy Rinse Tablets, dissolved in the final rinse water after washing, impregnate diapers with methyl benzethonium chloride, the newly developed substance which combines an extremely high effectivity against the urea-splitting organisms responsible for ammonia dermatitis with an absolute margin of safety.

LULLABABE
NAPPY RINSE TABLETS

AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS

TREATMENT

Lullababe Nappy Rash Cream has been especially compounded for the treatment of ammonia dermatitis. Lullababe Nappy Rash Cream should be used in conjunction with Lullababe Nappy Rinse Tablets.

One of Australia's largest hospitals for children reports: "Lullababe diaper rinse tablets and ointment have been used in this hospital and found very valuable. In one or two particularly severe cases the results obtained were outstanding, particularly after all other forms of treatment had failed."

LULLABABE
NAPPY RASH CREAM

PHARMEDICA PTY. LTD.
KINGSGROVE, N. S. W.

Leadership in oral iron therapy . . .

FERROMYN

(Ferrous Succinate)

**THE NEW ORGANIC IRON FOR THE
TREATMENT OF IRON DEFICIENCY ANAEMIAS**

50% reduced dosage

50% higher utilisation

This new iron preparation presents Ferrous Succinate, the bivalent iron salt of succinic acid. Succinic acid, together with glycine, is essential for the synthesis in the red bone marrow of a porphyrin (haem) containing iron.

The controlled clinical trials with FERROMYN show a mean utilization factor of 42% as compared with the mean utilization

factor of 28% with ferrous gluconate and 14% with ferrous sulphate.

A notable feature of this preparation is that the very favourable response is obtained with the minimum overall dosage of ferrous salt, thus ensuring minimum risk of toxic reaction.

FERROMYN is available in tablets and a pleasantly flavoured elixir.

Packs

Tablets: Each tablet contains ferrous succinate, 150 mgm. Bottles of 100; bottles of 1,000.

Elixir

Each teaspoonful contains ferrous succinate, 150 mgm. Bottles of 4 fl. oz.

Samples and further information
gladly supplied on request.

FERROMYN

CALMIC LIMITED

CREWE AND LONDON. Australian Branch: 458-468 Wattle Street, Ultimo, Sydney. Phone MA7644

Dermabase

AND DERMABASE-R (WATER REPELLENT CREAM)



**A SKIN
PROTECTIVE
AGAINST
OCCUPATIONAL
DERMATITIS**

The application of Dermabase interposes an invisible and non-greasy protective glove between the skin and irritants. It is non-slippery and non-greasy.

AN IDEAL BASE FOR

ointments & medicinal creams

Dermabase's non-greasy and aesthetic nature, non-interference with heat radiation, miscibility with serum and non-inhibition of the bactericidal action of incorporated antiseptics are properties which make it to be preferred for pharmaceutical and dermatological purposes. Medicaments are readily and uniformly incorporated in a stable form. Where a more water repellent cream is indicated, Dermabase-R should be used.

AVAILABLE IN TUBES,
4 OZ. & 16 OZ. JARS

● SAMPLE AND LITERATURE ON REQUEST

The HAMILTON Laboratories Ltd.

ADELAIDE, SOUTH AUSTRALIA



For the treatment
of pernicious and
secondary anaemia

CAMPOLON

TRADE MARK

BRAND OF INJECTABLE LIVER EXTRACT

CAMPOLON contains all the necessary factors of liver including Vitamin B₁₂.

CAMPOLON FORTE contains a minimum of 20 microgrammes Vitamin B₁₂ per ml.

Administration of Campolon is followed by a prompt and satisfying change in the blood picture, while the patient's general condition shows a parallel improvement.

Indicated in pernicious, secondary and nutritional macrocytic anaemias, sprue.

CAMPOLON

Crude Liver Extract (2 U.S.P. units per ml.). Ampoules of 2 ml. and 5 ml., vials of 10 ml.

CAMPOLON FORTE

Concentrated Liver Extract (15 U.S.P. units per ml.). Ampoules of 1 ml., vials of 5 ml. and 10 ml.

★ Pharmaceutical Benefits (N.H.S.)



BAYER PHARMA PTY. LTD.

56 Young Street, Sydney

Distributors:

Fassett & Johnson Ltd.,
Chalmers St., Sydney.

**a new
unique
antibiotic
for otic,
topical
or systemic
use**

**'Aerosporin'™
Otic Solution**

Containing 10,000 units 'Aerosporin' Polymyxin B Sulphate per ml.; bottles of 10 ml. with dropper.

**'Aerosporin'™
Antibiotic Ointment**

Each gramme contains 5,000 units 'Aerosporin' Polymyxin B Sulphate; 400 units Bacitracin; and 5 mg. Neomycin Sulphate. Collapsible tubes of 20 gm. for general use and 4 gm. (with special nozzle) for ophthalmic use.

**'Aerosporin'™
Polymyxin B Sulphate**

Vial of 50 gm. (500,000 units) freeze-dried material for the preparation of injection solutions.



**BURROUGHS WELLCOME & CO.
(AUSTRALIA) LTD.,
SYDNEY, N.S.W.**

'Aerosporin' brand Polymyxin B Sulphate is a polypeptide antibiotic produced from *Bacillus polymyxa* (*B. aerosporus* Greer). First isolated in The Wellcome Research Laboratories, it is unique in that it is highly bactericidal against a wide variety of gram-negative organisms and is pre-eminent against *Pseudomonas pyocyanea*. Three preparations of 'Aerosporin' are now made available — 'Aerosporin' brand Otic Solution, rapidly effective in the eradication of ear infections; 'Neosporin' brand Antibiotic Ointment, in which polymyxin is combined with bacitracin and neomycin to provide safe, certain action against virtually all bacteria found topically; and 'Aerosporin' brand Polymyxin B Sulphate, for the preparation of solutions for intramuscular or intrathecal use in systemic infections.

Descriptive literature will be sent on request to Box 1485, G.P.O., Sydney.

'Aerosporin'™

POLYMYXIN B SULPHATE



**When respiratory infections
are at their peak**

Remember

'SULPHAMEZATHINE'

Brand of Sulphadiazine B.P.

Trade Mark

provides an effective first line of attack

It is particularly useful against pneumonias and upper respiratory infections, and it can be relied upon to deal adequately with the secondary bacterial infections associated with influenza and the common cold.

★ A PHARMACEUTICAL BENEFITS DRUG

A product of

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL (PHARMACEUTICALS) LIMITED

A subsidiary of Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., MANCHESTER, ENGLAND.

Marketed in Australia by

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES OF AUST. AND N.Z. LTD.

All Capital Cities and Wellington, New Zealand.



ONE OF FORTY-NINE 'VIULES'

STERILE, STABLE
INJECTIONS IN GLASS
DISPOSABLE CONTAINERS



G.P.B.
Item
126

VIULES'

TIME-SAVING . . . ACCURATE!

- Sterile and ready for immediate use.
- No breakages.
- No waste.
- Ease of injection.
- Infection risk greatly reduced.



BOOTS PURE DRUG CO. (AUST.) PTY. LTD.
Sydney, Melbourne, Adelaide, Brisbane, Perth

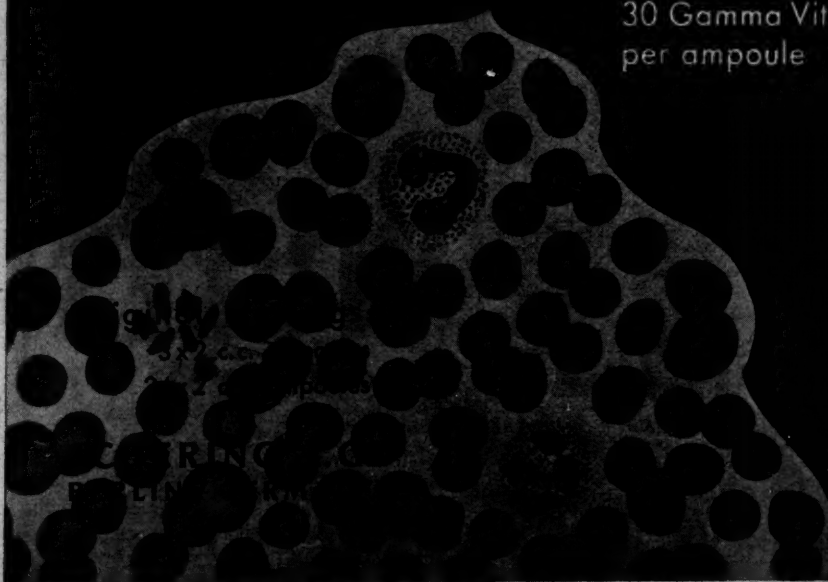
AVAILABLE UNDER NATIONAL HEALTH (PHARMACEUTICAL BENEFITS) REGULATIONS
ITEM 131

*Economic
and effective treatment
of* **ANAEMIA**
in all forms with
PERNEXIN

Painless anti-anaemic
injection preparation



Highly concentrated
liver extract with an
additional amount of
30 Gamma Vitamin B₁₂
per ampoule



• DISTRIBUTORS: SCHERING PTY. LTD. SYDNEY •

CHOOSE from these 9 intranasal forms of —

NEO-SYNEPHRINE

A dosage form to suit each individual patient



Atomiser for Ease of Application



For Simple Nasal Congestion



For Severe Nasal Congestion
and as a Haemostat



Vasoconstrictor and Bacteriostatic

Vasoconstrictor and Antihistaminic

Vasoconstrictor, Antihistaminic
and Antibacterial

Vasoconstrictor in Ringer's Solution

Vasoconstrictor in Paraffin Oil

Vasoconstrictor in Jelly Form

— $\frac{1}{4}$ % **Neo-Synephrine**, for relief of ordinary nasal congestion. Bottles of 1 fl. oz., 5/6; and in plastic atomisers, 5/6.

— $\frac{1}{2}$ % **Neo-Synephrine**, for use where a stronger solution than $\frac{1}{4}$ % is desired. Bottles of 1 fl. oz., 7/-, and in plastic atomisers, 7/-.

—1% **Neo-Synephrine**, for relief of severe congestion—for treatment of nasal bleeding—for maximum shrinkage to facilitate intranasal diagnosis. Bottles of 1 fl. oz., 12/6.

All forms are buffered aqueous isotonic solutions.

—**Neo-Synephrine Sulphathiazolate**, 0.6 per cent. For the treatment of nasal congestion accompanied by secondary infection. Bottles of 1 fl. oz., 5/6.

—**Neo-Synephrine Thenfadil**. For symptomatic control of the common cold, allergic rhinitis including hay fever, vasomotor rhinitis and sinusitis. Bottles of 1 fl. oz., 6/9, and in plastic atomisers, 6/9.

—**N.T.Z.** To resolve congestion of allergic or infectious origin. Bottles of 1 fl. oz., 7/6, and in plastic atomisers, 7/6.

— $\frac{1}{4}$ % **Aromatic Solution**, where aromatic type nose drops are desired. Bottles of 1 fl. oz., 5/6.

— $\frac{1}{4}$ % **Emulsion**, where oily nose drops are desired. Contains $\frac{1}{4}$ % Neo-Synephrine with menthol, camphor and oil of thyme in a liquid paraffin base, emulsified to ensure miscibility with watery nasal secretions. Bottles of 1 fl. oz., 5/6.

— $\frac{1}{2}$ % **Jelly**, with applicator nozzle, where jelly type nasal medication is desired. Tubes of 4/5 oz., 4/3.

FREDERICK STEARNS & COMPANY DIVISION OF STERLING DRUG INC.
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA Associated with Winthrop Stearns Inc., New York, U.S.A., Windsor, CANADA

TELEGRAMS:
"EAGLESURG"
SYDNEY

TELEPHONES:
MA7249
MA4357

Complete Ethical SURGICAL APPLIANCE SERVICE

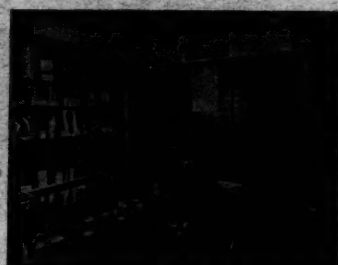


MODERN FITTING ROOMS

Fitters always available.
Daily, 9 a.m. to 5.30 p.m.
Saturdays, 9 a.m. to 12 noon.

Splints - Belts - Corsets
Trusses - Elastic Hosiery

*Appliances of every
description*



OUTSIDE FITTING STAFF
Home and Hospital Fittings.
Rapid Service.

EAGLE

SURGICAL Co. Pty. Ltd.

5-7 ROYAL ARCADE (PITT ST. TO GEORGE ST.) SYDNEY
(Near Town Hall)

Factory: 12 Cunningham Street, Sydney

SYNOPEN

Trade Mark Brand

Anti-histamine

SYNOPEN is the result of a search for new and therapeutically more effective anti-histamine compounds, with more complete freedom from side effects. In this regard, *Synopen* is outstanding and, in rare instances where mild side effects do occur during treatment, they may be easily controlled by reduction of dosage. Tablets of 25 mg. in containers of 20, 100 and 200.

(SYNOPEN: *N*-dimethyl-aminooethyl-*N*- α -chlorobenzyl- α -antipyrinylidene hydrochloride.)



"EURAX"

Trade Mark Brand

for the treatment of pruritic and parasitic

skin-disorders

EURAX is effective for 6-12 hours after application, and there is no diminution of activity with prolonged use. *Eurax* is without disagreeable odour and does not stain the skin or soil linen. The extremely low sensitising index is a further advantage of this cream and primary irritation is a very rare complication of treatment.

Tubes of 1 oz and 4 ozs.

(EURAX: 10% crotonyl-*N*-ethyl- α -toluidine.)

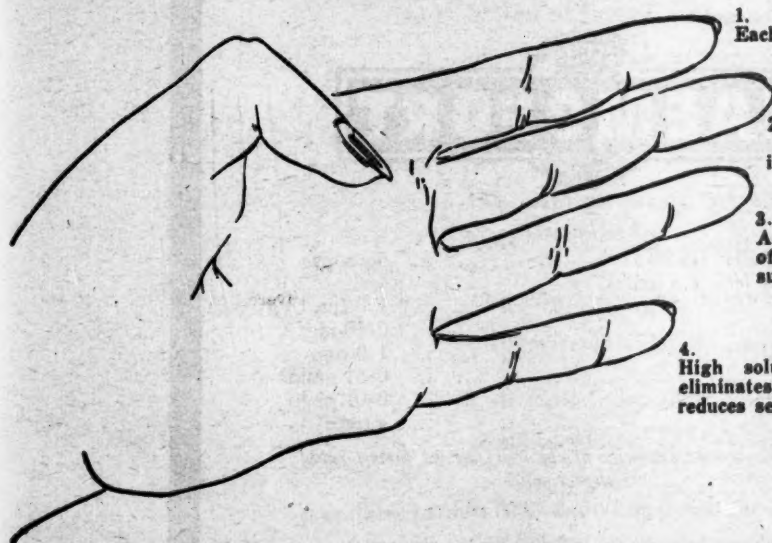


GEIGY PHARMACEUTICALS DIVISION OF GEIGY AUSTRALASIA (PTY.) LTD.

SULPHADITAL

the
Triplesulphonamide Mixture
CONTAINING SULPHACETAMIDE

SULPHADITAL EXHIBITS FOUR DISTINCT ADVANTAGES



1. Each component absorbed separately.

2. Each is acetylated and eliminated as if it were one substance.

3. A more rapid absorption because of the split dosage of each sulphonamide.

4. High solubility of the conjugated products eliminates the risk of concretum formation and reduces sensitivity.

These advantages make Sulphadital the sulphonamide of choice for such conditions as pneumococcal infections, staphylococcal infections (particularly in combination with certain antibiotics), streptococcal infections and many other infections for which sulphonamides have proved effective.

P.B.A. Item No. 197: This preparation is free to patients on prescription written under the P.B.A. Item No. 197.

FAWNS & McALLAN
AUSTRALIA

ETHICAL



SPECIALTIES

PHARMACEUTICAL

For the treatment of
HYPOCHROMIC ANAEMIAS
 AND
NUTRITIONAL IRON DEFICIENCIES

*Each tablet contains*

FERROUS SULPH. EXSICC.	...	...	...	...	5 grains
(Ferrous Iron 1.5 grains)					
VITAMIN B ₁	...	...	...	...	100 Int. Units
RIBOFLAVIN	...	...	...	...	0.30 mg.
NIACINE AMIDE	...	...	...	...	1.0 mg.
COPPER	...	...	...	...	0.01 grain
MANGANESE	...	...	...	...	0.01 grain
COBALT	...	...	...	...	a trace

Specially coated to prevent oxidation of the iron salt yet permit rapid disintegration.

In bottles of 100 and 1,000 tablets.

Clinical samples gladly forwarded on Physician's request.

Charles M'Donald

PTY. LTD

MAKERS OF PHARMACEUTICAL SPECIALTIES SYDNEY AUSTRALIA

A New Release . . .

D.H.A. 245

(brand of 2, 4 diamino-5-phenylthiazole hydrobromide)

This substance has been found to be effective in counteracting the respiratory depressant and narcotic action of heavy dosage of morphine. It has little effect on the analgesic action.

When used with morphine it permits the administration of larger doses at longer intervals and thus facilitates the administration of this drug in conditions where heavy dosage is usually required.

The combinations listed below should be used only for otherwise intractable pain.

Full instructions for use are obtainable in a pamphlet available from D.H.A. Houses.

Availability

D.H.A. 245 Oral: Tablets of 20 mg. in tubes of 25.

D.H.A. 245 20 mg.: Powder with ampoule of double distilled pyrogen-free water.

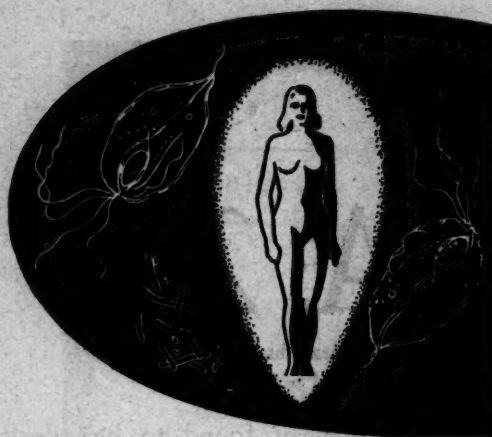
Combination Pack

D.H.A. 245 10 mg. c amp. of 1/6 gr. morphine sulphate.

D.H.A. 245 10 mg. c amp. of 1/4 gr. morphine sulphate.

Distributed throughout Australia by

ALL **D.H.A.** HOUSES



*The complete
treatment for
Vaginal Leucorrhoea
and
Vaginitis*

Fundamentally, "Floraquin" aims to acidify the vagina and to destroy all offending organisms. "Floraquin" is non-arsenical, being a skilful combination of the potent protozoacide Diodoquin* with lactose, dextrose, and boric acid. It not only destroys pathogenic organisms but also brings the pH of the vagina to the desirable level of between 3.8 and 4.4. Thus, a favourable environment is furnished for the growth of the normal protective bacterial flora.

SEARLE

Floraquin*
TABLETS
& POWDER

brand of di-iodohydroxyquinoline compound

SEARLE

*Ethical Pharmaceuticals
since 1888*

Sole distributors for Australia:
Nicholas Proprietary Ltd.,
37 Swanston St., Melbourne, C.I.

G. D. SEARLE & CO., LTD.,
17, Manchester Street,
London, W.1.

"Floraquin" therapy consists of insertion of two moistened "Floraquin" vaginal-tablets high in the vaginal vault night and morning, supplemented by "Floraquin" powder insufflation twice or thrice weekly; treatment being continued through the menses.

"Floraquin" Powder is supplied in 1 oz. bottles (2.15 gm. Diodoquin* per ounce); "Floraquin" Tablets in boxes of 24 and in bottles of 400 (dispensing pack only) each tablet containing 100 mg. Diodoquin*.

**Diodoquin (Searle) is a non-toxic, insoluble, highly protozoacidal di-iodide of hydroxyquinoline.*

Literature on request.

*TRADE MARKS

Another Virax Product . . .

DUOBARB

TABLETS

For Balanced Sedation

Formula:

Each tablet contains—

Quinalbarbitone Sodium gr. $\frac{1}{4}$

Phenobarbitone gr. $\frac{1}{4}$

Pack: 25 tablets.

Retail Price: 5s.

Dosage: One to three tablets as directed by the physician.

COMBINES RAPID AND SLOW ACTING BARBITURATES

Manufactured by

VIRAX ETHICALS Pty. Ltd.

156 Swanston Street, Melbourne, Vic.

Distributors in all States:

Victoria: Deltoid Distributors Pty. Ltd.
South Australia: Southern Drug Co. Ltd.
Western Australia: Rumbles Ltd.

New South Wales: Wholesale Drug Co. Ltd.
Queensland: Queensland Druggists Ltd.
Tasmania: J. Fairthorne & Sons Pty. Ltd.



Delightfully situated, 600 feet above sea-level.

The Sydney Sanitarium and Hospital

Wahroonga, N.S.W.

Telephone JW1051 (5 lines)

*An excellent hospital or convalescent home for you
or your patients*

Receives Medical, Surgical, and Midwifery Cases

(Consumptive and Mental Cases
excepted)

**Massage and hydrotherapy
a specialty**

**Natural, wholesome and
appetising diet**

Equipment includes modern operating
theatre and anæsthetic machine, well
equipped laboratory, X-ray, diathermy,
ultra-violet ray, galvanic, faradic and
sinusoidal generators, Bergonie chair.

*Certificated physiotherapist in full-time
attendance.*

GENTS' CITY TREATMENT ROOMS

13 Hunter Street, Sydney
Telephone BW1725

Massage, Hydrotherapy, Short-Wave
Diathermy, Autocondensation, Ultra-
Violet Ray.



One Multivite Pellet

NOW CONTAINS



No increase in price

Even though the diet may be adequate there are times when supplementation is necessary. At such times the high concentration of vitamins in 'Multivite'-Six is invaluable. Its pleasant chocolate coating and its convenient presentation will help to secure the patient's willing acceptance of dosage regimen.

'MULTIVITE'-SIX

TRADE MARK

Vitamin A 250 int. units; Vitamin B, 0.5 mg.; Vitamin C 15 mg.; Vitamin D, 300 int. units;
Riboflavine 0.5 mg.; Nicotinamide 7.5 mg. in each pellet.



BOTTLES OF 60 AND 500 PELLETS



THE BRITISH DRUG HOUSES (AUSTRALIA, PTY.) LTD.
250 PITT STREET, SYDNEY

Associated Companies in:

LONDON · TORONTO · BOMBAY · JOHANNESBURG · AUCKLAND

MEDICAL PRACTICES

Sydney. One-third share available in long-established three-man suburban partnership. Takings for this financial year will be £21,000. Comparatively new home with carpets, blinds, etc., for sale at £7500. Good hospital facilities. Goodwill £5500 with terms on £3000 deposit.

N.S.W. central west practice, unopposed, long established, which took £5500 last financial year. Local 22 bed, well-equipped hospital. Mids. average 55. Population 2800. Brick, all-electric home; surgery attached. For sale at £4000 on deposit of only £500. Goodwill £2500 with terms over five years.

RICHARD THOMSON & CO. PTY. LTD.

208 Castlereagh Street, Sydney (between Bathurst and Park Streets, T. & G. Building, on street level).

MA2085. MA2619.

After hours:

L. L. Hanrahan: FF3343.

E. G. Garden: XJ2500.

Numerous positions available for locum tenens and assistants.

INNISFAIR HOSPITALS BOARD, QUEENSLAND.

APPLICATIONS are invited for appointment to the position of Senior Resident Medical Officer on the Board's staff at Innisfail Hospital. The medical staff comprises medical superintendent and two (2) residents. Daily average (gross) is approximately 100, including private patients. Salary ranges from £1370-£1455, plus basic wage adjustments (at present £233), plus district allowance of £25 (male). Salary is fixed according to experience.

Annual leave is four (4) weeks. Single officers are provided with free board and lodging in a self-contained flat. If appointee is married, the flat will be made available for his use subject to arrangement.

The right of private practice or receiving fees of any nature is not allowed.

Three (3) months' notice on either side to terminate engagement.

Application, stating marital state, age, experience and date available, and enclosing copies of testimonials, to be in the hands of the undersigned at noon on the 18th July, 1955. — SECRETARY, Innisfail Hospitals Board, Innisfail, N.Q.

FOR SALE. Half-Share in old-established two-man country surgical practice. Takings exceed £10,000. Twenty-eight-bed hospital. Remaining partner holds F.R.C.S. degree. Full particulars from S. VAN DAL & Co., Medical Agents, 156 Hay Street, Subiaco, Western Australia. Phone: W 3665. Telegrams: "Medicalhouse, Perth."

POST-GRADUATE STUDY BY CORRESPONDENCE FOR ALL BRITISH AND AUSTRALIAN MEDICAL EXAMS.

Diploma in Anaesthetics; Diploma in Psychological Medicine; Diploma in Ophthalmology; Diploma in Radiology; Diploma in Laryngology; Diploma in Child Health; F.R.C.S. Eng., and all Surgical Examinations; M.R.C.P. Lond., and all Medical Examinations; M.D. Thesis of all Universities; Courses for all Qualifying Examinations. Complete Guide to Medical Examinations sent free on application. Applicants should state in which qualification they are interested. Address: Secretary, Medical Correspondence College, 19 Welbeck St., London, W.1.

THE N.S.W. SOCIETY FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN.

The Board of Directors of the N.S.W. Society for Crippled Children invites applications for the full-time position of Medical Superintendent and Chief Executive Officer at a commencing salary of £2000-£2500 per annum, according to qualifications and experience. Hospitals Commission superannuation scheme.

The position is a new one and applicants should be qualified medical practitioners who have had administrative experience and are able to handle the expanding work of the Society.

The N.S.W. Society for Crippled Children cares for 2800 children and controls three hospitals and three special schools.

Applications, stating age, qualifications, experience and other particulars, together with the names of two referees, should reach the undersigned not later than August 15, 1955. — J. H. GARDNER, General Secretary, Box 3545, G.P.O., Sydney.

DALBY DISTRICT AND JUBILEE HOSPITALS, QLD.

MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT.

APPLICATIONS are invited for the position of full-time Medical Superintendent to the Dalby District and Jubilee Hospitals, and are to be addressed to the Secretary, Hospitals Board, Dalby, Queensland. Salary range £1700 to £1950 per annum, plus basic wage adjustment, which is at present £23 10s. per annum. An unfurnished residence, which is fitted with an electric stove and an electric hot-water system, is provided free.

Dalby is situated 150 miles from Brisbane on the Northern Darling Downs.

BUNDABERG HOSPITALS BOARD, QUEENSLAND.

JUNIOR RESIDENT MEDICAL OFFICER.

APPLICATIONS are invited for two vacancies as Resident Medical Officers, Bundaberg Hospital, Queensland. Salary classification: first year £1040, second year £1160, plus basic wage adjustment, presently £23 10s. p.a. Free board and lodging in excellent quarters provided for single appointees. Applicants to state qualifications, experience, age, marital status and particulars of war service, if any. Successful appointee must produce evidence of registration with Queensland Medical Board on commencing duty. Applications close on 6th July, 1955, with the Secretary, Hospitals Board, Bundaberg, Qld.

R. J. JACKSON MEDICAL AGENT

FA 2869

(Continuous Service)

Interviews at city office
by appointment

Locums — Assistants
Practices for transfer.

No. 45. Sydney harbourside established general practice. Average takings exceed £5000 p.a. mids. 60. O.A.P. £800 p.a., limited G.P. surgery. Goodwill £4500, half cash, balance 5%. Modern brick residence, three bedrooms, separate entrance waiting room and surgery. Rental £7 weekly with option purchase, £6250.

159 WILLIAM STREET, SYDNEY

Licensed Real Estate and
Business Agent

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL CLINICAL SCHOOL, UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE.

APPLICATIONS are called for the position of the John Holt Director of Biochemical Research in the St. Vincent's Hospital School of Medical Research.

The successful applicant will be in full charge of the biochemical research work, but would merely have supervisory control over the hospital's routine biochemical department. The research laboratories have been newly built and occupy approximately 4500 square feet. Adequate funds are available for equipment. Initially the department staff will comprise the director, two assistant biochemists and two technicians. The assistant staff will be appointed on the advice of the director. Study leave will be granted after a period of five years' service. A limited amount of money for the attendance at important scientific meetings will be available. Salary is £3000 a year Australian currency; superannuation according to F.S.S.U. Reasonable travelling expenses to Melbourne will be paid for successful applicant and family. Assistance will be given in finding suitable accommodation.

Further details and plans of the laboratories may be seen at the office of the Secretary of the Association of the Universities of the British Commonwealth, Gordon Square, London, W.C.1, or at St. Vincent's Hospital.

Closing date for applications August 20. Arrangements will be made to interview selected overseas applicants in London between August 23 and 30. — E. W. R. GRACE, Chief Executive Officer and Secretary.

WILLIAM PEARCE

MEDICAL PRACTICES

Locums and Assistants available.

No. 254. Sydney. Lock-up practice in near city area. Gross takings £800 per month without surgery or midwifery. Expenses approximately £1500 p.a. Goodwill £8000. Excellent opportunity for partnership which includes a surgeon. Alternatively, a half-share of goodwill is available for a suitable partner. Premium £3000.

No. 292. Northern Rivers, N.S.W. One-third share available in well-established group practice taking £12,000. Expenses approximately £1500. Excellent hospital facilities. Goodwill £2750. Modern home of five bedrooms containing all conveniences £4850. Goodwill and residence available at inclusive price of £7000.

No. 293. New England, N.S.W. General practice conducted from well-fitted professional rooms in main street of important and progressive town. Takings exceed £3000. Goodwill £2000. Furniture, etc., at valuation. Low deposit. Generous terms. Attractive furnished home available at £5 per week.

WILLIAM PEARCE AND CO. PTY. LTD

LICENSED REAL ESTATE
AND BUSINESS AGENTS

149 CASTLEREAGH STREET, SYDNEY

Phone: MA229 12 (Sydney), MA 21

TOWNSVILLE GENERAL HOSPITAL, QUEENSLAND.

PEDIATRICIAN.

APPLICATIONS are invited for the position of part-time Pediatrician, Townsville Hospital. Appointee will be required to conduct six sessions of two hours each per week.

Salary £1150 per annum.

Annual recreation leave: four weeks.

Sick leave: one week on full pay and one week on half-pay per annum.

One month's notice in writing on either side of proposed termination of services is required.

Townsville Hospital is the base hospital for a large area of North Queensland. The population of the city of Townsville is approximately 40,000.

Accommodation available in hospital for private patients.

Applicants should state full name, age, marital status and give full details of qualifications and experience.

Certified copies (not originals) of testimonials should be forwarded.

Applications should be addressed to the Secretary, Townsville Hospitals Board, Townsville, Queensland.

THE BUSH CHURCH AID SOCIETY requires a Medical Officer who will work in its Flying Medical Service as an avenue of Christian service. Salary £1250 p.a. House, car and practice expenses provided. Apply to Organizing Secretary, Church House, St. Andrew's Cathedral, George Street, Sydney.

NEW

prescription
product



for Seborrheic Dermatitis of the Scalp

*...itching, scaling Completely Controlled
in majority of cases*

• Now, after years of research, an outstanding new treatment for seborrheic dermatitis of the scalp . . . SELSUN Sulfide Suspension. Its advantages: truly effective control of scaling; prompt, often immediate, relief of itching and burning; marked simplicity of use; wide range of effectiveness, from simple dandruff to severe seborrheic dermatitis. Plus the fact that SELSUN is promoted ethically, and is supplied *only on a physician's prescription*.

• Optimum results are obtained in four to eight weeks, after which control of symptoms is maintained for one to four weeks with each application. Itching and burning usually stop after the first two or three applications. Clinical investigators¹⁻³ treated 400 patients with SELSUN, reported *complete control* in 92 to 95 percent of cases of common dandruff, and 81 to 87 percent of all cases of seborrheic dermatitis. Many cases had failed to respond to other methods of treatment.

• Convenient to use, SELSUN is simply applied while washing the hair, then rinsed out. No messy ointments. No complicated application and removal procedures. Leaves scalp clean, odorless and with no residue to stain linens. Toxicity studies^{1,3} showed SELSUN to have no ill effects when used externally as recommended. SELSUN is available at pharmacies in 4-fluidounce bottles. Why not give it a trial? **Abbott**

PRESCRIBE

SELSUN

TRADE MARK

SULFIDE Suspension

(Selenium Sulfide, Abbott)

REFERENCES:

1. Slinger, W. N., and Hubbard, D. M. (1951). Arch. Dermat. & Syph., 64:41, July.
2. Slepian, A. H. (1952), *Ibid.*, 65:228, February.
3. Ruch, D. M. (1951). Communication to Abbott Laboratories.

1-95

